

**MARIAN UNIVERSITY**  
**Course Catalog • 2009-2011**  
**Fall 2009 Edition**  
**Contents**

**VISION STATEMENT**

Provide an education that profoundly transforms lives, society, and the world.

**MISSION STATEMENT**

Marian University is a Catholic university dedicated to excellent teaching and learning in the Franciscan and liberal arts traditions.

**OUR FRANCISCAN VALUES**

Our campus welcomes students of all faiths who seek an educational experience that emphasizes a Franciscan understanding of the values of dignity of the individual, peace and justice, reconciliation, and responsible stewardship.

**For more information, contact:**

Office of Admission  
 Marian University  
 3200 Cold Spring Road  
 Indianapolis, IN 46222-1997  
 Telephone: 317.955.6300  
                   800.772.7264  
 Fax: 317.955.6401  
 E-Mail: admissions@marian.edu  
 Web site: www.marian.edu

Marian University does not discriminate in enrolling students on the basis of age, sex, race, sexual orientation, creed, national or ethnic origin, or disability.

**CO-EDITORS**

William B. Harting  
 Dean of Academic Affairs  
 Terry DeBruhl  
 Administrative Assistant,  
 Academic Affairs

2 ..... University Calendar  
 4 ..... The University  
 10 ..... Admission  
 13 ..... Finances  
 14 ..... Financial Aid  
 19 ..... Student Affairs  
 23 ..... General Education Program  
 25 ..... Graduation Requirements  
 30 ..... Assessment and Placement  
 32 ..... Academic Success and Progress  
 40 ..... Academic Services  
 43 ..... Cross-Discipline Academic Programs  
 50 ..... School of Liberal Arts  
 58 ..... School of Business  
 61 ..... School of Education  
 66 ..... School of Mathematics and Sciences  
 69 ..... School of Nursing  
 72 ..... Catalog of Courses  
 151 ..... People  
 169 ..... Index

## University Calendar 2009-2010

### FIRST SEMESTER • FALL 2009

Registration.....	Aug. 13
Residence halls open for upperclassmen.....	Aug. 16
Classes begin at 8 a.m.....	Aug. 17
Late registration .....	Aug. 17-21
Last day to add a course, change from/to audit .....	Aug. 21
Labor Day: university closed .....	Sept. 7
Close pass/fail option.....	Sept. 18
Spring and summer 2009 incomplete grades due .....	Sept. 25
Mid-term date .....	Oct. 9
Mid-term recess: no classes.....	Oct. 10-13
Last day to withdraw from a class .....	Oct. 23
Advance registration for spring semester .....	Oct. 26-Nov. 6
Holy Day: Feast of All Saints.....	Nov. 1
Senior comprehensive exam results due (Dec. 2009 grads) .....	Nov. 23
Thanksgiving recess: no Wednesday classes .....	Nov. 25
Thanksgiving recess: university closed .....	Nov. 26-29
May 2010 graduation candidates: last day to file application .....	Dec. 1
Reading day: no classes.....	Dec. 4
Marian University's patronal feast: Immaculate Conception. ....	Dec. 8
Final examinations.....	Dec. 7-11
Fall graduation date (no ceremony).....	Dec. 31

### SECOND SEMESTER • SPRING 2010

Registration .....	Jan. 7
Residence halls open.....	Jan. 10
Classes begin at 8 a.m.....	Jan. 11
Late registration.....	Jan. 11-15
Last day to add a course or change from/to audit.....	Jan. 15
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day: university closed.....	Jan. 18
Close pass/fail option.....	Feb. 12
Fall 2009 incomplete grades due.....	Feb. 19
Mid-term date.....	Mar. 5
Mid-term recess: no classes.....	Mar. 6-14
Advance registration for fall semester.....	Mar. 22-Apr. 1
Last day to withdraw from a class.....	Mar. 26
Holy Thursday: no evening classes (6:00 p.m. and later).....	Apr. 1
Good Friday: university closed.....	Apr. 2
Senior comprehensive exam results due.....	Apr. 19
Academic Honors Day: no classes.....	Apr. 30
Final examinations.....	May 3-7
Graduation day.....	May 8

### THIRD SEMESTER • SUMMER 2010

Late registration: early summer session and summer semester .....	May 10-11
Early summer session and summer semester begin.....	May 10
Memorial Day: university closed.....	May 31
Final examinations: early summer session.....	June 10-11
Late registration: late summer session.....	June 14-15
Late summer session begins .....	June 14
Independence Day observed: university closed.....	July 5
Final examinations: late summer session.....	July 26-27
Final examinations: summer semester.....	July 29-30
Summer sessions end .....	July 30
Summer graduation date (no ceremony).....	Aug. 22

## University Calendar 2010-2011

### FIRST SEMESTER • FALL 2010

Registration.....	Aug. 19
Residence halls open for upperclassmen.....	Aug. 22
Classes begin at 8 a.m. ....	Aug. 23
Late registration.....	Aug. 23-27
Last day to add a course or change from/to audit.....	Aug. 27
Labor Day: university closed.....	Sept. 6
Close pass/fail option.....	Sept. 24
Spring and summer 2010 incomplete grades due.....	Oct. 1
Mid-term date.....	Oct. 15
Mid-term recess: no classes.....	Oct. 16-19
Last day to withdraw from a class.....	Oct. 29
Holy day: Feast of All Saints.....	Nov. 1
Advance registration for spring semester.....	Nov. 1-Nov. 12
Thanksgiving recess: no Wednesday classes.....	Nov. 24
Thanksgiving recess: university closed.....	Nov. 25-28
Senior comprehensive exam results due (Dec. 2010 grads). ....	Nov. 29
May 2011 graduation candidates: last day to file application .....	Dec. 1
Marian University's patronal feast: Immaculate Conception. ....	Dec. 8
Reading Day: no classes.....	Dec. 10
Final examinations.....	Dec. 13-17
Fall graduation date (no ceremony).....	Dec. 31

### SECOND SEMESTER • SPRING 2011

Registration .....	Jan. 6
Residence halls open .....	Jan. 9
Classes begin at 8 a.m.....	Jan. 10
Late registration.....	Jan. 10-14
Last day to add a course or change from/to audit.....	Jan. 14
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day: university closed.....	Jan. 17
Close pass/fail option.....	Feb. 11
Fall 2010 incomplete grades due .....	Feb. 18
Mid-term date .....	Mar. 4
Mid-term recess: no classes.....	Mar. 5-13
Advance registration for fall semester.....	Mar. 21-Apr. 1
Last day to withdraw from a class .....	Mar. 25
Senior comprehensive exam results due .....	Apr. 18
Holy Thursday: no evening classes (6:00 p.m. and later).....	Apr. 21
Good Friday: university closed.....	Apr. 22
Academic Reading Day: no classes .....	Apr. 29
Final examinations .....	May 2-6
Graduation day .....	May 7

### THIRD SEMESTER • SUMMER 2011

Late registration: early summer session and summer semester .....	May 9-10
Early summer session and summer semester begin.....	May 9
Memorial Day observed: university closed.....	May 30
Final examinations: early summer session .....	June 9-10
Late registration: late summer session .....	June 13-14
Late summer session begins .....	June 13
Independence Day: university closed .....	July 4
Final examinations: late summer session .....	July 25-26
Final examinations: summer semester .....	July 28-29
Summer sessions end .....	July 29
Summer graduation date (no ceremony) .....	Aug. 21

## **The University**

### **Vision Statement**

Provide an education that profoundly transforms lives, society, and the world.

### **Mission Statement**

Marian University is a Catholic university dedicated to excellent teaching and learning in the Franciscan and liberal arts traditions.

### **Values**

Our campus welcomes students of all faiths who seek an educational experience that emphasizes a Franciscan understanding of four values: dignity of the individual, peace and justice, reconciliation, and responsible stewardship. These values guide faculty, staff, and students.

### **Description and Goals of Marian University**

Marian University is a Catholic, coeducational, comprehensive liberal arts university established by the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg which provides higher education for a student body of traditional age and adult students, resident and non-resident, with diverse abilities and varied religious, cultural, ethnic, and socio-economic backgrounds. The university integrates a values-centered, liberal arts-based approach into its curriculum. Degrees are conferred in arts, science, business administration, and nursing at the associate and bachelor level. In addition, Marian University confers a master of arts in teaching degree. Marian University provides a mentoring environment that emphasizes individual attention and fosters multi-faceted personal development. Marian University is engaged in dialogue and conversation within the Catholic Church, with the broader Christian community, with other religious people, and with all people of good will.

Marian University also commits itself with integrity and creativity to the ongoing process of renewal as it pursues its institutional goals:

- to provide quality academic programs, support services, and enrichment activities to ensure intellectual, emotional, social, physical, and spiritual development and responsible career preparation, within an environment that promotes respect for knowledge and the intellectual life, and a habit of critical thinking in pursuit of what is true, good, holy, and beautiful;
- to promote the continuing search for a mutually enriching synthesis of faith and reason; and to be engaged in a fruitful dialogue between the gospel and culture in order to discern and evaluate both the progress and decline of society;
- to support academic freedom with responsibility in order to foster a dynamic community of learners;
- to provide for effective development of faculty and staff, by encouraging academic and professional excellence and by acknowledging creative achievements;
- to provide students and personnel financial and physical resources sufficient to achieve, based on a strategic planning process, the institution's goals; to create a caring and challenging learning environment in which students, faculty, and staff prepare to be responsible agents of a more humane society, with special concerns for those who are socially, politically, and economically marginalized.

### **Strategic Direction**

Marian University has fashioned a bold, clear vision to profoundly transform the lives of our students through an excellent education that addresses every dimension of their collegiate experience. The university intends to educate every dimension of the human person—mind, body, and spirit. To realize this vision, Marian University's Board of Trustees approved a strategic plan with four goals that will:

- elevate the university's academic stature to a superior level;
- create a more vibrant campus life and learning environment;
- enrich the Catholic and Franciscan dimension of the university; and
- strengthen the university's financial resources.

These goals will be achieved primarily through seven initiatives that build on the traditional strengths of the university and address the needs of our modern society. They are:

- Great teaching and learning
- Mathematics and science education
- "Rebuild My Church" – a faith-based initiative
- Nursing

- Performing and visual arts
- Athletics
- Technology and facility improvements

### **Accreditation**

Marian University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission, a commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools; the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education; the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (associate program), and the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (bachelor programs). Specific academic programs are approved by the Indiana Professional Standards Board, the Indiana State Board of Nurses' Registration and Nursing Education, and the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education.

### **History**

Marian University dedicated to Mary the Blessed Mother of God evolved out of the teaching mission of the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg in Oldenburg, Indiana. Founded in 1851 by Father Francis Joseph Rudolf and Mother Theresa Hackelmeier, a Franciscan sister from Vienna, Austria, the congregation sought to meet the educational needs of the German-Catholic residents of southern Indiana. Soon, the new congregation started teacher-training classes to prepare its members for teaching in its schools.

This teacher-training program, eventually called St. Francis Normal, was established long before Indiana adopted its first tax-supported normal school for the preparation of teachers. St. Francis Normal was accredited by the Indiana State Board of Education in 1910. In 1936, the normal school merged with Immaculate Conception Junior College, founded in 1924, to become Marian College, a four-year institution open to both Sisters and lay women. The following year, under the direction of its founder, Mother M. Clarissa Dillhoff, the college moved to Indianapolis, after securing a state charter and purchasing the James A. Allison estate.

When the college for Catholic women opened in the fall of 1937, a staff of 16 welcomed 24 full-time women students and a larger number of part-time students; with the addition of evening and Saturday classes, enrollment quickly increased to 100. In June of 1938, the first commencement was held; four bachelor of arts degrees were conferred. For the

initial 10-year period, the entire college—classrooms, library, dormitory space, cafeteria, science laboratory, and faculty residences—was housed in existing buildings of the Allison Estate. In 1948, the college embarked on an expansion program, which added Clare Hall and the gymnasium, now known as the intramural gymnasium. Marian Hall, the present administration building, was completed in 1954. In that year, Marian College became the first Catholic coeducational college in Indiana. Monsignor Francis J. Reine was then named president, succeeding Sister Mary Kevin Kavanagh. Two years later the college was accredited by the North Central Association.

The gradual increase in student numbers demanded a larger campus. In 1963, the Frank Wheeler estate, then owned by William Stokely, was purchased. The mansion became the William Stokely Jr. Music Hall. The former estate of Carl Fisher separated the north and south campuses. Until 1967 it served as a private preparatory school for boys. The property was purchased in 1967, giving the college 114 adjoining acres. Over time, residence halls and classroom buildings were added to the campus, and features such as the statue of Saint Francis (1941), Franciscan Heritage Fountain and DeHaan Family Forum (1998), and the Allen Whitehill Clowes Amphitheater (1999) were added. Renovations to existing buildings have been ongoing and include the auditorium in Marian Hall for the Indianapolis Civic Theatre (2004), Physical Education Center (2007), the St. Francis Hall garage, which became the Marian College Cycling Center (2007), the new residence hall, University Hall (2008), the new Marian University multi-purpose field (2008-2009) and the new Campus Operations Building (2008).

Until 1968 Marian College was administered by the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg with the assistance of Monsignor Reine who served as president from 1954 to 1968. He was succeeded by Marian College's first lay president, Dr. Dominic J. Guzzetta, and the Board of Trustees was reorganized with a predominance of lay members. Dr. Louis C. Gatto, the college's fifth president, retired at the end of the 1988-89 academic year after leading the college for 18 years. Dr. Daniel A. Felicetti served as the sixth president of Marian College from 1989-99, and Dr. Robert M. Abene, the seventh president of Marian College, served from 1999-2001. Daniel J. Elsener became the eighth president in 2001.

The National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education formally accredited all teacher education programs of the college in 1976. The Indiana State Board of Nursing approved the associate-level nursing curriculum in 1977 and the bachelor program in 1987. The National League for Nursing has accredited both programs: the associate program in 1986 and the bachelor program in 1992.

On July 1, 2009, Marian College became Marian University, and continues to seek means to make significant educational contributions to Indianapolis. This commitment to the community is actively demonstrated through such initiatives as Consortium for Urban Education; advanced placement testing and Advanced Study Program for outstanding high school students; degree-completion programs for the career military; Marian's Adult Programs; career ladder programs in nursing; the Master of Arts in Teaching program; intensive summer science workshops and camps for middle and high school teachers and students; Family Mathematics and Family Science nights; and partnerships with the Life Science Education Center at Marian University and Indianapolis Civic Theatre.

### **Mentoring**

The Marian University environment encourages mentoring relationships. As with many colleges and universities, natural mentoring relationships develop between students and faculty or staff such as those of academic advisor and advisee, club advisor and club officer, residence hall directors and on-campus students, coaches and team members, etc. Opportunities for Marian University students to volunteer as mentors include both on and off campus programs. For example, students may volunteer to welcome and orient new students in the first weeks of the academic year, to relate to new students residing on campus throughout the year, or to provide extra support to off-campus students, especially those who are "non-traditional" students, age 24 years or older. Off-campus opportunities include outreach to younger students in elementary, junior high, or high schools.

### **Campus Ministry**

Campus ministry is an essential part of the mission of the total church. It witnesses to the Gospel by teaching and preaching the word of God, and by gathering together the community for worship and service. It promotes theological study and reflection on the religious nature of humankind. This ministry

sustains the faith community on campus with pastoral care and liturgical worship and other prayer opportunities, and calls the university community to serve the needs of its members and the needs of the wider community.

The director of campus ministry, the campus minister of service and social justice, the campus minister of music and liturgy, the chaplain, and a representative faculty-student ministry committee coordinate the campus ministry services. All students, regardless of religious affiliation, are invited to participate in campus ministry activities.

The Bishop Chartrand Memorial Chapel is the center for liturgical services on campus. Mass is offered daily Sunday through Friday. At the opening of each school year, and on the regularly established holy days, special all-community liturgical celebrations are scheduled.

### **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974**

Marian University operates in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), as amended. Students have the right to inspect all official records pertaining to them and to challenge inaccurate or misleading information. Exceptions are parents' financial records and confidential letters and statements placed in the record before January 1, 1975, or placed under conditions where students have signed a waiver of right of access.

All student academic information is considered confidential except for the following "directory" information available to the public: student's name, campus and off-campus address, e-mail address, telephone and voice mail number, date of birth, photograph, major field of study, participation in university activities and sports, physical and performance statistics of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, full- or part-time status, degrees, awards, honors, dean's list, and the most recent previous institution attended by the student.

Students may waive the right of nondisclosure, allowing access to their records by anyone designated on the waiver form. The waiver form is effective through the student's graduation or until the student designates otherwise.

The student may request that directory information not be released. This must be made in writing to the Office of the Registrar within 15 days of the beginning of each term. Failure to notify the Office of the Registrar may mean university publications, such as team rosters, promotional brochures, or the student directory, may include some directory information.

### **Campus**

The Marian University campus, located six miles from the center of Indianapolis, extends over 114 wooded acres, and includes the estates of three of the four developers of the Indianapolis Motor Speedway: James A. Allison, Carl G. Fisher, and Frank H. Wheeler. The university is within easy access of state and interstate highway systems which pass through Indianapolis.

A 55-acre wetland and forest area that was part of the original Jens Jensen landscape plan for the Allison estate has been established as an outdoor environmental science laboratory, known as the Marian University EcoLab, which is used by central Indiana educational groups as an educational resource and learning center.

### **Major campus buildings include:**

- **Allison Mansion** – The former home of James Allison was known as the “House of Wonders” when it was completed in 1914. The Sisters of Saint Francis purchased it in 1936 and relocated Marian College from Oldenburg to the property in 1937. It was originally the main building on campus and housed the library, administrative offices, classrooms, and sleeping quarters for the Sisters. Biology and chemistry offices and student dormitory were located in the former greenhouses. Listed in the National Register of Historic Places, today the offices of the university’s president are located here.
- **Alumni House** – Used for many years as the Office of Admission, and recently as the Civic Theater Offices, the small house is now dedicated as the David B Haire Welcome Center and Alumni House.
- **Clare Hall** – Clare Hall was named for Mother Clarissa Dillhoff, the first president of Marian College. Clare Hall was completed

in 1949 and used as the primary residence hall. The lower level of Clare Hall houses the office of the Dean of the School of Liberal Arts, and faculty offices for professors of English, communication, and modern languages. The first floor of this building houses the campus cafeteria, the Learning and Counseling Center, Office of Campus Ministry, Office of Mission Effectiveness, “Rebuild My Church” and San Damiano Scholars, Office of Internships and Career Services, three classrooms, and a student lounge. Upper floors serve as a residence for students.

- **Doyle Hall** – Doyle Hall opened in 1964 as a men’s residence hall. It was dedicated and named for Monsignor John J. Doyle on May 17, 1967. Today it is a coed residence hall that is home to 220 students, including most incoming freshmen.
- **Fisher Hall** – In 1909, Carl Fisher purchased a home on Cold Spring Road, enlarged it, and added several buildings to the property to create the estate known as Blossom Heath. Park School for Boys purchased the property in 1923 and transformed the buildings into classroom space. The property was purchased by Marian College in 1968; today the building that was the former mansion contains the visual art and theatre departments and faculty offices, the Peine Arena Theatre, classroom facilities, Fisher Hall Art Gallery, and the Civic Theatre offices.
- **Health Services** – This building was the caretaker’s cottage for the Wheeler-Stokely estate; it houses Health Services, staffed by a nurse practitioner.
- **Marian University Cycling Center** – The indoor cycling training facility opened in the spring of 2007 and is the training ground for eleven-time national champions, the Marian University cycling team. It also serves as a health and fitness resource for the larger campus and Indianapolis community.

- **Marian Hall** – Dedicated in 1954 by Archbishop Paul Schulte of Indianapolis, Marian Hall, like the college, was named for and dedicated to Mary, the Mother of God, by the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg. The statue of Mary located at the building's center was also dedicated in 1954. The cornerstone of the building is set in the chapel wing to symbolize the Christ-centered education Marian University provides. Marian Hall houses the Bishop Chartrand Memorial Chapel and the Indianapolis Civic Theatre on opposite ends, with classrooms and Scotus Science Hall in the middle. In addition to being the main classroom building, this central administration building houses the offices for academic and financial student services, human resources, and the institutional advancement offices. It is the home of the offices of the deans of the school of business, education, and mathematics and sciences; and houses faculty offices for business, education, health and physical education, history, social sciences, natural and behavioral science, and the Honors Program.
- **Mother Theresa Hackelmeier Memorial Library** – Named for the founding member of the Oldenburg Franciscan congregation and dedicated in 1970, this contemporary structure can house 200,000 volumes. Students have access to individual and group study spaces as well as several collaborative research pods combining computing technology and research tools. The library offers students and faculty traditional library collections, electronic resources, and a wireless network in a friendly student-centered environment. The library Learning Commons includes the largest open computing lab on campus, the Writing Center, SmartSuite seminar rooms, a student lounge, student presentation rehearsal room, coffee bar, and a 220-seat auditorium. The campus bookstore and the Life Science Education Center at Marian University are also located here.
- **Music Building** – The music center was originally built in 1968 as the home for the incoming president, Dominic Guzzetta. In 1990, the Department of Music relocated from the Wheeler-Stokely Mansion to this building after the university renovated the house and added classroom and rehearsal space. Special features were added during the renovation, making the acoustics tremendous in the teaching studios, practice rooms, and rehearsal room. Music faculty offices are also located here.
- **Physical Education Center** – In 1983, the college opened the Physical Education Center, a building attached to Clare Hall at the west end. It houses the varsity gym, an intramural gym (the former Clare Hall gymnasium), racquetball courts, a weight room, physical assessment lab, and classrooms. To accommodate the growing need for better equipment and more space, ground was broken in June, 2006, for expansion and renovation of the Physical Education Center. There is now a fitness center, expanded locker rooms, and weight room, and all are open to all students, faculty, staff, and alumni.
- **Ruth Lilly Student Center** – Ruth Lilly Student Center, formerly known as Alverna Hall, was used first as a garage and three-apartment servants' quarters on the Allison estate. After it was purchased by the Sisters, it served as a women's residence hall, student cafeteria, kindergarten, priests' residence, and, since 1991, the student center. Today, the center's first floor is home to the campus safety and police services, a large community room, and a Subway restaurant. The second floor houses the offices of student affairs, student activities, student housing, and student government.
- **St. Francis Hall** – Built in 1967 as a residence for the members of the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg who taught at Marian College. The Sisters lived there until additional room was needed to accommodate the school's growing enrollment. After serving as a residence hall for many years, it now houses the School of Nursing, Marian's Adult Programs, theology and philosophy department offices, and the St. Francis Chapel, the Bishop Simon Bruté



College Seminary was originally located in St. Francis Hall, but moved in 2008 to the Carmelite monastery.

- **Wheeler-Stokely Mansion** – The Wheeler-Stokely Mansion was built for Frank Wheeler in 1911 as the main house on his estate, which he named Hawkeye. The most distinctive feature associated with the building is the 324-foot long colonnade known as the “dog walk” that extends across campus to the west. Monty Williams, purchased the estate in 1921 following Wheeler’s death. He filled in Wheeler’s lake and built a swimming pool. Williams occupied the house until 1937 when William B. Stokely purchased the property. He sold it to Marian College in 1963; the college subsequently removed the servant’s house, garage, and water tower to make room for a much-needed student residence, Doyle Hall. Marian University first used the mansion to house the music department. The caretaker’s cottage is now the Health Services Building and the offices of admission and marketing communications occupy the mansion. The outdoor swimming pool, used for many years by students, alumni, and friends, was filled-in in 2003. The estate was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 2004.
- **University Hall** – The newest residence for students, University Hall opened in the fall of 2008. Designed in consultation with Marian University students, the hall has suite-style rooms. Kitchenettes are available on every floor as well as large common areas for student gathering. The entire hall has a wireless network and internet access as well as shared student computers. A coed residence, the hall is home to 190 upper class students.

## Undergraduate Admission

Marian University encourages applications from members of all cultural, racial, religious, socio-economic, and ethnic groups. Marian University students include those who continue directly from high school, those who transfer from other colleges and universities, adults who seek to earn a degree or professional certification, and international students continuing their education in the United States.

### Requirements for Admission

Applicants must be graduates of a high school of recognized standing. Their high school program should fulfill eight credits in composition and literature, four credits in social studies, four credits in mathematics (algebra and geometry recommended), and four credits in science. Two credits in the same foreign language are strongly recommended.

All academic information relating to the applicant is examined by the admission staff. Factors considered are curriculum studied, academic potential as reflected by the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and/or the American College Testing Program (ACT), and appropriate recommendations by counselors and teachers.

Acceptance to the university does not guarantee acceptance into specific programs of study. The Schools of Nursing and Education, as well as other programs, have additional admission requirements stated in this publication. Further information is available from each school or department.

### Application Procedures

1. Request an application for admission by writing or calling the Office of Admission, Marian University, 3200 Cold Spring Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46222-1997; 317.955.6300 or 800.772.7264. Applications may also be submitted online at [www.marian.edu](http://www.marian.edu).
2. Mail completed application for admission along with a \$35 application fee to the Office of Admission. The application fee is non-refundable. Submit official copies of all high school transcripts and all transcripts of all colleges and universities previously attended. These become property of the university and cannot be returned. Applicants who have previously earned 12 or more credits from a

regionally accredited college or university are not required to submit official high school transcripts for admission.

3. Submit the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the scores of the American College Testing Program (ACT) to the Office of Admission. The test should be taken at the end of the junior year or early in the senior year. Also see Application Policies.

### Application Policies

1. The Office of Admission follows the policy of "rolling admission," acting on the application when all credentials have been received.
2. Applicants who do not meet regular admission criteria will be referred to the Admission and Financial Aid Committee for consideration. The Admission and Financial Aid Committee may request additional information (i.e., writing sample or references) before acting on a student's acceptance to the university.
3. All first-time students who scored below 500 SAT Math/19ACT Math or 530 SAT Verbal/19 ACT Reading are required to participate in placement testing prior to registration. Students assessed to be academically underprepared may be required to enroll in developmental courses in English, mathematics, writing, and study skills either before or during their first semester of regular classes. In combination with other enrichment and activity courses, up to 12 credits of developmental courses can be counted toward the 128 credits required for the bachelor degree; six credits toward the 64 credits required for the associate degree.
4. Applicants who are 23 years of age or older at the time of matriculation are not required to submit the results of SAT or ACT scores. However, other measures of ability regarding writing or mathematics skills or successful work experience and written recommendations may be requested.
5. Consideration will be given to any student who has completed high school through the General Education Development Test (GED). The scores should be sent to the Office of Admission for evaluation. Completion of the GED does not automatically imply acceptance to the university.

### **After Notification of Acceptance**

After notification of acceptance for admission to the university, the student must:

1. Make a non-refundable enrollment deposit of \$100 before registration.
2. Submit a completed student health form and immunization record.
3. Request an official final transcript, from the secondary school counselor or college and university registrars of all previous schools attended, be sent to the Office of Admission.
4. Submit a housing contract and a \$125 housing deposit if the student plans to live in campus housing. This housing deposit is non-refundable after August 1. Commuter students must file an off-campus residency registration form.

### **Transfer Students**

Transfer students currently in good standing (minimum cumulative GPA 2.00/4.00) at their previous institution are eligible for immediate transfer. Transfer students must present official transcripts of all college and university records.

1. The Admission and Financial Aid Committee must review the applications of students below an accumulative GPA of 2.00/4.00. The committee considers the length of time out of school, the anticipated major upon re-entry, and evidence that the student has an understanding of what happened at the previous institution that placed him/her in unfavorable academic status. The committee may request additional information.
2. Marian University will accept, in transferring of credits, only those courses approved for transfer by the registrar and in which a "C-" or above has been earned.
3. Students not currently in good standing at their previous institution may be considered for probationary acceptance no sooner than one full semester following the last date at that institution.

### **International Students**

Section I: International students who wish to apply for admission to the university must forward the following:

- a) The International Application for Admission. The application process for international students seeking to enroll for the fall semester must be completed prior to July 1. For those seeking to enroll in the spring

semester, the process must be completed prior to December 1.

- b) An official translated copy of all high school work completed. Only official copies that are translated in English will be considered. A transcript of university work should also be submitted if the student is transferring from an American university or university.
- c) Demonstrated proficiency in the English language. The English language requirement of the university will be met when the applicant has submitted proof of a score of 550 or better on the paper-based TOEFL, 213 or better on the computer-based TOEFL, 79/80 on the internet-based test, or successfully completed Level 109 at an ELS Language Center. Both types of criteria are subject to review by the Office of Admission.
- d) An affidavit of support indicating the source and amount of financial responsibility for all expenses within the United States.
- e) A \$35 application fee at the time of application.

After all credentials are received by the Office of Admission, the director of enrollment will notify the applicant of eligibility for admission.

Section II: Once notified of acceptance by the Office of Admission:

- a) Students must submit payment for the first year's costs, including tuition, room, and board.
- b) After payment has been received, the university will issue an I-20 form to the student, so that he/she may apply and obtain a student visa.
- c) Students are required to be covered by a health insurance plan with medical evacuation and repatriation benefits throughout their enrollment at Marian University. The preferred plan is offered by the university.

### **Non-Degree Students**

Applicants who wish to pursue individual courses without qualifying for a degree, and are not on probation or ineligible at another school, may be admitted after consultation with the Office of Admission on the requirements and procedure. Students must be officially registered before they may attend classes.

**Audit**

Students desiring to audit a course must complete an “audit only” application obtained from the Office of Admission. A student must be at least a high school graduate to audit a course. Laboratory, studio, or practicum courses cannot be audited. Students who audit a course receive no credit and no grade. Persons past 60 years of age may audit a class for a reduced fee.

**Summer Session**

Both day and evening classes are offered during the summer session. Admission requirements, quality of work offered, and semester hour equivalents are the same as during the regular semesters. See admission procedures.

**Re-admission**

A former student who wishes to be readmitted to the university should request a readmission form from the Office of Admission. This includes students who are not enrolled for a period of one or more semesters, and those who withdraw during the semester. No fee is required when submitting a re-admission application.

The applicant’s social, financial, and academic status at the time of their departure is verified. Students currently in good standing are eligible for immediate readmission. Students with an unfavorable status must be approved by the Admission and Financial Aid Committee. The committee will consider the nature of the problem and consult with the appropriate department. The committee may ask the applicant for additional information.

**Advanced Study for High School Students**

Academically outstanding students may apply for Marian University’s Advanced Study Program, a dual credit program following successful completion of their sophomore year of high school. This program allows juniors and seniors to earn university credit while in high school. If admitted, a student may enroll at Marian University for approved introductory level courses.

Enrollment in this program does not commit the student to enrollment at Marian University after high school graduation. Credits obtained from Marian University are usually accepted for credit by other colleges and universities provided the student achieves at least a “C” grade in the respective courses.

Interested high school students should contact the Office of Admission at 317.955.6300, 800.772.7264, or online at [www.marian.edu](http://www.marian.edu).

## Finances

The tuition and fees that each student pays to Marian University meet only about 60 percent of the expenses incurred by the university in providing a student's education. The remainder of these expenses are met through gifts and grants made to the university by individual and business donors, contributed services of the religious faculty, and from other sources. Despite the reduced tuition and fee charges, some students face difficulty in meeting their university financial obligations. Therefore, a wide variety of scholarships, grants, employment, and loan opportunities are available to Marian University students to help offset expenses.

### Tuition and Fees

A complete listing of current fees is available from the Marian University Business Office. For more information, call 317.955.6020 or 800.952.3917.

### Tuition and Fee Payment Policy

Tuition and fees for each semester are due and payable by the published tuition due date for all students who are not formally enrolled in a monthly payment plan with Tuition Management Systems, Inc. Students who neither pay their bill nor make a TMS payment plan contract by the due date will be charged a late fee and will automatically be enrolled in a monthly TMS payment plan for the semester. The fee for this service will be charged to the student account. If monthly payments are not made to the payment plan on scheduled due dates, Tuition Management Services, Inc. will assess a late payment fee.

Student accounts must be paid in full in order for students to enroll in classes for any subsequent semester. Academic records, including semester grades, transcripts, and diplomas are encumbered until the student account is paid in full.

Outstanding account balances for students who have ceased enrollment at Marian University will be forwarded to an outside billing service for installment billing. At the time the account is sent for installment billing, the account will be assessed interest at the rate of 5 percent annually. If regular payment on a student account fails to occur during the monthly billing process, the student account will be forwarded to a collection agency. All collection costs associated with the collection of an outstanding balance, which may include collection

costs, interest, and attorney fees are the responsibility of the student.

All students who make application to Marian University and who register for classes agree to this policy by signing and submitting their paper application or online application for admission.

### Installment Payment Plan

Marian University offers a monthly payment option which allows all or part of educational expenses to be spread over each semester without interest charges. The plan is administered by Tuition Management Systems, Inc. and is available to all students. Information may be obtained by contacting Tuition Management Systems, Inc. at 888.713.7240 or [www.afford.com](http://www.afford.com).

### Reduction of Charges Due to Withdrawal from University

A student who officially withdraws from school is entitled to full or partial reduction of charges for tuition, fees, housing, and meal charges. Tuition, other related fees, and housing and meal charges will be reduced in the following manner in the event the student withdraws from Marian University after confirming registration:

- Up to end of first week ..... 100 percent
- Up to end of second week ..... 90 percent
- Up to end of third week ..... 60 percent
- Up to end of fourth week ..... 25 percent
- Thereafter ..... No refund

Return of federal aid funds will follow federal law and regulations. See the Office of Financial Aid for specifics.

### Refund of Overpayment

Refunds of student account overpayments will be made one business day following the published date of the last day to add a course in a given semester. All refund checks are mailed to the student's permanent address of record.

## Financial Aid

Marian University wants to work with you and your family to assist in financing your Marian University education. The financial aid office will help you consider the financial options that Marian University offers, so that you and your family can plan the best ways to manage your educational investment over the coming years. The professionals at Marian University's Office of Financial Aid are pleased to provide information and answer questions about the financial aid application process. Contact the Office of Financial Aid at 800.834.5494 or 317.955.6040. E-mail: [finaid@marian.edu](mailto:finaid@marian.edu) or visit the web site at [www.marian.edu/admission/financialaid](http://www.marian.edu/admission/financialaid)

More than 97 percent of first-year students at Marian University are eligible to use a combination of scholarships, grants, work-study, and loans to assist in financing their education. Marian University awards more than \$30 million annually in scholarships, grants, and self-help.

### How to Apply for Financial Aid

Students interested in applying for financial aid at Marian University must complete the following steps:

1. New students must apply and be accepted for admission to the university. In order to be considered for financial aid, students must be regularly admitted and enrolled in a degree-granting program at least half-time (six credit hours) for federal and full-time (twelve credit hours) for state aid. Only students who are United States citizens, nationals, or permanent residents are eligible for federal and state aid through Marian University's Office of Financial Aid.
2. File your Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). List Marian University, Title IV School Code 001821, on your FAFSA application.
3. If you have already filed the FAFSA, yet did not list Marian University or as a recipient of your FAFSA information, please return to [www.FHSA.ed.gov](http://www.FHSA.ed.gov) and add the Title I School Code 001821.
4. Complete the Marian University Financial Aid Application and return it to the Office of Financial Aid as soon as possible. It is available on the web site at [www.marian.edu\\_quick\\_links/financialaid](http://www.marian.edu_quick_links/financialaid).

These forms will determine eligibility for all federal and state aid. The FAFSA application must be received before **March 10** to ensure consideration for the Indiana State Grant programs. Students applying for Marian University aid only are not required to file the FAFSA. However, they are still strongly encouraged to file, if only to determine student loan eligibility. The university will notify you if the federal government, through the verification process, requires you to send current federal tax forms (or additional documents) to the Office of Financial Aid.

Financial aid at Marian University is tentatively awarded as soon as possible after the student has been admitted and the FAFSA results have been received by the Office of Financial Aid. Students who file for financial aid by March 10 are given first priority. After that date, awards are made as funds become available.

To receive federal aid, a student must not be in default on a Federal Direct Loan, National Defense/Direct Student Loan, Income Contingent Loan, Consolidated Loan, Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford, SLS, or PLUS loan. In addition, a student must not owe a refund on a Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, or State Student Incentive Grant at any institution. Students certify that they have not and will not possess, use, or distribute illegal drugs during the current financial aid award year.

A student's financial aid award will be based upon the number of credit hours for which they are registered as indicated by the Marian University financial aid application. This assumption is reflected in the initial award notification, which outlines the exact types and amount of aid to be received for the enrollment period. After classes begin, enrollment status will be verified with the Office of the Registrar. Adjustments will be made to any student's financial aid if their status changes from full-time (12 credit hours or more) to less than full-time. If the adjustment drops a student below half-time attendance (six hours), the student will be ineligible to receive federal loans. Students must make separate application for the Federal Stafford and PLUS loan programs.

Eligibility for students in Marian's Adult Programs (MAP) is limited to the federal and state financial aid programs. Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) students are eligible for federal loans.

### **Scholarships**

Marian University offers awards based on the student's academic performance in high school. All scholarships are renewed automatically, as long as the student remains in good academic standing and maintains a 3.00 GPA at Marian University, computed at the end of the academic year. Please refer to the following pages for specific information concerning academic scholarships and other Marian University financial aid.

Many of Marian University's scholarships require specific SAT or ACT scores. Awards based upon SAT scores will use the SAT combined Critical Reading and Mathematics scores. Awards based upon the ACT will use the ACT Composite score. For students who may be eligible for multiple scholarships and grants, institutional guidelines will be used to determine awarding and amounts. Scholarships are subject to deadlines. Dollar amounts of scholarships may change.

### **St. Mary National Honors Scholarships,** full tuition

- National Merit Scholar or Sts. Francis and Clare Scholarship recipient
- Competition with personal interview and essay
- Deadline for consideration: December 31

### **Sts. Francis and Clare Academic Scholarships (four levels):**

*St. Bonaventure level, \$12,000 to \$12,500*  
per year

- Valedictorian or salutatorian or 1200 SAT or 27 ACT
- 3.75 high school GPA
- Demonstrated leadership and/or community service

*St. Agnes of Assisi level, \$10,500 to \$11,000* per year

- 1150 SAT or 27 ACT
- 3.50 high school GPA
- Demonstrated leadership and/or community service

*St. Anthony of Padua level, \$9,000 to \$9,500* per year

- 1100 SAT or 24 ACT
- 3.25 high school GPA

- Demonstrated leadership and/or community service

*Thomas of Celano level, \$8,000* per year

- 1050 SAT or 21 ACT
- 3.00 high school GPA
- Demonstrated leadership and/or community service

### **Sts. Francis and Clare Transfer**

**Scholarships, up to \$6,000** per year

- University GPA 3.00 or higher
- 12 credit hours completed at most recent institution

### **Cardinal Joseph E. Ritter Memorial Endowed Scholarship, \$12,500** per year

- Performing arts, visual arts, or education major or minor
- Financial need
- Demonstrated commitment to values exhibited by Cardinal Ritter
- Approval by the departmental chairperson or dean of the school
- Deadline for application: February 1

**San Damiano Scholarship, up to \$11,000** per year, apply online

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Church or religious involvement
- Post-graduate church-related employment and volunteer service
- Deadline for application: January 5

**Cardinal Newman Campus Ministry Scholarship, up to \$3,000** per year

- Application/personal interview
- Deadline for application: February 1

**Bishop Bruté Scholarship, up to \$7,000** per year

- Residence in the Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary required

### **Centers of Learning Scholarships:**

*Business Creation and Development – James A.*

*Allison Fellowship, up to \$6,000* per year, apply online

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Interest in entrepreneurship
- Deadline for application: March 1

*Global Studies Scholarship*, up to \$3,000 per year, apply online

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Interest in global issues
- Deadline for application: March 1

*Honors Program Scholarship*, up to \$3,000 per year, apply online

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Interest in interdisciplinary studies
- Deadline for application: March 1

*Peace and Justice Scholarship*, up to \$3,000 per year, apply online

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Interest in peace and justice issues
- Deadline for application: March 1

*Thomas More Scholarship*, up to \$3,000 per year, apply online

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Interest in a career in law
- Deadline for application: March 1

#### **Greater Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce**

**Education Plus Scholarship**, \$2,000 per year, apply online

- Biology, chemistry, mathematics majors, or secondary education licensure in these majors
- Dependent of a parent employed by a Greater Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce business
- Meet standard Sts. Francis and Clare scholarship criteria
- Deadline for application: March 1

#### **Secondary Science Education Achievement**

**Scholarship**, up to \$6,000 per year, apply online

- Letter of recommendation from a science teacher
- 1050 SAT or 22 ACT Composite
- 3.20 high school GPA
- Demonstrated interest in becoming a middle school or high school science teacher
- Deadline for application: March 1

**Fine Arts Talent Scholarships**, up to \$6,000 per year

- Made by academic department
- Variable criteria
- Deadline for application: March 1

**Marian University Athletic Scholarships**, \$1,000 up to full tuition

- Competition/personal interview
- Nomination by university coach
- Subject to conference and NAIA national guidelines

**Barbara Cooling Service Leadership Scholarships**, \$1,000

- Demonstrated service to school, work, or church
- Deadline for application: March 1

**Marian Grants, Tuition, and Housing**, amount based upon financial need

- Made by dean for financial aid and enrollment
- Deadline to file FAFSA: March 10

**Alumni Discounts**, 5 percent of tuition, 5 percent of room and board

- Dependent children or parents of Marian University alumni with bachelor's degrees

**Diocesan Employee Family Grant**, up to 50 percent of tuition

- Employment Verification Form
- Call Office of Admission for complete qualification details
- Deadline for application: March 1

**21st Century Scholars**, full tuition and fees guarantee

- Tuition and fees funded through a combination of federal, Indiana state, and Marian University grants and scholarships
- Room and Board funded through a combination of Marian University and Federal programs
- Deadline to file FAFSA: March 10
- Meet Indiana state requirements for program

#### **Endowed Scholarships**

Due to generous donor gifts, Marian University is able to offer over 50 endowed scholarships. The Admission and Financial Aid Committee awards most of these scholarships. There are also endowed scholarships that are awarded by departments such as accounting/finance/business, art, English, performing and visual arts, education, and the Honors Program. Contact your departmental advisor to determine your eligibility to receive this assistance. For a complete list of endowed scholarships, go to the financial aid web site.



### State of Indiana Grants and Scholarships

- **Hoosier Scholar:** A program for university freshman administered by the State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana and based on high school academic records.
- **Higher Education Award:** A program administered by the State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana for students who show financial need.
- **Freedom of Choice:** A program administered by the State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana for students attending private colleges and universities in Indiana, who show a financial need after receiving the Higher Education Award.
- **Minority and Special Education Teacher Scholarship:** A program administered by the State of Indiana to help reduce the critical shortage of African American, Hispanic, and special education teachers in Indiana schools. Please contact the Marian University Office of Financial Aid.
- **Twenty-First Century Scholarship Program:** Students must have enrolled in an Indiana high school during the eighth grade, agreeing to fulfill a specific pledge of responsibilities. The student must complete the FAFSA before March 10 for every subsequent academic year.
- **Indiana State Nursing Scholarship:** A student must be formally admitted into the nursing program and must be an Indiana resident, agree to work in an Indiana health care facility for at least two years after graduation, demonstrate financial need, and maintain satisfactory academic progress.

The requirements for receiving the Higher Education and Freedom of Choice awards are: (1) the filing of a FAFSA before March 10, (2) demonstrating need, (3) attending an Indiana university or university, and (4) being an Indiana resident by January 1 preceding the award year. The FAFSA may be filed online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

### Federal Grants

The Federal PELL Grant is a federal grant based on financial need and requires a student to file a FAFSA. Application for this program may be obtained from the student's high school counselor or from the Office of Financial Aid at Marian University.

The Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) is a federal grant for students demonstrating exceptional financial need. Eligibility for this program is determined by federal guidelines.

The Academic Preparedness Grant (ACG) and SMART grant are new federal grants for students who meet both need based and academic performance criterion.

### Federal Loans

For more information on the federal loans described below, please go to our web site; you can download brochures and apply online.

**Carl D. Perkins Loan Program:** Marian University participates in this federally funded program. The amount of the Perkins offered is dependent on the financial need of the student and other sources of financial aid available. Repayment of the Perkins does not begin until nine months after graduation or withdrawal from school. The Perkins program provides for special cancellation for borrowers who go into the teaching field, military, or specific forms of volunteer service.

**Federal Stafford** has two types of loans: (1) the Subsidized Stafford Loan, with an interest subsidy, and (2) the Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, without an interest subsidy. Maximum annual loan limits depend upon:

- the student's status as a dependent undergraduate or independent undergraduate
- the student's year in college
- the student's financial need

The interest rate is variable based on the 91-day Treasury bill plus 2.3 percent, capped at 8.25 percent.

**The Federal PLUS Loan** allows the parent of a dependent student to borrow up to the cost of attendance minus other aid available. Parents must have no adverse credit history. The interest rate is based upon the 52-week Treasury bill rate plus 3.1 percent, with a maximum of 9 percent.

**Private Alternative Loans:** You will also find information about the Sallie Mae Signature Loan, Citibank Citi Assist Loan, and the Undergrad Xpress Loan on the Marian University web site at [www.marian.edu/Admissions\\_FinancialAidLoans.asp](http://www.marian.edu/Admissions_FinancialAidLoans.asp)

All student loan programs have loan deferral provisions. All borrowers with outstanding indebtedness in the Perkins, Stafford, PLUS, and HPSL programs are eligible to consolidate their loans. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid for details.

## **Student Affairs**

### **Orientation**

Student Orientation and Registration (SOAR) is held throughout the spring and summer for new student placement testing, advising, and registration.

Orientation is also provided for students transferring to Marian University during the academic year, in January. All new students are required to attend one orientation session prior to the first day of classes. At this orientation, students will schedule for classes, receive their student identification card, email log-in, various publications and financial information. Also, students are introduced to campus facilities and services.

### **Residence Halls and Food Service**

Living on campus is a great way for students to truly experience the joys of “university life.” The university views a resident’s experience in group living as complementing the educational process with opportunities for learning to live and work with others of varying ages, cultural backgrounds, and interests. Halls are staffed by professional resident directors and upper class resident assistants. All students are encouraged to participate in residence hall programming and activities.

Students who have attained their 21<sup>st</sup> birthday on or before August 31 may request a housing policy waiver from the Office of Student Affairs.

Students with dependents and/or veterans who have served at least two years active duty in the armed forces may live in housing of their choosing.

Room and board contracts provide residents double room accommodations and meals, exclusive of vacation periods. Students may select from various food service options: providing 19, 15, or 10 meals weekly. Each plan includes Knight Bucks’. Note: First year students are not eligible for the 10 meals per week plan or a single room contract.

Residence hall rooms include two single beds, desks, and dressers. Students must supply their own blankets, pillows, bed and bath linens, and in Clare Hall, lamps and draperies. Telephone service includes voice mail and a full range of other features. For students who bring computers to campus, each room is also equipped with one data port per student permitting access to the campus-wide local area network and the Internet. Wireless access is

provided in all residential living units, the library, and the student center. It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that the computer is equipped with an appropriate network card. All rooms are equipped for access to basic cable television channels.

On-campus housing units include Clare Hall, Doyle Hall, University Hall, campus apartments, and campus houses. A variety of room options exist for students including: double rooms, single rooms, and suite style with semi-private bathroom facilities within the halls.

Services available to resident students include free laundry facilities, lounge and reception areas, study lounges, recreational facilities, meeting rooms, and a 24-hour computer lab in each residence hall.

University apartments and houses are available to any full-time student who is 21 years old or over. The all-electric apartments are furnished with bedroom furniture and all kitchen and laundry appliances. Additional furnishings are the responsibility of the students. The houses vary by location, but all include kitchen and laundry appliances.

### **Academic Support Services**

As an integral component of the Learning and Counseling Center (LCC), the Academic Support Services Program supports all Marian University students in their quest for academic success. Individual consultation and group workshops are available to assist students who desire additional academic support. Students may seek academic support services for a variety of reasons, including poor academic performance, difficulties with time management and organization, help with study and test-taking strategies, test anxiety, etc. All academic support services are free of charge to current Marian University students.

The Academic Support Services Program oversees the Peer Tutoring Program. Students who want added support in their courses may request a tutor at the Learning and Counseling Center. Tutors are usually available for most 100 and 200 level classes and many upper division classes.

Additionally, students with disabilities may arrange for accommodations through the Academic Support Services Program. Students must provide current, up-to-date documentation of the disability to the Director of Academic Support Services before

accommodations can be arranged. Common accommodations for such students may include: extended testing time, reduced distraction environment for testing, readers, enlarged text, note-takers, etc.

The Academic Support Services Program administers all placement testing at Marian University (see Assessment and Placement). On an individual level, the program can use screening tools to determine academic functioning and learning style upon request. When additional evaluation is indicated, referrals can be made to providers in the Indianapolis area or within the student's health care organization. Outside referrals are at the student's expense. For more information on the Learning and Counseling Center, see Academic Services.

### **21<sup>st</sup> Century Scholars Support**

The Marian University Office of 21st Century Scholars offers support and resources to all 21<sup>st</sup> Century Scholars by connecting students to the Learning and Counseling Center, the Office of Student Activities, peer tutor program, the Office of Financial Aid, the Writing Center, and the Office of Internships and Career Services.

Freshmen and new transfer scholars pair with a scholar mentor to guide them during their first year. The scholar mentor is an upperclassman who connects mentees to academic services, campus activities and opportunities in Indianapolis. The mentor also serves as a support system for scholars transitioning to life at Marian University. New scholars also pair with local alumni who serve as career mentors who help each student explore a chosen profession and life after college.

The Office of 21st Century Scholars provides social events including scholar gatherings, leadership opportunities, academic and career workshops, and off-campus opportunities. Scholars can attend Indiana Pacers and Indianapolis Indians games, local art and cultural events, receptions with Marian University faculty, personal academic workshops, volunteer activities in the Indianapolis community, or be a scholar ambassador and welcome new scholars to campus. Advised by a board made up of current scholars, the Office of 21st Century Scholars strives to support scholar students in every way possible.

### **Campus Safety and Police Services**

The safety and well-being of our students, faculty, and staff are a top priority. Maintaining a safe and secure campus requires the involvement and support of everyone. Keeping our environment relatively crime free can be achieved only through the cooperation and vigilance of all persons in the community. Services provided by the department, who are sworn law enforcement officers include 24-hour escort service, Operation Identification—a nationwide program designed to discourage theft by permanently identifying valuables, victim assistance program, motorist assistance program, disabled vehicle program, and crime prevention presentations and information.

### **Commuter Student Services**

Commuter students have access to on-campus housing and all student services available to students living on campus. Commuter students are encouraged to participate in campus activities. Commuter students stay connected to the campus and informed about campus events through the *Campus Connection*, *The Knight Times*, student government association, and email. Assistance and resources for commuter students are available from the Office of Student Affairs in the Ruth Lilly Student Center at 317.955.6318.

### **Counseling Services**

The Counseling Services Program support both the academic and personal growth of Marian University students. Individual counseling is available to assist students who are experiencing problems that interfere with the realization of their academic, interpersonal, spiritual, and vocational goals. Group counseling is available depending on student need and interest. Students may seek counseling for a variety of reasons, some of which may include problems with adjustment to university life, family conflicts, relationship difficulties, depression, anxiety, eating disorders, and substance abuse. In addition, students with disabilities or chronic medical conditions may find counseling services helpful in developing effective coping strategies for adjustment and adaptation to university life. Counseling services are provided free of charge, and coordinated care with other professionals is arranged for those who experience more chronic conditions. When necessary, and at the discretion of the counseling staff, referrals to community agencies may be required which would result in fee for service costs to the student.

The Counseling Services Program uses psychological assessment and screening tools by professional counselors to assist in the recognition of mental health issues and academic functioning. Where additional evaluation, psychiatric, or specialized mental healthcare is indicated, referrals are made to providers in the Indianapolis area or within the student's healthcare organization. Off-campus referrals are at the student's expense.

Counseling Services staff members make use of educational programs and prevention workshops as part their support services for the academic and personal growth of Marian University students. Information is provided on topics such as alcohol awareness, stress management, anxiety and panic disorders, communication skills, depression, eating disorders, conflict resolution, sexual assault and domestic violence, substance abuse and addictions, and personal wellness. In addition, with permission of the student, consultation and collaboration with Marian University faculty and staff members are utilized to better serve the student's needs. Counseling Services maintains and follows confidentiality and the professional ethical guidelines of the American Psychological Association.

### **Health Services**

Health services are offered to the Marian University community by a nurse practitioner. Assessment, treatment, education, and referral to appropriate medical personnel are available. No fee is charged for clinic visits; a fee is charged for any immunizations given. Several healthcare facilities are available within a five mile radius of the university.

All students must complete a Student Health Record form and attach a copy of immunizations. The student's signature, and parent's signature for a student younger than 18, is required for authorization to administer treatment.

### **International Student Advising**

The designated school official (DSO) is prepared to assist all international students in becoming familiar with services and programs at the university and in the community. The DSO also assists in all matters regarding passports, visas, employment issues, academics, and other concerns of the international student. The office of DSO is located in the physical education center.

### **Internships and Career Services Office**

The Office of Internships and Career Services (ICS) provides services to currently enrolled students and alumni. The office assists students in finding off-campus employment and internships not directly related to the institution. Job and internship leads, employment referrals, and part-time, full-time, or summer employment opportunities are available to students at KnightWork on the web site at <http://careerservices.marian.edu>.

ICS coordinates many career preparation events on campus throughout the school year: career fairs, networking receptions, an etiquette dinner, job search seminars, and mock interviews. An additional service is guidance for graduate school planning provided through information meetings and printed materials.

The office assists students in finding off-campus employment and internships not directly related to the institution. Job and internship leads, employment referrals, and part-time, full-time or summer employment opportunities are available to students at KnightWork on the website at: <http://www.marian.edu/careerservices>

VAULT, an online career library containing current career information, is available to all students at anytime for exploring career subjects as well as researching employers and industries.

Finally, COL 101, Career Exploration, offers students the opportunity to explore various career paths and vocations. Enrollment in COL 360, Career Exploration Internship, allows students to experience an exploratory internship outside their chosen major.

### **Intramurals and Recreation**

Consistent with students' needs and interests, the director of intramurals coordinates a comprehensive program of sports and recreational activities. For the active participant, activities are offered in competitive team sports such as flag football, basketball, softball, volleyball, racquetball, tennis, and dodgeball. Opportunities for participation in low-intensity exercise programs are also provided in such sports as jogging, weight lifting, and aerobics.

### **Standards of Conduct**

The university assumes that when a student enrolls, a commitment is made to abide by university policies and to participate in their revision by established procedures. The policies are based on the university's foundational values. The Office of Student Affairs assists students, faculty, and staff in formulating guidelines intended to maintain an atmosphere conducive to attaining educational goals. This office is responsible for the administration of the Code of Students Rights and Responsibilities, which is made available to students online through a link on the student affairs web page.

### **Student Organizations and Activities**

The Marian University student government association provides an opportunity for the expression of student views and interest; all currently enrolled students are members. The governing board, elected representatives of the student body, is designed to assist in providing for students' social, cultural, and physical well-being and to help promote better educational standards.

The student government association provides an opportunity for students to participate in the governance of the college. It also affords a means whereby students may gain experience and training through participation in community leadership, for student cooperation and communication with the faculty and administration, and for demonstrating that students may effectively and responsibly govern themselves.

Opportunities for student involvement are available through departmental, social interest, professional, athletic, and nationally affiliated clubs and organizations. For a complete list of campus groups please contact the Office of Student Affairs. The Director of Student Activities and Orientation coordinates and promotes a variety of educational, volunteer, recreational, social, and cultural, and entertainment programs and services.

Numerous opportunities are available to develop leadership skills, interact with students, faculty and staff, and to share in personally enriching experiences through participation in student government, clubs and organizations, and in class offices.

### **Student Publications**

On-campus publications include the Knight Times, the student newspaper and the Fioretti, a student literary magazine.

### **Varsity Athletics**

Marian University is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and provides opportunities for men and women students to compete in intercollegiate sports. The official rules governing these sports are those adopted by the NAIA. In addition, the university belongs to the Mid-Central Conference, which includes the following member schools: Bethel College, Goshen College, Grace College, Huntington University, Indiana Wesleyan University, Spring Arbor University, University of St. Francis, and Taylor University.

Men may compete in intercollegiate basketball, baseball, cross country, football, track and field, tennis, golf, soccer, and cycling. Women may compete in intercollegiate basketball, volleyball, tennis, golf, softball, cross country, track and field, soccer, and cycling. Men and women may participate in varsity cheerleading. Women may also participate on a dance team which performs throughout the year. Marian University plays intercollegiate football as a member of the Mid-States Football Association. The Knights cycling team, eleven-time national champions in collegiate track cycling, competes as a member of the National Collegiate Cycling Association (NCCA).

## General Education Program

A Marian University education is designed to prepare our graduates to be:

- inquisitive in a broad, multi-dimensional and critical way
- ethically informed and holistic in perspective
- spiritually mature
- professional and knowledgeable in their field

These institutional learning goals are achieved by completion of the general education program and the major program. The general education program provides a common educational experience within the Catholic Franciscan tradition.

To assist students in the pursuit of their education, the faculty has identified five areas of competency that it believes are central to intellectual, moral, social, physical, and spiritual development. The courses, which support these areas of competency, provide the base for exploration in new areas of learning, for deeper understanding of previously acquired learning, for recognition of one's place in a global environment, and for examination of social and spiritual existence. This core educational program is infused with an appreciation of the four Franciscan sponsorship values: dignity of the individual, peace and justice, reconciliation, and responsible stewardship. In essence, the program is a crucial stage in a lifetime of learning, analysis, and contemplation.

### General Education Program Goals and Objectives:

#### PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL REASONING

GE Goal #1: Within the context of a Catholic and Franciscan university, to demonstrate a basic understanding of and participation in theological and philosophical reflection on questions of ultimate meaning and value.

Objectives:

1. to demonstrate knowledge of philosophical and theological wisdom regarding what human beings are, who one can be as a person, and who God is and the ethical and moral implications thereof
2. to demonstrate an understanding of the historical and contemporary impact of religion and philosophy

3. to demonstrate an engagement in the ongoing synthesis of faith and reason

#### SCIENTIFIC AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING

GE Goal #2: to understand and apply the basic concepts of science and mathematics and to explain their relationship to contemporary life and work.

Objectives:

1. to demonstrate knowledge of the scientific method and to apply it to problem-solving and research inquiry
2. to demonstrate an understanding of mathematical concepts and language and to employ the tools of mathematics
3. to demonstrate knowledge of the fundamental laws of nature underlying the universe
4. to demonstrate an understanding of the factors and choices involved in responsible stewardship of the environment

#### INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIAL UNDERSTANDING

GE Goal #3: to understand the relationships between beliefs and actions of individuals and groups in social, political, and economic contexts.

Objectives:

1. to demonstrate an understanding of the interactions among individual, group, political, and economic factors in contemporary societies
2. to demonstrate an understanding of how people are affected by the world—as it is and as they experience it—in social, political, and economic contexts
3. to demonstrate an understanding of the ways individuals and groups produce change in personal, social, political, and economic environments

#### CULTURAL AWARENESS

GE Goal #4: to understand and appreciate the cultural life of world communities, past and present.

Objectives:

1. to expand cultural perspectives by establishing a foundational knowledge of world civilizations in their historical contexts

2. to demonstrate an ability to analyze and interpret the diverse heritage of the past in terms of its own ideas and values
3. to establish a commitment to the life-long process of understanding and participating in contemporary local and global cultures

#### **EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION**

GE Goal #5: to develop proficiency in oral and written communication as a basis for constructive human interaction.

#### **Objectives:**

1. to demonstrate the ability to communicate and interpret meaning in a range of situations, for a range of purposes
2. to demonstrate the ability to read, write, speak, and listen in order to acquire, develop, and share information, ideas, and feelings
3. to demonstrate critical and creative strategies for generating and sharing meaning

#### **OUTCOMES FOR THE GENERAL EDUCATION CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE—THE SENIOR SEMINAR**

A student completing the general education capstone experience will demonstrate:

1. the ability to integrate multiple perspectives regarding a single theme of social/cultural importance
2. the ability to contribute effectively to a serious academic conversation about a single theme of social/cultural importance
3. an appreciation for the importance of life-long learning
4. an appreciation for the importance of serious intellectual and interdisciplinary reflection to citizenship in a democratic society



## Graduation Requirements—Bachelor and Associate Degrees

### BACHELOR DEGREE • 128 CREDITS

A. **Major**—area of primary concentration (at least 30 credits)

#### B. General Education Courses

1. Philosophical and Theological Reasoning (nine credits)

PHL 130 Human Nature and Person

THL 105 Introduction to Theology

A second course in theology, 200 level or above. See theology course listings for descriptions and courses meeting this requirement.

2. Scientific and Quantitative Reasoning (10-12 credits)

Two science courses from the following list (one must be a laboratory science):

BIO 150 General Biology

ENV 170 Introduction to Environmental Science

ENV 171 Introduction to Environmental Science Lab

SCI 101 Earth Sciences

SCI 102 Life Sciences

SCI 103 Physical Sciences

SCI 104 Physical Sciences Lab

NOTE: Courses in the natural sciences required by the student's major may be substituted for courses on the above list.

One mathematics course, MAT 105 or higher, or BUS/ECN 205 or PSY 205, or POL/SOC 205 for POL/SOC majors.

3. Individual and Social Understanding (nine credits)

One course from each of the following three groups:

PSY 101 General Psychology

PSY 220 Human Growth and Development

SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology

SOC 175 Introduction to Anthropology

ECN 200 Introductory Economics

ECN 201 Principles of Macroeconomics

ECN 202 Principles of Microeconomics

POL 101 Introduction to Political Science

POL 102 Introduction to American Politics

4. Cultural Awareness (14 credits)

HIS 102 History of the Modern World

HUM 230 Literature, Music, and Art in the Western Tradition I

HUM 231 Literature, Music, and Art in the Western Tradition II

One course from designated cross-cultural courses including:

ARH 247 Survey of Intercultural Art

ARH 347 Intercultural Art

EDU 355 Education Around the World

ENG 340 World Literature in Translation

GLS 380 Global Issues Seminar

MUS 340	Music of World Cultures
NUR 316	Health Care Missions – Overseas
PHL 260	Asian Philosophies
POL 350	Politics of Asia
POL 353	Politics of Development
POL 355	Politics of the Middle East
POL 357	Civil Wars and Ethnic Conflicts
SOC 342	Peace and Justice in the Developing World
SPA 350	History and Culture of Latin America
THL 258	Asian Religions

Special topics and others as designated in the schedule of classes.

5. **Effective Communication** (9-17 credits)

COM 101 Public Speaking

ENG 101 English Composition

ENG 115 Written Analysis of Literature

FOREIGN LANGUAGE – 102 for the B.A. and 101 for the B.S. degree. To satisfy this requirement, students may successfully complete the appropriate course or place into the next level.

C. **Senior Seminar**—All students are required to complete a senior seminar in their major department. To integrate general education with the major, a common university theme is incorporated into each major’s seminar. Attendance at scheduled convocations is a required component of the senior seminar.

D. **Convocations**—Prominent speakers and performers are brought to campus to enrich general education experiences for the total university community. All students are encouraged to attend convocations. Convocations are a required component of each major’s senior seminar course.

E. **Senior Comprehensive**—All bachelor degree candidates must satisfactorily complete a written comprehensive examination or the equivalent in the major field. Bachelor degree candidates in art and music prepare a public exhibit or performance.

F. **Electives or academic minor**

**Major**

The major is a field of concentration requiring at least 30 credits. See individual majors for the exact number of credits required. Students who choose to major in more than one field must fulfill corresponding degree requirements. The major in associate degree programs ranges from 18 to 30 credits. Students are encouraged and generally declare a major through a formal process by the end of the sophomore year.

**Concentration**

Within some majors, a student may choose a focused course of study requiring 12-22 credits of guided electives to earn a concentration.

**Minor**

Students may elect to complete a minor in a specific area to supplement their area of major study. Minor requirements range from 18-24 credits.

**Electives**

Students may elect to complete several courses from different areas according to personal need or preference. Enhancement courses can include activities, developmental, and enrichment courses. A combined maximum of 12 enhancement course credits can apply toward the required total of 128 credits for bachelor degrees, or six enhancement credits toward the required 64 credits toward the associate degree.

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE • 64 CREDITS

A. **Major**—area of primary concentration (18-30 credits)

B. **General Education Courses** (25-29 credits)

1. **Philosophical and Theological Reasoning** (six credits)

PHL 130 Human Nature and Person

THL 105 Introduction to Theology

2. **Scientific and Quantitative Reasoning** (six-seven credits)

One course selected from:

BIO 150            General Biology

ENV 170           Introduction to Environmental Science

ENV 171           Introduction to Environmental Science Lab

SCI 101           Earth Sciences

SCI 102           Life Sciences

SCI 103           Physical Sciences

SCI 104           Physical Sciences Lab

To satisfy the mathematics requirement, students may successfully complete MAT 102 or place into a higher level course.

A.S. and A.N. – 40 semester credits in combined science, including the major.

3. **Individual and Social Understanding** (six credits)

One course from each of the following groups:

PSY 101           General Psychology

PSY 220           Human Growth and Development

SOC 101           Introduction to Sociology

SOC 175           Introduction to Anthropology

SOC 275           Introduction to Anthropology

ECN 200           Introductory Economics

ECN 201           Principles of Macroeconomics

ECN 202           Principles of Microeconomics

POL 101           Introduction to Political Science

POL 102           Introduction to American Politics

4. **Cultural Awareness** (three-seven credits)

A.A.                HIS 102 History of the Modern World and  
HUM 230 Literature, Music, and Art in the Western Tradition I or  
HUM 231 Literature, Music, and Art in the Western Tradition II

A.S. or A.N.        HIS 102 or HUM 230 or HUM 231

5. **Effective Communication** (three credits)

ENG 101           English Composition

C. **Directed or free electives** (A.A. 12-24 credits; A.S. and A.N. 0-3 credits)

## **ADDITIONAL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:**

### **Determining the Catalog in Effect for You**

Marian University students who maintain continuous enrollment each fall and spring semester use the catalog in effect at the point they first enroll at the university as a degree-seeking student.

Former Marian University students readmitted to complete a degree use the catalog in effect at the point of readmission.

Second degree students who earned their first degree at Marian University use the catalog in effect at the point when they first enroll in courses for the second degree.

The same catalog is used for meeting both major and general education requirements. Sometimes a program change is approved for both new and current students, particularly when it is required for professional certification.

Special approval of the registrar would be required to vary from the above guidelines. For example, graduation applicants who were close to meeting all requirements 15 or more years ago, but were not able to persist at that time, may seek approval to complete the few requirements remaining at that time. Students are responsible for making the choice and completing the appropriate requirements, although advisors can facilitate the process. Beyond this example, the registrar would be expected to approve, by exception, a catalog no older than five years from the anticipated graduation date, and not to mix parts of requirements from more than one catalog.

### **Credits Required for Graduation**

Candidates for the bachelor degree must complete a minimum of 128 credits and earn a 2.00 minimum overall GPA, as well as maintain the required minimum GPA in their major. The major includes all graded courses required by the major and any additional courses with the department prefix. Of the 128 credits, a minimum of 64 credits must be from courses numbered 200 and above, i.e., courses beyond the introductory level. Candidates for the associate degree must complete 64 credits and earn a 2.00 minimum overall GPA.

### **Graduation Application and Ceremony**

All graduating students, whether participating in the graduation ceremony or not, must complete an Application for Graduation. This form, available in the Office of the Registrar, initiates the senior audit and the process of preparing diplomas. Upon completion of all degree requirements, and following the student's graduation date, diplomas may be picked up or will be mailed to the permanent address of record within 1 month of the ceremony. August and December graduates are invited to participate in the graduation ceremony the following May. Participation in the graduation ceremony requires satisfactory completion of all graduation requirements.

### **Double Major**

A double major is awarded to students who simultaneously complete the requirements for two bachelor of science or two bachelor of arts degree programs. There must be an essential difference between the two majors. Students who plan to double major must have their programs approved by both major departments. Students declaring a double major must satisfy the department requirement and general education requirements for each major as stated in this catalog.

### **Double Degree**

A student may be awarded two degrees by simultaneously completing two bachelor degree programs, one each from the arts, sciences, or nursing. Students cannot simultaneously earn an associate and a bachelor degree. A student who plans to pursue a double degree must receive approval from the two major departments and there must be an essential difference between the two majors. A student who declares a double degree must satisfy the requirements for each program as stated in this catalog. The student will receive two diplomas upon graduation.

### **Residency Requirements**

In the bachelor programs the last 12 credits in the major and the last 30 credits overall must be earned at Marian University. In associate degree programs, the last nine credits in the major and the last 15 credits overall must be earned at Marian University. Special programs, such as study abroad and concentrated study in specialized areas, will be accepted on the recommendation of the Academic Policies Committee.

Non-traditional collegiate credits are not allowed to be earned in the last 30 credits for the bachelor degree, or in the last 15 credits for the associates' degree. Non-traditional collegiate credits are those defined as being earned from CLEP, DANTES, Advanced Placement, military service and training, ACE recommendations, departmental examinations, portfolios, and other experiences as approved in collaboration between the Office of Academic Affairs and the dean of the appropriate school. In addition, at most one-half of the allotted non-traditional credits are allowed to be earned through any one testing program or methodology.

The bachelor degree's required 128 credits can include a maximum of 60 credits earned through non-traditional means. The associate degree's that require 64 credits can include no more than 30 credits earned through non-traditional means.

Special waiver requests concerning the above policy must be submitted in writing and approved by the Dean of Academic Affairs. Waiver request forms are available in the Office of the Registrar.

#### **Equivalent Major or Minor**

An equivalent major or minor may be granted to a student if the student has already earned a bachelor degree from Marian University or another regionally accredited university or university. Official records indicating this must become part of the student's permanent file. All specific requirements of the new major or minor must be met.

There must be an essential difference between earlier major programs of study and the new major or minor; between earlier minor programs of study and this minor. However, under this policy, a student might be able to upgrade a minor to a major.

A minimum of 12 credits in the major must be earned at Marian University.

#### **Second Bachelor and Associate Degrees**

Students who have earned a bachelor degree from Marian University or another regionally accredited college or university may, with the approval of the registrar, continue their education as a special non-degree student or as a second degree student.

A second bachelor degree may be granted to a student if all specific requirements of the new degree and major are met, and there is an essential difference between the two degrees. A minimum of 30 new credits is earned for the second bachelor degree, regardless of the number of credits needed to meet the above requirements. A minimum of 12 new credits must be earned in the major.

A second associate degree may be granted to a student if all specific requirements of the new degree and major are met and there is an essential difference between the degrees. A minimum of 15 new credits are earned for the associate degree, regardless of the number of credits needed to meet the above requirements. A minimum of nine new credits must be earned in the major.

### **Assessment and Placement**

The assessment of university outcomes is central to strategic planning, budgeting, and improvement of university programs and operations. Periodically, the university will conduct university-wide assessment activities to gather data for such purposes. Students and university personnel are expected to participate in annual data gathering, which may include placement testing, learning assessments, attitudinal surveys, and administrative/departmental annual reports and self studies. The results of data analyses are used to improve academic programs and university services.

### **Assessment of Student Learning Outcomes**

All major programs have program learning objectives to be attained by their graduating seniors. Evidence for attainment is gathered annually, using a program-specific assessment plan and rubrics for evaluation. As part of annual institutional assessment, reports of program learning outcome attainment are sent to the Teaching and Learning Committee for review and compilation. Revisions in program curricula, academic strategic planning, and budgeting flow from assessment findings and recommendations. Academic departments are responsible for periodic evaluation of their assessment plans.

The General Education Program is evaluated annually for attainment of the general education goals and objectives, using a university-specific assessment plan and rubrics for evaluation. Seniors enrolled in the seminar capstone courses are administered for assessments of general education content and skills in reasoning, writing, and oral discussion. The assessments are designed to measure goal attainment of Marian University general education and institutional goals, and are administered at the end of the senior seminar course. Performance results are compiled for use by faculty to improve learning outcomes of the General Education Program as part of annual institutional assessment. The Teaching and Learning Committee is responsible for periodic evaluation of the General Education Program assessment plan.

### **Placement Testing**

Placement testing is administered to assist students in achieving academic success. Placement testing can include an evaluation of reading comprehension, writing, mathematics, and foreign language skills. Advisors receive the results of the placement tests

and assist students in selecting appropriate course levels.

### **Mathematics**

All students who have scored less than 500 on the SATMATH or less than 19 on ACTMATH are required to take the mathematics placement test. The results of the test are used to place students in the appropriate level mathematics course.

### **English Composition and Reading**

The following categories of students are required to participate in English composition and reading placement testing:

1. First-time students seeking their first degree (traditional and non-traditional, full-time and part-time) with less than a 530 SAT verbal score or 19 ACT reading score.
2. Transfer students with fewer than 30 hours or those entering on probation. Non-probationary students transferring English composition requirements are exempt from placement testing.
3. Readmitted students with fewer than 30 hours, who did not previously take the placement tests or were exempted from those tests, or those re-entering on probation.
4. Students not enrolled in an educational institution for five years.
5. Students entering without SAT or ACT test scores.

### **Foreign Language Placement and the General Education Requirement**

All degree programs at Marian University require some coursework in a language other than the student's native language (see Graduation Requirements). Marian University offers courses in French, German, and Spanish. Classes in other languages (Chinese, Japanese, Latin, etc.) may be available through cross-registration with other universities in Indianapolis.

To insure proper placement in language classes it is important to consider the level of study already completed satisfactorily. Students who plan to continue study of a language begun in high school will be tested in that language before or on the first class day to determine appropriate placement. These tests are administered by the Department of Modern Languages. If, after the first few class days, any student thinks that she/he has been misplaced, a course change may be requested.

The sole purpose of the test is to determine the level of placement of the test taker for language study. Test scores serve as only one indicator of a student's probable success. They do not imply that a student has demonstrated proficiency at any level, therefore they do not qualify for course equivalency or academic credit on the student's record.

In order to qualify for academic credit, a student must complete a course at the expected level of performance. The recorded course demonstrates a student's achievement for the university record.

Students who place in a level higher than the required general education course (level 101 for B.S. degree or 102 for B.A. degree) have satisfied the language requirement. When placement is used as a measure to bypass the required courses listed under Degree Requirements, it is important to remember that the test results will be described as a placement level and will not include academic credit, nor will placement results be recorded on transcripts.

#### **Foreign Language: Advanced Placement**

Marian University recognizes accomplishment in language learning. The placement tests in French, German, and Spanish serve to benefit students who have prior study in those languages. Students who place in FRE, GER, or SPA 220 or above, and who complete that course with a "C" or better, receive credit for the course plus six credit equivalency for intermediate level 200/201.

Language achievement tests include the AP tests available at the high school level and CLEP tests at the university level. Credit may be awarded on the basis of achievement.

#### **Foreign Language and the International Student**

A student whose first language is other than English, and who completed high school study in the first language, may apply English courses toward the language requirement at Marian University. These are ENG 101, COM 101, HUM 230/231.

#### **Alternative to Foreign Language for Students with Communication Disabilities**

This option, approved on a case-by-case basis, is provided for those students unable to meet the foreign language general education requirement for a degree at Marian University. The applicant must present documentation which attests to the fact that a learning disability or communication disorder would adversely affect the learning of a foreign language. Students must start the process of qualification with the director of academic support services in the Learning and Counseling Center. For more information contact the director of academic support services at 317.955.6150.

## Academic Success and Progress

### ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

The search for truth, the transmission of knowledge, and the facilitation of moral development are the avowed goals of institutions of higher education around the world. These goals cannot be achieved unless the men and women who participate in their achievement are honorable persons with a common desire for the highest level of academic integrity.

Members of the Marian University community are expected to maintain the highest level of honesty in every phase of their academic lives and to help create and promote an ethical atmosphere in which the goals of the university can be fully realized. Students must understand that by accepting admission to Marian University, they have agreed to abide by all the provisions of the code. Their willingness to respect and comply with the code should depend less on an expectation of punishment for violation than on a sincere belief in the university's commitment to foster their intellectual and moral integrity.

The university has a positive obligation to protect this commitment by stating its code of academic integrity clearly and by taking decisive and responsible action when the code is violated. All Marian University students are responsible for knowing and avoiding academically dishonest behaviors. The code, the procedures and sanction (up to permanent dismissal from the university) for violation, are specified in the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities.

### ACADEMIC HONORS

#### Dean's List

At the end of each semester, the Dean's List is published to honor students whose grade point average for the semester is 3.50 or above. In addition to a 3.50 minimum GPA, students must have been enrolled in at least 12 semester credits of courses graded "A-F," and not earned any incompletes.

#### Graduation with Latin Honors

Students who have earned at least 60 credit hours at Marian University and who have maintained a superior grade point average, are eligible to graduate with honors as follows:

Students receiving a B.A., B.S., or B.S.N. degree receive:

- cum laude – if at least 3.50 but less than a 3.70 GPA average is earned
- magna cum laude – if at least 3.70 but less than a 3.80 GPA average is earned
- summa cum laude – if at least 3.80 GPA average is earned

Students receiving a B.B.A. receive:

- Honors – if at least 3.50 but less than a 3.70 GPA average is earned
- High Honors – if at least 3.70 but less than a 3.80 GPA average is earned
- Highest Honors – if at least 3.80 GPA average is earned

### Honor Societies

Marian University recognizes honor societies for superior accomplishments in the academic and extracurricular spheres.

**Alpha Mu Gamma (Lambda Upsilon Chapter)** – A national collegiate foreign language honor society recognizing superior achievement in foreign language and/or work in a native country.

**Delta Epsilon Sigma (Beta Eta Chapter)** – A national scholastic honor society recognizing and encouraging high scholarship among students of Catholic colleges and universities.

**Iota Sigma Pi** – A national honor society open to women chemists.

**Kappa Delta Pi (Alpha Tau Chapter)** – An international honor society in education recognizing excellence in education. Kappa Delta Pi members make up the top ten percent of those entering the field of education, exhibiting the ideals of scholarship, high personal standards, and promise in teaching and allied professions.

**Kappa Gamma Pi** – A national Catholic university honor society recognizing students for scholarship, leadership, and concern for others. Must have completed the Marian University Honors Program.

**Lambda Iota Tau (Alpha Upsilon Chapter)** – A national literary honor society, recognizing excellence in the study of English and foreign literature.



**Lambda Pi Eta (Lambda Omicron Chapter)** – The official honor society of the National Communication Association recognizing outstanding academic achievement in the discipline of communication.

**Psi Chi** – A national psychology honor society for students with a major or minor in psychology, who have maintained a 3.00 general average, a 3.25 average in psychology, and have completed at least nine hours in psychology at the time of nomination.

**Sigma Tau Delta (Alpha Beta Omicron Chapter)** – An international honor society for students with a major or minor in English, who have maintained a 3.00 accumulative average, a 3.25 average in English, and who have completed at least nine hours in English at the time of nomination.

**Sigma Theta Tau International (Omega Chapter-at-Large)** – A nursing honor society recognizing achievement and leadership in nursing and commitment to high standards of the profession. Bachelor degree nursing students may be nominated to membership in their junior year.

#### GRADING AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

##### Grading System

The quality of each student’s work as determined by class achievement, tests, and examinations, is reflected in terms of letter grades. Points are given for each semester hour of credit in the course in which the grade is earned.

- A** 4.00 points: highest level of achievement, implying originality and initiative
  - A-** 3.67 points
  - B+** 3.33 points
  - B** 3.00 points: achievement above average
  - B-** 2.67 points
  - C+** 2.33 points
  - C** 2.00 points: average achievement
  - C-** 1.67 points: below average achievement
  - D+** 1.33 points
  - D** 1.00 points: below average but meeting the minimum requirements
  - F** 0.00 points: failure to successfully complete the course
- S/U** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory are used to evaluate experience-related courses such as practica, co-ops, and internships when these experiences do not count toward the total hours required for the major. An “S” grade does not increase the number of divisor credits

or grade points earned, but it does increase the number of credits earned. A “U” grade does not increase the number of divisor credits, credits earned, or grade points earned. See Academic Progress, Probation, and Dismissal.

**P/FL** Pass or fail evaluation may be chosen for selected electives taken during the junior and senior years which are courses other than those fulfilling general education requirements or requirements in the major or minor department. No more than two P/FL courses may be taken in any one semester, with a maximum of four P/FL courses counting toward graduation. A “P” grade does not increase the number of divisor credits or grade points earned, but it increases the number of credits earned. A “FL” grade does not increase the number of divisor credits, credits earned, or grade points earned.

The pass/fail option is usually chosen by the student at the time of formal registration. However, a change from “grade” to “pass/fail” may be made within the first five weeks of a semester (within the first week or two as indicated for summer sessions) provided the paperwork for this option is submitted to and recorded in the Office of the Registrar.

- I** Incomplete is given when it is determined that, in unusual circumstances, the student should have the opportunity to finish incomplete work. To be eligible to arrange an incomplete, the student must have completed substantial portions of the course and be in good academic standing in the course (2.00 GPA or above). In consultation with the faculty member, the student initiates the request; final approval of awarding an incomplete grade is determined by the Dean of Academic Affairs. All incompletes must be removed by the end of the sixth week of the next semester, excluding summer session, or the incomplete becomes an “F.” Earning an incomplete for a course disqualifies the student for inclusion on the Dean’s List.
- IP** In progress grade for courses which span two or more semesters.

**AU** Audited courses carry no credit and no grade. Laboratory, studio, and/or practicum courses are excluded from audit.

**W** A grade of “W” is recorded when a student withdraws from a course during the second through the 10th week of classes. The semester withdrawal is official only if the student completes the proper form and obtains authorization from the faculty advisor and the course instructor before filing the withdrawal request with the Office of the Registrar. A student who stops attending classes without processing this formal notice incurs an automatic “F” in the class.

Students withdrawing from all university classes must complete the withdrawal process by the Friday before final exam week in order to receive a “W” in all classes. Students must process the necessary paperwork to document this withdrawal starting with the Office of the Registrar. Students withdrawing from the university are also removed from all future classes enrolled in through advanced registration. To re-enter school, students who have withdrawn must process a readmission form in the Office of Admission. Registration for readmitted students occurs after current students have registered.

### Grade Reports

At the end of each term, grade reports are available online on each student’s CAMS portal. Mid-term grade reports are calculated for advising purposes.

### Transcripts

Official transcripts of credits earned at Marian University are available to students who have met all financial obligations. The \$5 fee must accompany the signed transcript request form. A \$7 fee is requested for sending an unofficial fax copy and a \$10 fee is required for transcripts prepared while the student waits.

### ACADEMIC PROGRESS, PROBATION, AND DISMISSAL

To graduate, the university requires a 2.00 or higher grade point average for all courses taken at Marian University and all courses which apply toward the major. The major, for the purpose of calculating the 2.00 graduation requirement, is defined as all courses required by the major (in and out of the department) plus any required or elective courses

with the department prefix. To meet degree requirements, some disciplines require higher grades in each course or a higher cumulative grade point average.

Students are not considered in good academic standing if their cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00. If this occurs the student is warned and academic progress is watched closely.

Students will be placed on academic probation if their *cumulative* GPA does not meet the guidelines below for *credits enrolled*:

Total Credits Enrolled (includes A-F, S, U, P, FL, I, IP, and W grades, and advanced standing credits)	Minimum Cumulative GPA
Up to 17.999	1.50
18.000 - 34.999	1.75
35.000 - 51.999	1.90
52 or more	2.00

If the required cumulative grade point average is not achieved after the next 12 semester credits enrolled, the student will be dismissed.

After one semester’s enrollment at Marian University, full-time students who fail in as much as one-half or more of their subsequent semester credit hours in a given semester will be dismissed. After one semester’s enrollment at Marian University, part-time students who fail in as much as six or more credits for any subsequent 12 consecutive semester credit hours will be dismissed. Students on probation who raise their cumulative grade point average to or above the required GPA are removed from probation.

Students who fail to earn a “C” the second time they take a developmental course (COL 099, ENG 099, MAT 099) are ineligible to return based on the lack of academic progress.

Students who voluntarily withdraw from the university while on probation, as well as those who are dismissed, must have special permission to re-enroll, after a case has been made that the student is more likely to succeed.

With the permission of the academic advisor, students may repeat courses for which they have received credit. The last grade and credit replace the previous ones in computing grade point average. A student who fails a repeated course for which they had received credit, forfeits the original grade and credit earned. All courses attempted are listed on the students' records.

Students admitted or readmitted on probation are expected to meet the special terms indicated in their admission letter. They will be evaluated for continuation at the university at the end of their first term.

The university reserves the right to dismiss any student who does not meet the guidelines stated above.

#### **Appeal Process—Academic Status**

When students are notified of dismissal due to poor scholarship, they may appeal their academic status. The appeal procedures are spelled out in the letter of dismissal and must be followed without exception. Such waivers are not easily obtained. Evidence of the student's commitment to academic progress is a major, but not the only, consideration in deciding whether or not to waive dismissal.

#### **Appeal Process—Course Grade**

The student can expect and should request from the instructor information about class standing during the course of the semester. Questions about procedure, requirements, and the grading system can thereby be resolved between student and professor.

However, if at the end of a term, a student has cause to question the computation or "fairness" of a final grade, an appeal process is available to review the case.

1. The student must consult with the individual instructor concerning the grade. The meeting is to be documented by means of a memorandum of record containing the meeting date, a summary of the results of the meeting, and the signatures of student and instructor.

If there is no resolution at this level, then move to step two if the grade in question is concerning a course in the School of Liberal

Arts. Move to step three if the grade in question is concerning a course in the School of Business, Education, Mathematics and Sciences, or Nursing.

2. The student meets with the department chairperson in the School of Liberal Arts, presenting the documents generated in step one. The meeting is to be documented by means of a memorandum of record containing the meeting date, a summary of the results of the meeting, and the signatures of the student and chairperson. If there is no resolution at this level, then move to step three.
3. The student next meets with the dean of the appropriate school, presenting the documents generated in previous steps. This meeting is to be documented by means of a memorandum of record containing the meeting date, a summary of the results of the meeting, and the signatures of the student and dean. If there is no resolution at this level, then move to step four.
4. The student must submit a written appeal to the dean of academic affairs with a copy to the dean with whom the student met in the previous step. The written appeal must state what is requested concerning the grade, the reasons that the assigned grade is not considered a complete or fair assessment of work accomplished in the course, and must be accompanied by the documents of record generated in each of the previous steps. The time limit for filing the written appeal with the dean of academic affairs is six weeks from the release of grades.
5. The dean of academic affairs presents the written case and documentation to the vice president for academic affairs (VPAA). If the VPAA determines that further clarification is needed to reach a decision, a meeting is arranged involving the student, the instructor, and the VPAA for discussion of the appeal. The purpose of this meeting is primarily clarification of the situation.
6. After considering all the information received, the final decision on the fairness of the grade is made by the VPAA. In this context,

“fairness” applies to the objective and unbiased assignment of the grade. If the VPAA determines that the grade was unfairly assigned, this decision is conveyed to the instructor, the chairperson, and/or dean of the school for objective and unbiased correction. The student will receive written documentation of the outcome.

### **Academic Forgiveness Policy**

An academic forgiveness policy option is available to Marian University students who re-enroll at Marian University after a lapse of five or more years. The following guidelines apply:

1. An academic advisor should discuss this policy with the student at the time of re-enrollment. Students must file a completed request with the dean of academic affairs before the end of their first academic semester back. The request form must be signed by the student and the academic advisor.
2. Only course grades of “C-” or better apply to the current degree: these are not calculated in the GPA.
3. All courses and grades remain on the record. GPA is calculated from returning point forward.
4. The Academic Forgiveness Policy can only be used one time and is non-reversible.
5. Students who have previously earned a degree or have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher are not eligible.
6. The transcript states that an Academic Forgiveness Policy is in effect.
7. Students accepting this policy are eligible for academic honors after accumulating 60 new earned hours.

### **REGISTRATION POLICIES**

#### **Class Level**

Class level is defined by the number of credits earned: 30 credits are needed for sophomore status, 62 for junior status, and 94 for senior status.

#### **Registration and Class Changes**

Students are encouraged to advance register for classes. Class choices made at advanced registration are guaranteed up until the time payment arrangements must be made unless the class is canceled due to limited enrollment or for other

causes. Students will be notified if the class is canceled. If students fail to make payment arrangements at the assigned time, the class spot will revert to a student who has completed payment arrangements.

Up to the Friday after classes begin, a course may be added to a student’s schedule with the approval of the instructor and the academic advisor.

A course may be dropped with no record during the first week of classes. From the second week through the end of the 10th class week, a course may be dropped with a grade of “W” provided the student processes the official change of registration form. (See Grading System for details.) A fee is charged, perform submitted, for changes made after the first week of classes.

#### **Course Load**

The normal load for a full-time student is 12-18 credits per semester. Because academic performance may suffer when an overload is taken, students in good standing (2.00 GPA or above) wishing to take 19 credits or more and students with less than a 2.00 GPA wishing to exceed 16 credits must petition the Office of Academic Affairs for approval. Full-time students earning fewer than 16 credits per semester will not be able to complete degree requirements in the prescribed period (four years for a bachelor degree and two years for an associate degree) unless additional credits are taken during summer school or during regular semesters or are earned through examination. An additional per credit fee is charged for enrolling in over 20 semester credit hours.

#### **Class Attendance**

Attendance and active participation in all scheduled classes are expected. Every absence deprives the absent student, those students who are present, and the faculty member of a richer educational experience.

Each faculty member, with prior appropriate departmental review, has the right to establish and enforce his or her own attendance policy. Such a policy must be clearly stated in the syllabus including how different kinds of absences will be treated or tolerated, as well as the full range of and specific sanctions which the faculty member employs.

Many departments sponsor trips for students that supplement or enhance their basic classroom education. These are planned after the first week and before the last two weeks of each semester. They are not planned during the scheduled mid-term examination period. Instructors in charge of the classes certify the trip and students notify their other instructors before leaving the campus on a field trip which will require their absence from class.

### **Cross Registration**

Students may enroll in courses not available at Marian University through the Consortium for Urban Education (CUE). A student may enroll in a maximum of one CUE course a semester, not to exceed a total of four courses throughout the student's program. In order to participate, the student must be enrolled in at least three credit hours at Marian University, have a 2.00 cumulative GPA, and be degree or certificate seeking. Tuition for the course is paid to Marian University. All other fees are paid to the CUE institution. Seven area institutions participate: Butler University, Franklin College, Indianapolis Museum of Art, IUPUI, Ivy Tech Community College, Martin University, and University of Indianapolis. Information is available from the Office of the Registrar.

### **Co-registration: Accelerated and Traditional Program**

Accelerated program (MAP) students may register for traditional courses without restriction.

Traditional students seeking to enroll in a MAP course must meet the admission criteria for the accelerated program. A request for exception form, signed by the student and the academic advisor, must be submitted to the Office of Academic Affairs. The student must present evidence of hardship and/or be unable to achieve timely academic progress to receive the exception. An ad hoc subcommittee of the Academic Policies Committee will review and act on these requests. Students in the traditional Marian University program may apply no more than six credit hours of accelerated MAP courses toward a traditional associate degree, or no more than 12 credit hours of accelerated MAP courses toward a traditional bachelor degree.

### **Transfer between MAP and Traditional Programs**

Students may transfer one time from one Marian University program to the other if they meet the admission requirements. Transfers must be

approved by the Office of Academic Affairs, taking into account relevant academic criteria. Students fulfill the graduation requirements of the degree program from which they graduate. Students will pay the rate advertised for the program into which they transfer.

Students complete a university form, Request to Transfer, which the registrar immediately copies to the student, MAP, Business Office, Office of Admission, Office of Financial Aid, and the appropriate school with a copy remaining in the student's file.

### **CREDIT AND ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

A student may receive credit and/or advanced placement for certain courses by successful performance on College Board Advanced Placement Tests, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the Indiana University Advanced Placement Tests, and/or examinations offered by an academic department of Marian University. Credit and/or advanced placement is awarded by the specific department. A student who has had superior preparation is encouraged by the university to accelerate his or her academic program in this manner.

Adults may receive credit for prior learning or experience as determined by testing, interview, or records of training. Specific areas in which this applies include USAFI examinations for military personnel, proficiency examinations for licensed practical nurses, and Marian University's accelerated format program (MAP). Other areas are considered on an individual basis.

### **Transfer Credit Regulations**

Marian University accepts credit from many regionally accredited colleges and universities. The decision is made on a course by course evaluation by the Office of the Registrar; the content must be appropriate to the degree objective of the student. Courses with a minimum grade of "C-" are accepted. Classes with less than a grade of "C-" will not transfer. Grades of "P" and "S," or the equivalent, are not acceptable. Credits, but not the grade points associated with them, are added to the Marian University permanent record. An official evaluation is not made until official records are received and the applicant is admitted.

Continuing students who wish to transfer credits from other institutions must receive prior written approval from the office of the Registrar. Most other institutions require students to be in good academic standing (2.00 cumulative GPA or higher) in order to be accepted for temporary study.

Courses transfer in at the level (100, 200, 300, 400) assigned by the institution which originally awarded credit. Credits from two-year colleges transfer in as 100 or 200 level courses according to Marian University's numbering system.

### **Military Service Credit**

Veterans may receive credit for certain learning that took place while they were engaged in military service. They should arrange to meet with the registrar and present copies of appropriate documents including their discharge paper (DD-214).

### **College Level Examination Program (CLEP)**

CLEP examinations are a national series of examinations available to students of all ages. The CLEP examination is designed to measure knowledge acquired outside the university setting as well as through formal education. Most examinations consist of a 90-minute multiple-choice test. Some English examinations also include an essay portion. University credit can be granted on the basis of test scores. The Learning and Counseling Center administers the CLEP examinations. The following regulations apply for CLEP examinations:

1. Students may take CLEP examinations prior to or after enrolling at Marian University.

2. Prior to registering for a CLEP examination, contact the Registrar's Office, at 317.955.6053, for approval.
3. Once approval has been obtained, contact the Learning and Counseling Center, at 317.955.6150, to schedule a CLEP examination and receive other needed information.
4. Credit will be granted for scores of 50 or above with the exception of upper level foreign language. Check the chart below for details.
5. Students may not receive credit for a lower level CLEP examination if they have completed higher level courses in the same discipline.
6. CLEP credits are not allowed to be earned during the last thirty credit hours of bachelor degree work or the last fifteen credit hours of associate degree work.
7. A student who receives CLEP credits during this time are still required to fulfill their last thirty credits at Marian University, thus placing their total earned degree credits at over the minimum required 128.
8. A maximum of 30 CLEP credits may be applied toward a bachelor degree. A maximum of 15 CLEP credits may be applied toward an associate's degree.
9. For further information about the CLEP Program in general, consult the CLEP website at [www.collegeboard.com/clep](http://www.collegeboard.com/clep).



## Academic Services

### Academic Advising

Academic advising is available through each school and the Office of Academic Affairs.

New students, full and part-time, are assigned to an academic advisor by the Office of the Registrar. Assignments are made according to the student's declared major. Exploratory students are assigned to a faculty member who assists them in exploring options and planning their general education base. Non-degree students may be assisted by the registrar when the student is not part of a regular program.

After initial schedule planning, the student continues to consult with the academic advisor about program changes, educational goals, and general progress. The most important reference tool for academic advising is the current edition of the Marian University *Course Catalog*.

If a student needs to change a major or request a different academic advisor, a Change of Major/Advisor form can be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. After obtaining all the necessary signatures, the form must be returned to the Office of the Registrar for recording.

### Computing Facilities

The university provides computing access in different areas of the campus depending on the needs of the students. The hours available for computing access will vary by area. Wireless access to the local area network and the Internet is available in all residential units, the library, the student center, and all academic areas.

All computers in the two campus-wide labs, the library open computing and discipline-specific labs include word processing, spreadsheet, presentation, e-mail, and Internet-access applications. Discipline-specific labs will have added software applications; for example, graphic design and tutorial software.

Student lab assistants from the Department of Instructional Technology are available on the first floor of the library to answer questions, assist with problems, and provide informal and scheduled formal basic training on how to use the available software. Discipline-specific computing labs include

biology, chemistry, education, languages, nursing, performing arts, and visual arts. Some labs also have student assistants available to answer questions regarding academic software applications installed in the lab.

Two computer classrooms are available for open computing: Marian Hall 304 Computer Center and Library 008 located in the library's lower level. These classrooms support both formal class use as well as open computing access by students, faculty, and staff during non-class times. A published schedule of class times and open computing times are posted in the hall immediately outside of each lab.

Adjacent to Marian Hall 304, the computer classroom is an open lab that is available Monday through Friday, during daytime hours; please see the posted hours outside the lab. Library 008 and library open computers are only available during library hours.

Students can access their e-mail through the web at <https://webmail.marian.edu>. Access to their CAMS portal is accessed at <http://camsap.marian.edu/estudent>. Both CAMS and e-mail accounts are available to all Marian University students. New students are issued their new accounts as they enroll. If you have forgotten your account information or your account is not working, please request assistance by visiting the Department of Technology located in Marian Hall 315.

### Language Center

The Christel DeHaan Language Center, located in Marian Hall 207, provides electronic and media support for the study of languages. Student stations are equipped with technology to facilitate the study of French, German, and Spanish. Computer stations offer possibilities for practice and skill-building in vocabulary, language structure, reading, composition, and review of historical and cultural information. Access to the Internet broadens the scope of resources and information available to the student. The center serves as a classroom as well as an electronic library for individual study.

### Learning and Counseling Center

The Learning and Counseling Center (LCC) is a resource center for the Marian University community. The staff of the LCC provides academic support services, personal counseling, and



consultation to all students. Services are provided at no charge to currently enrolled students. Consultation services are also provided to faculty and staff.

*Assessment and Screening:*

Individual assessments are available to screen for learning difficulties, attention deficit issues, learning style, substance abuse, depression, anxiety, or eating disorders.

*Reading and Learning Strategies Course:*

COL 099, a three-credit course is offered each semester with an emphasis on learning strategies, study skills, textbook reading skills, and vocabulary development.

*Crisis Intervention:*

During normal daytime office hours, the director of counseling and the LCC staff are available to provide crisis intervention services to all students. Resident students needing emergency mental health services during the evening or weekends are directed to contact their residence hall director or the Campus Police at 317.955.6789. Non-resident students should call the local crisis intervention number at 317.251.7575 or 911.

*Personal Counseling:*

Personal counseling is available to assist all students who experience problems that interfere with the realization of their academic, interpersonal, spiritual, and vocational goals. Students may seek counseling for a variety of reasons, some of which may include problems with adjustment to university life, family conflicts, relationship difficulties, depression, anxiety, eating disorders, and substance abuse. The LCC is designed to handle acute and short-term mental health situations. Group counseling is available depending on student need and interest. Referrals to off-campus community agencies may be necessary and are available. Off-campus referrals are at the student's expense.

*Peer Tutoring:*

Peer tutors are usually available in most academic subject areas. Students who have demonstrated academic excellence in a specific subject area and have been approved by a faculty member can tutor students who desire academic support in those courses. This service is dependent upon tutor availability for specific courses and is not guaranteed

for a specific course or at all times throughout the semester.

*Resource Library:*

Audio and video tapes and resource books are available for check-out on topics such as: Praxis/PPST preparation, graduate school admission (GRE, GMAT, MCAT), time management, organizational skills, study strategies, note-taking, test anxiety, speed reading, memory skills, stress management, depression, eating disorders, substance abuse, personal growth and development, and many others.

*Students with Disabilities:*

In response to requests by qualified students with disabilities, the LCC arranges for reasonable and appropriate accommodations in accordance with federal legislation (Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) and university policy. Auxiliary educational aids may include note-takers, scribes, readers, enlarged text, extended time for exams, and administration of exams in a reduced distraction setting. Prior to the provision of accommodations, current documentation of disability, condition, or impairment must be provided to the director of academic support services for review. Documentation consists of a diagnostic evaluation, completed within the last three years, that includes test results and recommendations, by an appropriately qualified, licensed professional.

*Study Skills Assistance:*

Individual sessions, CDs, and booklets on issues such as test-taking skills, test anxiety, time management, note-taking, reading, and understanding textbooks are available.

*Testing Services:*

- Placement tests are administered to incoming freshmen based on their SAT/ACT scores, and to non-traditional transfer students who need a placement determination. For more information, refer to the catalog section, Assessment and Placement.
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP) – for more information, see the catalog section, Credit and Advanced Placement.
- Pre-admission screening for adult students who have never attended university or who have previously attended non-accredited

institutions. For further information, contact the Office of Admission at 317.955.6300 or 800.772.7264.

*Workshops and Success Seminars:*

Workshops and seminars are offered on a regular basis and as requested. Topics include study skills, test anxiety, learning styles, test-taking strategies, and time management.

**Mother Theresa Hackelmeier Memorial Library**

See the University section for the description of the library and its services.

**Writing Center**

Located on the lower level of the library, the Writing Center offers a number of writing-related services for Marian University students.

*Individual Consultations* – Tutors are available to assist students in composing, revising, and editing all forms of writing projects.

*Word Processing* – The writing Center assists in the instruction of word processing and other writing-related software programs.

*Seminars* – Occasional seminars are offered to interested classes in research paper writing, developing ideas for essays, and general composing and revising strategies.

*Resource Library* – Style manuals, dictionaries, software manuals, and essay anthologies are available for overnight checkout.

## **Cross-Discipline Academic Programs**

Marian University offers various cross-discipline academic programs which provide a value-added experience for our students. These programs have specific requirements and are housed within the various schools of Marian University.

Participation in these programs is not restricted to specific academic majors. If you have questions not answered in the text, contact information is provided at the end of each program description.

### **Army Reserve Officer Training (ROTC)**

Through a cooperative program called the Consortium for Urban Education, Marian University students may pursue the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Program which leads to a commission in the U.S. Army, Army National Guard or Army Reserve. Marian University is a cross-enrolled school through the Army ROTC Program. All ROTC classes taken are applied as general electives to your Marian University academic record.

The leadership classes are open to all full-time students, without incurring any obligation to continue in the program or to enter military service. The first two years are exploratory in nature and offer one or two hours of academic credit per semester. Students who want to continue through the program and receive a commission upon graduation apply for admission into the advanced program at the end of the second year of ROTC. Selection is competitive. Marian University students who are eligible for scholarships can receive significant scholarship assistance by participating in this program. There are no restrictions on majors for students interested in ROTC. Students who do not continue may still use credits as electives earned toward any degree. For more information call 317.274.2691, e-mail [goarmy@iupui.edu](mailto:goarmy@iupui.edu), or visit [www.iupui.edu/~armyrotc](http://www.iupui.edu/~armyrotc).

### **Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary**

In 2004, the Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary was established and named in honor of Bishop Simon Bruté, the first bishop of the Diocese of Vincennes. Bishop Bruté, a physician prior to his ordination to the priesthood and a theology professor and university president following ordination, was revered by early American church

leaders for his holiness of life and his vast knowledge of theology.

The college seminary was established to provide students with a program of academic, human, cultural, and spiritual formation grounded in the study of philosophy and theology. While serving as ongoing formation for college men discerning priestly vocations, the seminary program also serves as a solid foundation for the major seminary experience following the completion of university work.

Seminarians ordinarily major in Catholic studies, a program of philosophy and theology courses that is designed to help students prepare for major seminary. The philosophy and theology faculty at Marian University work hard to meet the individual needs of college students. Seminarians also take a wide range of other courses required to receive a Marian University degree, however, it is possible for students to major in other fields of study in addition to the Catholic studies major.

The Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary works in collaboration with Marian University to protect and develop the seeds of a priestly vocation, so that the students may more easily recognize it and be in a better position to respond to it. As such, the program inspires seminarians to:

- cultivate a life of prayer centered upon the Eucharist.
- live and proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ through their words and actions.
- honor Mary, the mother and model of the Church, living a life of virtue, love, and obedience based upon her example and guidance.
- develop an understanding of the teachings of the Catholic Church and a commitment to live according to these teachings.
- foster a deep respect for the human dignity of all people along with the human skills and sensitivity necessary for effective pastoral ministry.

Once admitted to the Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary, all seminarians live together as a community in the seminary located on Cold Spring Road, one mile south of Marian University. This community participates in ongoing formation, daily celebration of the Eucharist, and praying the Liturgy of the Hours together each day. Some of the seminary formation activities include opportunities

to participate in Eucharistic adoration three times each week, weekly formation conferences, ministry opportunities, individual spiritual direction, days of recollection, and an annual retreat. A wide range of other activities are offered to enhance the human, spiritual, and cultural formation journey of these men as they discern their vocations.

Students in the Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary are an important part of the Marian University community. Most seminarians take part in intramural sports or various other clubs and organizations on campus, and all are encouraged to be involved in campus life. Students attend class with other Marian University students and eat their meals in the campus dining hall. While seminarians are expected to make their commitment to formation activities and academic coursework their top priorities, there is generally ample time to take part in the many exciting activities offered on campus.

#### Requirements

To be admitted to the Bishop Simon Bruté College Seminary, the following criteria must be met:

- 1) You must be a practicing Catholic who is discerning a vocational call to the priesthood.
- 2) You must have received a high school diploma and be admitted to Marian University as a student.
- 3) You must be affiliated as a seminarian with a Catholic diocese or in the process of seeking affiliation with a diocese.

Pending approval from the seminary rector, students may apply to live in the formation house on a trial basis for one semester. During that semester the student is expected to participate in all formation house activities while discerning the possibility of affiliating with his diocese. By the end of the semester, the student must begin the process of affiliation with his diocese if they wish to continue participation in the house of formation.

For more information on this special program, contact the seminary rector, Father Bob Robeson, at 317.955.6512 or by e-mail at [rrobeson@archindy.org](mailto:rrobeson@archindy.org), or visit the web site at [www.archindy.org/vocations/seminary.html](http://www.archindy.org/vocations/seminary.html).

#### **Business Creation and Development Program**

The Business Creation and Development Program (BCD) is designed to provide all students with the skills for creating their own businesses or developing an existing small business. The program fosters entrepreneurial skills in students that are crucial to excel in both small businesses as well as large corporations.

BCD is offered to our students in two ways; as a minor to those outside of the School of Business and as a concentration to our business-related majors. Through this program our participating students receive an introduction into the essential elements of enterprise and commerce. Available to students in all majors, the minor is designed to support their creativity, provide them with skills to utilize their academic disciplines in the creation of a business or an existing business setting, and provide options so they are equipped to pursue entrepreneurial possibilities in their chosen disciplines.

The curriculum for the minor includes courses addressing foundations of entrepreneurship, creativity and change, accounting and finance for small business, law and ethics for the entrepreneurial company, service learning, and the business plan capstone.

For both the minor and the concentration, a capstone course requires seniors to create a business plan for their “dream” enterprise. Local business leaders are invited to review and critique each plan, and the plan must be approved for successful completion of the program. In addition, students are strongly encouraged to participate in the internship program, which provides the student with real-world experience in the field of entrepreneurship, academic credit, and pay that is typically above average. Students are placed in a variety of companies and jobs based on the student’s interest and availability.

A unique opportunity available through the BCD program is the BCD Consulting or A-Team. A-Team is a group of uniquely talented and highly motivated students selected to act as their own consulting firm, and have the opportunity to work with local for-profit and not-for-profit businesses addressing their issues and problems. The director of BCD selects projects and directs the A-Team in conjunction with alumni and other faculty. The A-Team is limited to

five students per team and includes stipends for their work as well as academic credit.

Co-curricular activities include receptions, lunches, presentations with local business leaders in the private and public sector, and participation in business groups such as the Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce.

The Allison Fellows Scholarships, for up to \$6,000 annually, are available to a select group of students entering the Business Creation and Development Program. Application criteria include submission of an essay stating interest in business creation and development, a GPA of 3.00 in high school or a SAT score of at least 1000, an interview with the BCD director, and demonstrated experience with entrepreneurship—direct or indirect. To learn more, visit <http://bcd.marian.edu>, or contact Robert Schuttler, M.B.A., the BCD director, at 317.955.6038 or by e-mail at [robert@marian.edu](mailto:robert@marian.edu).

#### **Co-ops, Internships, and Practica**

Marian University offers a variety of experiential programs to undergraduate students. Co-ops, internships, and practica are designed to enrich and supplement the student's academic program with practical experiences in the field. Depending on the program, placements may be paid or unpaid positions. Students can earn a varying number of credits; see each academic department for 160, 260, 360, or 460 course listings. For more information, contact the Director of Internships and Career Services at 317.955.6341 or visit our web site at <http://careerservices.marian.edu>.

#### **Global Studies**

The primary curricular component of the Richard Lugar Franciscan Center for Global Studies (LFCGS) is the minor in global studies. The minor represents a holistic, interdisciplinary program of academic coursework and experiential learning, one which stresses language skills, international travel and study, specialized courses, and direct contact with globally focused people and organizations. Global studies students attend and participate in LFCGS public events, and meet with speakers and visiting experts on global issues. The global studies minor enables students to address a wide variety of global issues in an ethically conscious manner, and makes a powerful addition to any major in the liberal arts or professional studies.

For information regarding specific courses and requirements to complete the global studies minor, or to apply for a Global Studies Scholarship, see the web site at <http://marian.edu/lfcgs> or contact the LFCGS director, Pierre Atlas, Ph.D., at 317.955.6336 or at [patlas@marian.edu](mailto:patlas@marian.edu), or Vickie Carson, Centers Assistant at 317.955.6132 or [vcarson@marian.edu](mailto:vcarson@marian.edu).

#### **Honors Program**

The Honors Program functions as a watershed for converging streams of scholarly discussion, providing both faculty and students new ways to interact across disciplines, time, and space. The constituent parts of the program include:

- Honors Issue Seminars, including Maymester Trips;
- Honors Induction Ceremony with a guest speaker;
- Honors Graduate School Roundtable;
- Great Books Discussion Series;
- Honors Colloquium/Conference Presentation; and
- Honors Scholarships and Research Fellowships

Honors eligibility depends on two sets of requirements. For students who receive the Adele Zahn Scholarship there are specific curricular and co-curricular requirements. For students who are on a non-scholarship track, all must complete three issue seminars or their equivalent—such as a Maymester trip or an internship—maintain a 3.25 GPA, and present at the annual Honors Program Colloquium in the spring semester.

Honors courses are offered every semester on two different levels: as sections of introductory general education courses and as 300-level issue seminars. All courses in the program are meant to enhance and deepen student learning through innovative teaching strategies and unusual topics.

- General education introductory level honors courses are offered in communication, English, history, philosophy, psychology, and theology.
- Students considering the Honors Program in their freshman year or non-scholarship students are encouraged, but not required, to take these general education introductory level courses.
- Issue seminar topics have included: evolution; food and culture; America's image from

abroad; movies and American culture; moral courage in the face of social injustice.

- Study Abroad Maymester Trips have included: France, Italy, Paris, Greece, and Mexico. Each trip counts as an issue seminar; competitive stipends are available to help defray the cost.

The Honors induction ceremony is an annual event that celebrates the (mostly) sophomores who have been invited to join the Honors Program based on GPA and interest. The ceremony takes place each fall and affords students and their parents a chance to meet faculty who teach in the program. It is also an event at which a member of the Marian University community gives a keynote address. Students receive a certificate officially welcoming them into the program, along with a monetary award of \$200 for books.

Honors graduate school roundtable is a program designed to bring faculty and students from Indiana universities to discuss with Marian University students the many wonders of graduate school. The roundtable format is designed to foster an atmosphere in which informal conversations regarding everything from funding for graduate school to future careers can take place.

The great books discussion series gives students an opportunity to read, discuss, and digest a book or books chosen by one of Marian University's faculty members. The series provides money for meals at which the faculty member will introduce, discuss, and illuminate interesting aspects of fascinating books.

The Dr. Tutungi Research Fellows Program is available only to those students who have won the Sr. Adele Zahn Scholarship. It allows students and the faculty of their choice to research a project with the intention of presenting it at a regional or national conference. Funding should allow both students and sponsoring faculty to attend a conference.

The Honors Colloquium takes place in the spring semester of each year, bringing together graduating Honors Program students to present research completed during their academic career at Marian University. Presentations are typically based on work completed either as part of an issue seminar or as an Honors Research Fellow.

Sr. Adele Zahn Scholarships: Incoming students interested in the Honors Program at Marian University are eligible to apply for a competitive scholarship worth \$3,000/year (renewable up to four years) in addition to any other scholarships or financial aid for which the student may qualify.

Qualifications for scholarships are:

- Demonstrated academic performance
- Demonstrated interest in research and graduate school
- Demonstrated leadership and initiative

Academic requirements to maintain scholarships are:

- 3.25 cumulative GPA
- Successful completion of two years of foreign language beyond entering proficiency level
- Completion in at least two general education introductory level courses
- Completion of three Honors Issue Seminars, with the strong encouragement of at least one study abroad experience

Co-curricular requirements to maintain scholarships are:

- Participation in Graduate School Roundtable
- Participation in an academic conference and Honors Senior Year Colloquium
- Participation in Dr. Tutungi Research Fellow Program
- Participation in Great Books Series

The competitive Study Abroad stipend is awarded every year to a limited number of honors students participating in the Maymester courses. The award is based on a combination of factors including academic excellence, a written statement, and a personal interview.

For more information, visit

<http://honors.marian.edu> or contact the Honors Program director, Carolyn Johnston, Ph. D., at 317.955.6144 or at [cjohnston@marian.edu](mailto:cjohnston@marian.edu), or Vickie Carson, Centers assistant at 317.955.6132 or [vcarson@marian.edu](mailto:vcarson@marian.edu)

### **Marian's Adult Programs**

Marian's Adult Programs (MAP) is designed for working adults who want to earn a business degree while balancing busy professional and personal lives. To qualify for this program, students must be 23 years of age or older and have at least three years of

professional work experience. An official high school transcript or GED is required. Transcripts from all prior universities attended are required. An earned Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college will substitute for the age and work experience requirement.

Students in the program choose an Associate or Bachelor of Business Administration Degree (A.B.A. or B.B.A.). The ABA program has concentrations available in management, marketing, and human resources management. The BBA program offers the concentrations listed above and additional concentrations in finance and business technology. Classes are currently being offered at the Marian University campus, near Keystone at the Crossing on the north side of Indianapolis, in Greenwood, in Fishers, and in Brownsburg.

The accelerated format program is fast-paced with most classes meeting just one night a week or on Saturday mornings during a five-week term. MAP offers nine terms per calendar year instead of the traditional fall, spring, and summer semesters. Students set their own pace and study groups are not required. The program is focused on what adult students want: a fast, convenient, hassle-free way to earn their degree.

For more information, contact MAP at 317.955.6271, toll-free at 888.339.6271, or by e-mail at [MAP@marian.edu](mailto:MAP@marian.edu). Also see the web site at <http://map.marian.edu>.

### **Peace and Justice Studies**

Peace and Justice Studies integrate academic studies, spiritual and personal reflection, and community involvement to promote peace and justice on campus, in our neighborhood, country, and world. The program provides students with opportunities to explore and live the Franciscan values of the Marian University and to consider the essential contribution of faith as it informs action and scholarship towards peace and justice. The main components of the Peace and Justice Studies program are:

- Peace and Justice Studies Minor (see School of Liberal Arts for details)
- The Dorothy Day House for Peace and Justice and Peter Maurin House for Peace and Justice
- Immersion trips, experiential learning opportunities, and internships

For more information regarding specific courses and requirements to complete the peace and justice studies minor, visit the web site at <http://peaceandjustice.marian.edu> or contact

Director of Peace and Justice, Ralph Leck, Ph.D. at rleck@marian.edu, or 317.955.6228, or Vickie Carson, Centers assistant at 317.955.6132 or vcarson@marian.edu

### **Pre-Engineering**

Several types of combination programs are possible. Two examples are a 1-3 program (one year at Marian University, three years at engineering university) leading to a bachelor in engineering awarded by the engineering university; a 3-2 program (three years at Marian University, two years at engineering university) leading to a bachelor of science from Marian University and a bachelor degree from the engineering university. Because of the varying requirements in the several fields of engineering, it is necessary that students contact the college/university of their choice no later than the beginning of the sophomore year. To be accepted by the engineering university on a combination program, students must have the grade point specified by the engineering university and must be recommended by the pre-engineering advisor. For more information, contact Sister Monica Zore, OSF, M.A., at 317.955.6380 or smz@marian.edu.

### **Prelaw Studies**

Prelaw Studies is designed to assist students in developing the basic skills, values, and bodies of knowledge relevant to success in law school and the practice of law. The program is also designed to help students reflect on law as a career and the different career paths within the legal profession. The main aspects of Prelaw Studies are the prelaw concentration, the Prelaw Society, the Mock Trial Competition, and the Prelaw Mentor Program.

The American Bar Association does not recommend any particular group of undergraduate majors or courses in preparation for law school. However, the ABA does recommend that students preparing for law school concentrate on developing certain skills, values, and bodies of knowledge that will provide students with a solid foundation for law school and the practice of law. The prelaw concentration is designed with these recommendations in mind. The prelaw concentration consists of courses that the student may complete while majoring in any area of study.

The Prelaw Society is a student organization for students interested in pursuing a legal career. The society conducts activities related to law school

preparation and helps students make informed decisions about career opportunities within the legal profession.

Mock Trial is an exciting intercollegiate competition conducted under the auspices of the American Mock Trial Association. Mock Trial is designed to give undergraduate students an opportunity to learn first hand about the work of trial attorneys, understand the judicial system, develop critical thinking, and enhance communication skills. Prelaw students at Marian University are invited to participate in the Marian University mock trial team. By participating, students may earn enhancement credits toward graduation by enrolling in LAW 101 and LAW 102.

The purpose of the Prelaw Mentor Program is to give students an opportunity to meet and discuss law as a potential career path with local attorneys, judges, and officials in the legal system and public office of the bar. Prelaw students meet with mentors to discuss the mentor's own experiences as an attorney, including what aspects of the practice of law they like or dislike, how they discovered and developed the specific career path they have taken in the profession, and what they might do differently looking back from their current perspective. In addition, the student has an opportunity to discuss with the mentor the student's own concerns and thoughts about pursuing a career in the legal profession.

Students interested in pursuing prelaw studies at Marian University are eligible to apply for The Thomas More Scholarships. The scholarship is \$3,000 per year, renewable for up to four years, in addition to any other scholarship(s) or financial aid for which the student may qualify.

See the School of Liberal Arts section for academic requirements of the prelaw concentration, visit <http://prelaw.marian.edu>, or contact Jamey Norton, Ph.D., Dean of the School of Liberal Arts, at 317.955.6136 or by e-mail at jnorton@marian.edu, or Vickie Carson, Centers assistant at vcarson@marian.edu

### **Prerequisites: Professional Programs**

Certain post-bachelor professional schools—dentistry, medicine, optometry, occupational and physical therapy, pharmacy, veterinary, etc.—require the student to complete prerequisites before being considered for admission. Students may select



any academic major and must fulfill the prerequisites of the professional school to which they intend to apply. For more information, contact Steve Dougherty, M.S., at 317.955.6017, toll-free at 800.772.7264, or by e-mail at [gdougher@marian.edu](mailto:gdougher@marian.edu) as early as possible.

### **“Rebuild My Church” and San Damiano Scholars**

Nearly eight centuries ago in the Italian town of Assisi, 80 miles north of Rome, a young man named Francis prayed in the crumbling little church of San Damiano. As Francis knelt before the crucifix, he heard Christ speak: “Francis, go and rebuild my church, which is falling down.” Soon, Francis understood that the voice called him to rebuild not the physical structure, but the Church—the body of believers.

At Marian University, our mission is to be a “Catholic university dedicated to excellent teaching and learning in the Franciscan and liberal arts traditions.” As Saint Francis was called to rebuild the church, so we believe that it is part of our responsibility to prepare students for ordained ministry or religious life, for lay leadership, and for careers pursued in light of the call to service from God.

In this spirit, we have established “Rebuild My Church,” a multifaceted program that includes opportunities for, scholarships, coursework, guest speakers, pilgrimages, community service opportunities, internships, retreats, and more. This program is designed to help everyone at Marian University explore their faith; their relationship with God, others and themselves; and their calling in life. This becomes the foundation from which we can explore the stewardship of our gifts.

With generous support from Lilly Endowment Inc. and others, Marian University provides a unique educational experience to three groups of students, depending on their aspirations for the future.

The first group includes all of Marian University’s nearly 1,800 students, who are reached by the program through coursework, guest speakers, special retreats, and community service opportunities. The broader program affords all students, regardless of religious affiliation, the opportunity to explore their faith and the direction of their lives.

A second group consists of students interested in church-related employment or service to their church in a significant volunteer capacity. For example, students could be embarking on courses of study in pastoral leadership, religious education, Catholic school education, religiously affiliated healthcare/nursing, or parish/church business management. Also, students pursuing other major areas of study, such as psychology or music with a minor in pastoral leadership are included in this group.

The third group comprises students considering service to the church through ordained ministry or religious life. San Damiano Scholarships are available for students in the last two groups. Students working toward ordained ministry, religious life, or lay leadership positions in the church are eligible to become San Damiano Scholars. Students do not have to be Catholic to qualify to become a San Damiano Scholar: any student working toward a career in ministry or lay leadership in his or her church may apply. Each year, Marian University awards many scholarships to promising students who meet specific eligibility requirements and maintain high academic standards to continue in the program.

The San Damiano Scholars are student leaders on the Marian University campus. They have special opportunities to learn and apply the knowledge they acquire through outreach and service to others. Just as important, the broad scope of the “Rebuild My Church” program assures that the educational experience of San Damiano Scholars relates to the educational experience of the rest of the university community. Students chosen as San Damiano Scholars lead a rich and diverse life at Marian University.

For further information, visit <http://rmc.marian.edu> or contact Mark Erdosy, M.T.S., at 317.955.6783 or by e-mail at [merdosy@marian.edu](mailto:merdosy@marian.edu).

### **Study Abroad**

Marian University values study abroad as a unique learning experience to further understanding and appreciation of other cultures and means of expression, in addition to our own. The study abroad office provides a resource to assist students in their search for programs suitable to their interests and objectives. Programs, with academic credit, range in length from a few weeks to a summer, semester, or year abroad. They offer a variety of possibilities;

university classroom, field studies in ecology, internships with local organizations, and more. The study abroad director advises students as to approved programs around the world, their requirements and language of instruction, accommodations, and other variables.

Initial advising for the study abroad experience is coordinated by the director of study abroad. Planning should begin 12 months prior to the expected date of departure or six months before a summer experience. The process includes a review of the proposed program and recommendation by the major department.

Short-term programs:

Spring break: A one-week mission outreach program led by Marian University faculty. It is usually an extension of a course in the regular curriculum.

Maymester: A three-week study tour in May led by Marian University faculty. The title of the course and its site location are announced early in the fall semester. With the approval of the departmental advisor, students may complete this three-hour course in the major or minor field as HON 380, ISP 380, or 280 in the discipline designated for the specific course. Credit for study is applicable toward graduation requirements with the recommendation of the Academic Policies Committee.

Affiliated program:

Marian University, by affiliation agreement with the University of Evansville, offers the opportunity for short-term, summer or semester programs at Harlaxton College in Grantham, England.

To learn more about Study Abroad, contact Sister Margaretta Black, Ph.D. at [marga@marian.edu](mailto:marga@marian.edu), or 317.955.6026, or visit the web site at <http://www.studyabroad.marian.edu>.

## School of Liberal Arts

The School of Liberal Arts advances the mission of Marian University by providing an excellent education that profoundly transforms lives, society, and the world. The school is comprised of the Departments of English and Communication; History and Social Science; Modern Languages; Psychology; Philosophy and Theology; and Visual and Performing Arts. The departments offer 23 bachelor degrees, six associate degrees, 21 minors, 14 areas of concentration, and one certificate program. The liberal arts core, which includes the centers of learning, provides interactive and mutually enriching curriculum that empowers students to become multidimensional critical thinkers and life-long learners.

**Teaching requirements:** High school licensure is available in art, English, French, German, Spanish, and music. Credits allowed through advanced placement may be counted toward licensing in French, German, and Spanish. With expanded coursework, a license to teach high school social studies can be earned by economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology majors.

Students who wish to teach in a content area must meet all requirements for the chosen major field and also meet the School of Education's developmental licensing requirements. Contact the School of Education for high school licensing program descriptions and specifics for each licensure area. All courses are subject to change based upon current requirements from the Division of Professional Standards, Indiana Department of Education.

### ART (ART)

**For more information** on the art department, contact Jamie Higgs, Ph.D., by e-mail at [jhiggs@marian.edu](mailto:jhiggs@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6432.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Art:** 26 to 27 credits in studio art courses including ART 104, 106 or 109, 201, 206, 221, 255, 490, 491, and one upper-level art elective. The major is completed with a minimum of 10 credits of art history courses beginning with ARH 240.

### Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Arts

**Administration:** 31-32 credits of arts-related courses including 10-11 credits of ARH 240, 247; MUS 127 or 340; 12 credits drawn from art, art history, or music 200-level or above courses, and nine credits from ARH 401, MUS 350, BUS 370, 371, 373, or 375. Also required are: ACC 210, BUS 101, 240, 250, 455, ECN 200, and an internship at an arts-related organization.

### Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Graphic Design

**Design:** 36 credits in art courses including ART 104, 106 or 109, 206, 226, 229, 255; either 304, 322 or 237; 326, 327, 426, 427, 490, and 491. Also required are 9-10 credits in art history courses beginning with ARH 240. Students enter the department as B.A. art majors. There is a portfolio review after the completion of 104, 106 or 109, 206, and two of the following courses: 226, 229, 255, 322, or 328. The average GPA for the above listed courses must be a "B" or better along with a favorable review rating in order to be accepted into the graphic design major. Only students accepted into the major are eligible for ART 460 Graphic Design Internship.

### Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in

**Photography:** 36 credits in art courses including ART 104, 106, 109, 206, 255, 355, 365, 366, 375, 490, 491, an upper-level fine arts course, and ARH 370. Also required are 9-10 additional credits in art history courses beginning with ARH 240. Students enter the department as B.A. art majors. There is a portfolio review after the completion of 104, 106, 109, 206, 255, and 355. The average GPA for the above listed courses must be a "B" or better along with a favorable review rating in order to be accepted in the photography major. Only students accepted into the major are eligible for the ART 460 Art Internship.

### Concentrations

A concentration offers the art major the opportunity to focus in one of three professional areas. To gain admission to an art concentration, a student must demonstrate a level of interest and aptitude necessary for potential success in the profession. Students wishing to concentrate in art therapy, fine art studio, or graphic design must be reviewed and approved by the art department chairperson and a faculty member with expertise in the chosen area. Students are reviewed after they have completed the four foundation courses—ART 104, 106 or 109,

201, 206—plus additional requirements specified in the concentration.

**Concentration in Art Therapy:** Students may enter the art therapy concentration after completing ART 104, 106 or 109, 201, 206, and PSY 101 with a grade of “C” or higher in each of the classes. This concentration includes the B.A. art major with the following additional art courses: 105, 370, and 461. Art therapy requires a minor in psychology including PSY 101, 220, 230, and 335. Two credits of SOC 100 are required. This curriculum is based on the recommendations of the American Art Therapy Association.

**Concentration in Fine Art Studio:** Entrance requirements include the completion of ART 221 and at least a “C” in each of the following courses: 104, 106, 201, 206, and a portfolio demonstrating an understanding of design principles and color theory. The fine art studio concentration requires the completion of the foundation art and art history courses required for the major, plus three courses selected from ART 300, 304, 305, 321, 322, 326, or 327.

**Concentration in Graphic Design:** Special entrance requirements include the completion of the four foundation courses—ART 104, 106, or 109, 201, and 206—with a grade of “C” or above. A portfolio demonstrating drawing skills and an understanding of design principles must pass a department review. Graphic design concentration students must complete the fundamentals programs plus ART 229, 326, 327, and 426. Students earning only a concentration are **not** eligible for an internship in graphic design.

**Minor in Art:** 24 to 25 credits including ART 104, 106, 201, 206, 221, ARH 240, one upper-level art history course, and one upper-level art elective.

**Minor in Graphic Design:** 18 credits minimum in art and art history including ART 106 or 109, 206, 229, ARH 240, and two additional art courses from 155, 255, 326, 327, 329, or 380 on a graphic design topic.

**Minor in Photography:** 21 credits including ART 104, 106, 255, 355, 365, 375, and ARH 370.

**Associate of Arts (A.A.) Degree in Art:** 24-25 credits including ART 104, 106 or 109, 201, 206, 221, and one upper-level art elective, ARH 240, and one

upper-level art history elective. A concentration cannot be earned in the associate program.

**Accredited Off Campus Courses:** Marian University art majors may take up to 12 credits of pre-approved activities courses at the Indianapolis Art Center for application to their degree at Marian College. These are courses not normally offered at Marian University.

## ART HISTORY (ARH)

**For more information** on the art history program, contact Jamie Higgs, Ph.D., by e-mail at [jhiggs@marian.edu](mailto:jhiggs@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6432.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Art History:** 40 credits, 22 of which are art history credits, consisting of ARH 240, 247, 12 credits selected from 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 347, 348, 357, and 380; three credits of 490, and one credit of ART 490. The following studio courses are required and may not be listed toward a minor in art: ART 104, 106, 201, 206, 221, and two courses chosen from ART 105, 237, 255, or 300.

**Minor in Art History:** 17-18 credits in art history including ARH 240, 247, and the selection of three courses from 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 348, 357, 380, and 499; either seven or eight credits in studio art including ART 104 and 106 or 109; and one course from ART 105, 201, 255, or 300.

## COMMUNICATION (COM)

**For more information** on the communication program, contact George LaMaster, Ph.D., by e-mail at [george@marian.edu](mailto:george@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6215.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Communication:** 30 credits, excluding COM 101, and including 210, 221, 223, 310, 401, ENG 239, LLC 490, and three additional courses at the 300-level or above as approved by the advisor.

**Minor:** 18 credits excluding COM 101 and including 210 and 401, plus 12 additional credits from courses approved for the major, nine of which must be at the 300-level or above.

**Concentration in Rhetoric:** 12 credits including COM 210, 221 or 223, ENG 302, and one additional course in writing or speaking at the 200-level or above as approved by the advisor. Open to all majors except communication.

#### **ENGLISH (ENG)**

**For more information** on the English program, contact Gay Lynn Crossley, Ph.D., by e-mail at glc@marian.edu or liberalarts@marian.edu, or by phone at 317.955.6397.

**Major for Bachelor Arts Degree (B.A.) in English:** 37 credits, excluding ENG 101 and 115, and including 120, 214, 215, 222, 223, 250, 302 or 304; one course from 314, 315, 316, or 317; 325 or 330; 335 or 336; LLC 490, and six credits of English electives.

**Minor:** 18 credits, excluding ENG 101 and 115, and including at least six credits of 300- and/or 400-level English courses.

**Minor in English as a Second Language:** 21 credits, including ENG 304, 307, 360 or 460, and one three-credit elective to be determined in consultation with advisor. Also required: EDU 318/518, 328, and 358. EDU 514 can replace 518 only for Masters of Arts of Teaching students.

**Concentration in Writing:** 18 credits including ENG 100 or 255, 204, 239, 302, 360 or 460, COM 330, and/or other writing courses to be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

#### **FRENCH (FRE)**

**For more information** on the French program, contact Sister Margaretta Black by e-mail at marga@marian.edu or by phone at 317.955.6026

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in French:** A minimum of 33 credits, excluding 101 and 102, and including 220, 230, 240, 316, 470, 471, 490, 498 and 9 credits selected in consultation with advisor.

**Minor:** 18 credits above the 101 and 102, and including 220, 230, and 240.

#### **GERMAN (GER)**

**For more information** on the German minor, contact Sister Margaretta Black by e-mail at marga@marian.edu or by phone at 317.955.6026

**Minor:** 18 credits above the 100-level to be determined in consultation with the advisor.

#### **GLOBAL STUDIES PROGRAM (GLS)**

**For more information** on the global studies program, contact Pierre Atlas, Ph.D., by e-mail at patlas@marian.edu or liberalarts@marian.edu, or by phone at 317.955.6336.

**Minor:** 18 credits including GLS 101, six credits of 380, six additional credits of foreign language study in one language, and a minimum of three credits of approved study abroad experience. EDU 318 may be used by education majors enrolled in the global studies program.

#### **HISTORY (HIS)**

**For more information** on the history program, contact Carolyn Johnston, Ph.D., by e-mail at cjohnston@marian.edu or liberalarts@marian.edu, or by phone at 317.955.6144.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in History:** 36 credits including HIS 102, 207, 216 or 217, 299, 490, 15 credits from the European or United States major field tracts, six credits outside of the major field tract and outside the minor. All students must successfully complete a senior comprehensive examination. The European tract includes 334, 336, 337, 338, 420, 430, and 440. The United States tract includes 344, 345, 346, 410, and 470.

**Minor:** 18 credits including HIS 102, 207 or 216 or 217.

#### **HONORS PROGRAM (HON)**

For specific information on this challenging program, read about the Honors Program in the section on Cross Discipline Academic Programs.

## LIBERAL ARTS

**For more information** on liberal arts, contact James Norton, Ph.D. by e-mail at [jnorton@marian.edu](mailto:jnorton@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6132.

**Associate of Arts Degree (A.A.) in Liberal Arts:** The associate degree in liberal arts provides a broad base of study in the arts and sciences. It serves to enhance an individual's personal and professional development regardless of specific work or career choice. It also serves as a general education base for those who subsequently choose to complete a bachelor degree in a specialized field. The program can be completed in two years on a full-time basis, or in four years on a part-time basis.

Liberal Arts Core (28-31 credits)  
(Courses cannot be used for both general education and the liberal arts core).

One course from each of the following:

- Philosophy
- Theology
- Biology, chemistry, mathematics, science, or physics
- Psychology or sociology
- Economics or political science

Two courses from each of the following:

- HUM 230, 231, history, cross-cultural course, or three credits of approved performance based fine arts courses
- COM 101, ENG 115, or foreign language at level of placement or above

Electives (4-8 credits)

## MUSIC (MUS)

**For more information** on music programs, contact Philip Kern, M.F.A., by e-mail at [pkern@marian.edu](mailto:pkern@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6108.

### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Instrumental Music:**

**Performance:** 40 credits including MUS 125, 126, 250, 325, 326, 330, 338, 339, 490, and 12 credits of applied music.

**Music Education:** 50 credits including MUS 125, 126, 250, 325, 326, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 430, 490, and eight credits of applied music.

**Major for Bachelors of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Pastoral Music Ministry:** An undergraduate degree program that will prepare students for careers in pastoral music ministry in schools, parishes, and higher education, this program combines a music major curriculum with a strong theology and ministry component. The following courses are required: MUS 125, 126, 330, 430, 490, THL 105, 226, 228, 236, MUS 257, THL 170, MUS 357, and a minimum of six credits in voice and piano, eight semesters in a vocal ensemble, and two years mentoring and internship.

### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Vocal/Choral Music:**

**Performance:** 43 credits including MUS 125, 126, 226, 227, 228, 325, 326, 330, 338, 339, 490, and 12 credits of applied music.

**Music Education:** 50 credits including MUS 125, 126, 226, 227, 228, 250, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 338, 339, 430, 490, and eight credits of applied music.

**NOTE:** In addition to the above, all music majors must participate in at least one of the musical organizations each semester, earning a minimum of eight credits toward degree requirements. These credits are in addition to the total required for the major. All music majors must attend on-campus recitals, off-campus musical performances, successfully complete a Keyboard Proficiency Exam, and give a junior and senior recital.

Each incoming freshman or transfer student is considered a pre-music major. Upon successful completion of the required Fourth Semester Qualifying Exam, the student is formally accepted as a music major and proceeds with upper division courses and recitals. For transfer students, this exam is administered at a time deemed appropriate by the faculty.

Music majors and minors are required to abide by the Music Department Handbook guidelines.

**Minor:** 22 credits including MUS 125, 126, 330, 338, and 339, and six credits of applied music. Participation in one musical organization and recital attendance is required each semester.

**Associate in Arts Degree in Music:** 24 credits including MUS 125, 126, 330, 338, 339, four credits of applied music, four credits in music electives. Also required are participation in one musical organization and recital attendance each semester.

#### **Musical organizations**

Non-music majors are welcome to participate in the musical organizations for credit or on a non-credit basis. Tuition and fees are assessed the same in either case. A combined total of 12 credits accumulated in these organizations and activity courses may be included in the 128 required degree credits.

#### **APPLIED MUSIC**

Students may enroll in individual instruction in music at the 100, 200, or 300 level. Individual instruction is offered every semester. A fee per credit is charged for all degree seeking students. Non-matriculated students and students who are enrolled for no credit are charged a single fee. See the semester course schedule for offerings and fees.

Each private lesson takes place at an arranged time between the student and the professor. Therefore, all private students are required to sign up for a lesson time in the Music Building *prior* to the beginning of each semester. A schedule is posted on each professor's door.

100 level is for non-majors, majors, or minors studying a secondary instrument. 200 level is for beginning majors and minors. 300 level is for advanced majors and minors preparing for a recital. Instructor permission is required.

For all levels of instruction, each one-credit course requires one half-hour private lesson per week, and each two-credit course requires one hour private lesson per week.

#### **PEACE AND JUSTICE STUDIES**

**For more information** on the peace and justice studies program, contact Ralph Leck, Ph.D., by e-mail at rleck@marian.edu or liberalarts@marian.edu, or by phone at 317.955.6228.

**Minor in Peace and Justice Studies:** 18 credits including SOC 145, and POL 155 and 12 credits selected from COM 201, 221, 353; ENV 170, 171; HIS 336, 440; PHL 215, 240, 230, 353, 359; SOC 265, 270, 305, 320, 325, 342, 360, 370, 375; THL 321 or 322.

This minor is inter-disciplinary, drawing from courses across the curriculum. Students explore theories of peace and justice, examine and analyze the economic, social, and political causes of injustice, and consider ways to create peace through structural justice. In addition students learn how academic institutions and research methods can be used in the service of peace and justice in our communities and globally.

#### **PHILOSOPHY (PHL)**

**For more information** on the philosophy program, contact Andy Hohman, S.T.L., by e-mail at ahohman@marian.edu or liberalarts@marian.edu, or by phone at 317.955.6113.

#### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in**

**Philosophy:** 30 credits including PHL 130, 150, 215, 320, 240, 330, and 490.

**For a major in Catholic Studies** with a concentration in philosophy or pre-theology, see Theology (THL) section.

**Minor:** 18 credits, including PHL 130.

**Concentration in Catholic Studies:** 15 credits including PHL 130 and THL 105 taken at Marian University, and nine additional credits chosen from the following set, with at least one course from each area: PHL 205, 215, 240, 350, and 381; THL 103, 232, 236, 322, 381.

#### **POLITICAL SCIENCE (POL)**

**For more information** on the political science program, contact Pierre Atlas, Ph.D., by e-mail at patlas@marian.edu or liberalarts@marian.edu, or by phone at 317.955.6336.

#### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Political**

**Science:** 33 credits including POL 101, 102, 301, 205, 490; two of three subfield core courses 210, 220, and 230; and any four additional political science courses, excluding 460. Political science majors must

receive a grade of “C” or above for all political science courses required for the major.

**Minor:** 18 credits including POL 101 and 102.

### **PRELAW STUDIES (LAW)**

**For more information** on prelaw studies, contact Jamey Norton, Ph.D., by e-mail at [jnorton@marian.edu](mailto:jnorton@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6132.

**Concentration:** 18 credits including LAW 300, COM 223, ENG 302, PHL 150, POL 102, and one course chosen from BUS 401, COM 410, PHL 215, or SOC 145.

### **PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)**

**For more information** on the psychology program, contact Faye Plascak-Craig, Ph.D., by e-mail at [frcraig@marian.edu](mailto:frcraig@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6077.

Students with a desire to graduate with a degree in psychology should seek the counsel of an academic advisor in the psychology department to clarify the department’s requirements for graduation.

#### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in**

**Psychology:** A minimum of 35 credits including PSY 101, 205, 250, 300, 305, 325, 335, 345, 350, and 490; two credits of 360, 497, 498, or 499; and one additional elective. PSY 360 fulfills the option (with 497, 498, and 499) but the credits are not counted toward the major. Psychology majors must receive a grade of “C” or higher in all psychology classes that fulfill department requirements.

#### **Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in**

**Psychology:** A minimum of 60 credits in the sciences, including the same required courses for the bachelor of arts in psychology, plus 25 credits of courses in biology above 150-level, chemistry, mathematics above 140-level, physics, and psychology.

#### **Concentrations:**

The major program may also include a 14-15 credit concentration in one of three areas:

#### **Human Resources Development:**

PSY 220, 310, 360, BUS 101 and 351.

#### **Clinical Health Psychology:**

PSY 330, 360, 370, SOC 335, and ECN 315, ECN 345

#### **Sport Psychology:**

PSY 310, 340, 360, 370, HPE 120 or 354.

**Non-majors** who have completed PSY 230 and 335, or received permission, may also enroll in the clinical health or sport psychology concentration.

**Minor:** 20 guided credits as appropriate to student’s goals.

**Associate in Arts Degree:** 19 credits including PSY 101, 220, 230, and 250.

**Social Studies Major, Psychology:** as a supporting area: 13 credits composed of PSY 101, 220, 230, and 250.

**Social Studies Minor, Psychology:** 24 credits including PSY 101, 220, 230, 250, 325, and nine credits of diversified social studies work in three areas other than psychology.

### **SOCIOLOGY (SOC)**

**For more information** on the sociology program, contact Heather Rodriguez, Ph.D., by e-mail at [hrodriguez@marian.edu](mailto:hrodriguez@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6143.

#### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in**

**Sociology:** 33 credits, excluding SOC 100 and including 101, 205, 301, 450, 451, and 490. A minimum grade of “C” is required for all sociology courses required for the major.

**Minor:** 18 credits, excluding SOC 100 and including 101.

### **SPANISH (SPA)**

**For more information** on the Spanish program, contact Sister Margaretta Black by e-mail at [marga@marian.edu](mailto:marga@marian.edu) or by phone at 317.955.6026

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Spanish:** 31-32 credits 200-level and above including SPA 200, 201, 220, 230, 240, 498, LLC 490, and 12 credits to be determined in consultation with the advisor.



**Minor:** 18 credits above the 100-level to be determined in consultation with the advisor.

### **THEATRE (THE)**

**For more information** on the theatre program, contact Kristopher Steege, M.F.A., by e-mail at [kdsteege@marian.edu](mailto:kdsteege@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6389.

**Minor in Theatre:** 18 hours including THE 100, 120 and 231. Students are required to complete one theatre related history/literature course chosen from ENG 330, 336, FRE 345 or MUS 380 (History of Musical theatre) and seven credits of theatre electives from THE 200, 260, 360, 380, ART 106, 201, 206, COM 235, or MUS 200. Electives may also include up to three credits of THE 108.

### **THEOLOGY (THL)**

**For more information** on theology programs, contact Andy Hohman, S.T.L., by e-mail at [ahohman@marian.edu](mailto:ahohman@marian.edu) or [liberalarts@marian.edu](mailto:liberalarts@marian.edu), or by phone at 317.955.6113.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Theology:** 33 credits required including THL 105, 208, 216, 226, 228, 232, 236, 308, 332, and 490, and excluding 361, 460, and 463. PHL 350 is also required.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Catholic Studies Major with a concentration in:**

**Theology:** 39 credits including THL 105, 216 or 322, 208, 226, 228, 232 or 236, 361 or elective, and 490. Also required are PHL 130, 350, three credits of electives in philosophy, and two Catholic studies courses seated in other disciplines.

**Philosophy:** 39 credits including PHL 130, 150 or 240 or 350, 203 or 205, 215, 320, 330, 349, 490; THL 105, 228, 232 or 332; and two Catholic studies courses seated in other disciplines.

**Pre-Theology:** 48 credits including PHL 130, 150, 203, 205, 215, 320, 330, 349, 350, 490, THL 103, 105, 216, 226 or 228; and two Catholic studies courses seated in other disciplines.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Pastoral Leadership:** 39 credits including THL 105, 170, 205,

208, 216, 226, 228, 232, 236, 321 or 322, 361, 474, and 490. Also required are 24 credits of support courses comprised of nine credits from PSY 220, 230, and either 101 or 335 or 355; nine credits from SOC 101, 310, 365; six credits from PHL 130 and either 215, 220, 240 or 350; and continuous mentoring and internship participation.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Religious Education:** 40 credits of theology required including THL 105, 208, 216, 226, 228, 232, 236, 332, 355, 361, 460, 490, and electives; PHL 350; and professional education requirements EDU 164, 230, 446, 454, and PSY 220. The Catholic Studies major with a concentration in theology may be substituted for the theology requirements.

**Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.) in Religious Education:** 22 to 24 credits of theology coursework required including THL 105, 208, 216, 236, 361; 232 or 308; and 226 or 228. In addition, EDU 230 and PSY 220 are required.

**Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.) in Pastoral Leadership:** 30 credits including THL 105, 170, 205, 208, 216, 228, 236, 361, 474; support courses including PHL 130, ECN 200, PSY 220, 230, SOC 101, 310; continuous mentoring and internship participation.

**Minor in Catholic Studies:** 24 credits including THL 105 and PHL 130 taken at Marian University; two courses chosen from THL 103, 216 or 208, 232, 236, 322, 381; two courses chosen from PHL 205, 215, 240, 350, 381; and two Catholic studies courses seated in other disciplines.

**Minor in Pastoral Leadership:** 22 credits, including THL 100, 105, 170; 270 or department approved alternative, 205 or 208, 226 or 228, 236 or 321 or 322, and 361 or 474.

**Minor in Theology:** 20 credits.

**Concentration in Catholic Studies for Non-Majors:** 15 credits including THL 105 and PHL 130 taken at Marian University, and nine additional credits chosen from the following set, with at least one course from theology and philosophy: THL 103, 232, 236, 322, 381, PHL 205, 215, 240, 350, or 381.

**Certificate Program in Pastoral Leadership:** 32 credits including THL 105, 170, 205, 208, 216, 228,

236, 361, 474, 490, and continuous mentoring and internship participation. *Note: Ordinarily, persons wishing to enter the certificate program already possess a bachelor degree.*

**Catholic Educator Program (CEP):** In collaboration with the Archdiocese of Indianapolis, Marian University offers CEP courses in order that teachers in Catholic schools might be first and foremost “witnesses of the faith.” Ten credits are required including EDU 400, THL 104, 136, 142, 126, 128, 116, 114, and the remaining content of 361.

Persons entering the **Pastoral Leadership Program** may have certain national, ministry-specific, program certifications accepted as partial fulfillment of requirements. Contact department chairperson.

## School of Business

The School of Business advances the mission of Marian College in providing an excellent education that profoundly transforms lives, society, and the world through its own mission: to prepare students, through excellence in teaching and learning, to become leaders in their chosen professions, and to make ethical and informed decisions in their daily lives.

The School of Business offers five majors, nine minors, and four concentrations in areas of accounting, business administration, business creation and development (entrepreneurship), business in healthcare, business technology, economics, finance, management, marketing, motorsports management, nonprofit management, and sport marketing as well as and provide foundational curriculum for the general education program.

For more information on any of the degree programs listed below, please contact the School of Business office at 317.955.6765 or by e-mail at [business@marian.edu](mailto:business@marian.edu).

### ACCOUNTING (ACC)

The accounting program's academic credits are accepted by the Indiana State Board of Public Accountancy for qualification to sit for the Uniform CPA (Certified Public Accountant) Examination and the Institute of Management Accountants CMA (Certified Management Accountant) Examination.

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Accounting:** 30 hours including 210, 211, 310, 320, 321, 430, 431, 440, 455, and FIN 420. Also required: BUS 101, 205, 240, 250, 290, 301, 401, ECN 201, 202, FIN 111, 310, 311, MIS 101, and 201.

**150-Hour Accounting Certificate Program:** The State of Indiana requires that a first time CPA exam candidate must obtain at least 150 credit hours of college education, including a bachelor or higher degree conferred by an accredited college or university.

This law applies only to individuals who plan to sit for the CPA examination. Students receive a B.S. degree in accounting from Marian College after the

completion of the traditional four-year program of 128 credit hours. Students choosing to complete of the 150-Hour Accounting Certificate Program may do so through a variety of options and will receive a certificate at graduation.

Marian College's 150-Hour Accounting Certificate Program can be completed in a four or five year program option. Also, by approval, undergraduate and graduate courses from other accredited colleges and universities may apply.

**Minor:** 21 credits including 210, 211, 310, 430, FIN 111, and six credits of approved ACC electives. Also required: BUS 101, 290, 301, MIS 101, and ECN 202.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BUS)

#### Concentrations:

**Business Creation and Development:** 12 credits in business. Required courses are 262, 372, 365, and 485. Only available to majors in the School of Business.

**Motorsports Management:** 12 credits including BUS 135, BUS 222, BUS 311/ESS 310, and BUS 348. BUS in a Motorsports area is strongly recommended. The concentration is only open to majors in the School of Business.

**Nonprofit management:** 12 credits in business including 370, 371, 373, and 375.

**Sport Marketing:** 15 hours in business including 335, 311/ESS 310, 303/ESS354, B348, and ECN. Only available to majors in the School of Business or department of Exercise and Sport Studies as long as pre-requisites are met.

#### Minors:

**Business Administration:** 18 credits of business courses including 101, 240, 250, 301, and two department approved electives. Also required: ACC 210 and ECN 200.

**Business Creation and Development:** 18 credits in business. Required courses are 262, 372, 264, 374, 365, and 485. Not available to majors in the School of Business.

**Business in Healthcare Minor :** 18 credits. Required courses: 101, 358 (or equivalent), ECN 315, and an

additional nine credits from ACC 210, BUS 240, 351, 352, 401, and PSY 310. Only open to Nursing majors.

**Business Technology:** 18 credits in MIS courses. Required courses: MIS 101, 201, and four courses chosen from MIS 290, 310, 317, 320, and 330.

**Human Resources Management:** 12 hours in business requiring BUS 351, 352, PSY 310, and one course from the following: BUS 358, 361, or 362. Only available to majors in the School of Business.

**Motorsports Management:** 18 credits including BUS 240, 250, 135, 222, 311/HPE310, and BUS 348. BUS 367 in a Motorsports area is strongly recommended.

### ECONOMICS (ECN)

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Economics:** 30 credits of economics courses including 201, 202, 205, 301, 302 and a choice of five courses from the following: 310, 315, 320, 325, 345, 350, 380, 420, and 480. Also required: BUS 101, 290, 401, MAT 215 or 230, and MIS 101. A grade of "C" or higher must be earned in all economics courses.

**Minor:** 18 credits of economics including 201 and 202, and excluding 205.

**Teaching requirements:** Students who wish to teach in this content area must meet all requirements for the major field, and also meet the School of Education's developmental licensing requirements. Contact the director of secondary education for high school licensing program descriptions and specifics for each licensure area. All courses are subject to change based upon current requirements from the Division of Professional Standards, Indiana Department of Education.

### FINANCE (FIN)

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Finance:** 30 credits including 111, 310, 311, 356, 357, 360, 420, 455, ACC 210, and 211. Also required: ACC 430, 431, BUS 101, 205, 240, 250, 290, 301, 401, MIS 101, 201, ECN 201 and 202.

**Minor:** 21 credits including 111, 310, 311, 360, ACC 210, 211, and three credits of approved finance electives. Also required: BUS 101, 290, 301, ECN 202, and MIS 101.

### MANAGEMENT (MGT)

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Management:** 42 credits in management and business including BUS 101, 205, 240, 250, 290, 301, 350, 401, and 495. One international course from BUS 338, 450, or ECN 325, and 12 credits in upper-division management electives from the following list: BUS 262, 305, 325, 330, 346, 351, 352, 353, 356, 357, 358, 361, 362, 371, 372, and 485. Also required: ACC 210, 211, ECN 201, 202, FIN 310, MIS 101 and 201. Students are encouraged to complete three to six credits of BUS 360, Internship. Management majors must receive a grade of "C" or higher in the 12 credits of upper division management electives.

### MARKETING (MKT)

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Marketing:** 42 credits in marketing and business including BUS 101, 205, 240, 250, 290, 301, 350, 401, and 495. One international course BUS 338, 450, or ECN 325, and 12 credits in upper division marketing electives from the following list: BUS 305, 325, 338, 341, 342, 344, 346, and 485. Please note: students may not count BUS 338 toward both the international course requirement and the upper division marketing elective. Also required: ACC 210, 211, ECN 201, 202, FIN 310, MIS 101, and 201. Students are encouraged to complete three to six credits of BUS 360, Internship. Marketing majors must receive a grade of "C" or higher in all upper division marketing electives.

## School of Education

The School of Education advances the mission of Marian College through its dedication to providing an excellent education in all offered areas. The School of Education includes the departments of education, and health and physical education, and offers a master of arts degree in teaching; two bachelor of arts and one bachelor of science degree in the areas of education and health and physical education; three minors and one concentrations.

For more information on degree programs listed below, please contact the School of Education Office at 317.955.6089 or by e-mail at [education@marian.edu](mailto:education@marian.edu).

### STUDIES IN EDUCATION

The Studies in Education major is a professional education program leading to a bachelor of arts degree. This major is not a licensure degree but maintains emphasis on the education course content. The common learning component; and field and practicum placements continue to provide professional skills. An additional focus area could be minor chosen by the student. This interdisciplinary degree is an option for students who wish to examine education as a discipline or pursue a career outside of an educational classroom, such as training, education management, adult education, media, not for profit, or youth services to name a few.

The major also provides opportunities for study in various minor areas. The degree is a means of developing various professional skills complementary with the education course content. Advisor will work with students to choose course work that will be appropriate to the academic/professional goals of the student. Phase assessment is similar in nature to the Elementary Education degree. Praxis testing is not required for this degree.

**Major for a Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Studies in Education:** Program completion will include 50 credits for EDU coursework and 51-61 credits for the general education supporting content area for a minimum total of 128 credit hours for graduation.

Major Coursework:

174, 221, 230, 315 or 454, 490; 120 or MIS 101; 314 or all three of 163, 168, 263; 346 or 351 and 352 or ENG 347; COM 221 or 401; ENG 249; PSY 325 or PSY 350 or PSY 365; SOC 270.

### EDUCATION (EDU)

The teacher education programs are fully accredited by the Division of Professional Standards and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. Students pursuing a program should check with their advisors or the School of Education regarding periodic changes being made in programs to meet Indiana Rules 2002 standards.

Prior to placement in a field experience setting, the student must provide the School of Education with a satisfactory Limited Criminal History from the Indiana State Police. Failure to provide a Limited Criminal History prohibits the student from enrolling in a course with a field experience component. Limited Criminal Histories are valid for one year.

Students must complete a major or minor in all areas of licensure. Students must successfully pass three assessments to complete program requirements to be recommended for an Indiana license. For retention in the teacher education programs, students must earn and maintain an overall 2.50 cumulative GPA in education courses and in the major and minor, and meet other performance expectations as cited in the phase assessment process. Requirements are listed on the School of Education web site.

Students must achieve a minimum grade of "C" in every course required for the major or minor and for licensing.

### Admission to the Teacher Education Programs/Phase 1 Assessment

- 1) Upon admission to the college, students are assigned to advisors in the discipline and/or the School of Education. Secondary licensing students are advised by faculty in their content area major and by the director of secondary education for their secondary education minor.
- 2) Between the first and second year of the program, students are expected to successfully complete the PRAXIS I tests.

- 3) Students must complete Phase 1 Assessment to enroll in 300- and 400-level professional education courses. The process for Phase 1 Assessment is located on the School of Education web page and is available in paper format outside the School of Education office.
- 4) Transfer students and post-bachelor students work with their advisors regarding possible modifications in coursework and practicum experience as well as successful completion of the Phase 1 assessment in the first semester of attendance at Marian College.

**Readiness for Student Teaching/  
Phase 2 Assessment**

- 1) Students complete a Phase 2 assessment as part of core classes within the department. Elementary majors complete this assessment as part of their methods courses. Secondary education minor students complete this assessment as part of EDU 456. Students adding middle school licensing to either the elementary or secondary levels complete the Phase 2 assessment as part of EDU 457. Teacher candidates working toward a minor in exceptional needs are assessed in EDU 233, 338, 368, and 369 using performance scores and examining final grades with a minimum of "C" required in each course and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or above.
- 2) Students must make formal application to student teach with the School of Education, attend meetings the semester prior to student teaching and the semester of student teaching, and meet required deadlines for the semester they expect to student teach. Deadlines are posted in the School of Education office and on the Marian College web site calendar.

**Program Completion/Phase 3 Assessment**

- 1) For the Elementary Program, students must complete specific requirements to be eligible for graduation and licensure. Upon successful completion of student teaching, EDU 490, PRAXIS II testing, the student teaching portfolio, and minimum GPA requirements, students complete the program.
- 2) For the Secondary Program, upon successful completion of the seminar in the major, student teaching, PRAXIS II testing, the student teaching portfolio, and minimum GPA

requirements, students complete the program.

The School of Education publishes its yearly Title II basic skills and subject area scores and state ranking on its web site at [www.marian.edu](http://www.marian.edu).

**School of Education Program Expectations**

The Marian College Education Program is based on 11 program principles. These include the following expectations:

- knowledge of subject matter
- knowledge of child development
- cultural competence
- good instructional and assessment practice based on differentiation
- curriculum development and planning
- positive classroom environment
- strong collaborative skills
- reflective practice
- value and respect for children, parents, and colleagues
- ability to work with diverse communities
- a moral commitment to children and their parents

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in**

**Elementary Education:** Requirements for grades K-6 for students in the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education program include:

- 1) General education requirements for the B.A. include specific requirements of nine credits to enhance philosophical and theological reasoning (PHL 130 and THL 105 with one additional course in theology); 20 credits in scientific and quantitative reasoning (SCI 101, 103/104, 301, MAT 115 and 116); nine credits to develop individual and social understanding (PSY 220, SOC 101, and economics or political science); 17 credits to foster cultural awareness (one course in U.S. history, one in world history, HUM 230 and 231, and one course from the cross-cultural listing); and 17 credits to enhance effective communication (ENG 101, 115, COM 101, and foreign language).
- 2) Professional education courses and student teaching comprise the elementary education major: 120, 174, 175, 221, 230, 314, 315, 325, 346, 347, 444, 446, 490, MAT 115 and 116, SCI 301, and student teaching.
- 3) Students must meet the 2.50 GPA requirement in all areas of licensure and earn

a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major.

- 4) Successful completion of all phase assessments.

The elective component for elementary teachers provides an opportunity to add breadth and/or depth to the undergraduate experience. Students are encouraged to add the minor in exceptional needs: mild intervention, English as a New Language, or another minor to compliment the elementary education major. Students are also encouraged to take GEO 101, Introduction to Geography.

Students successfully completing this major and the phase assessments are recommended for the Indiana primary and intermediate teaching licenses, covering grades K-6.

#### **Minor in Special Education Program Exceptional Needs, Mild Intervention**

Students majoring in elementary education or being licensed for middle school or high school teaching may elect to add a teaching minor in exceptional needs. This minor allows the graduate to teach in classrooms with students who need mild interventions. Requirements for this additional licensing include 130, 233, 338, 339, 368, 369, 439, and one course from 467, 468, 469, or 470. Other requirements are completed in courses within the regular education program. One segment of student teaching must be in a special education setting.

#### **Minor in Secondary Education for High School Teaching**

Students wanting to teach high school should complete the minor in secondary education as an addition to their college academic major with specific courses approved by the School of Education and the Division of Professional Standards of the Indiana Department of Education. Teaching majors and minors are available in art, biology, chemistry, English, French, Spanish, health and physical education, mathematics, and choral and/or instrumental music. A broader collection of coursework will qualify a history, economics, political science, psychology, or sociology major to earn a license as a high school social studies teacher.

Secondary education minors must consult the School of Education for specific Indiana requirements. Students are expected to meet with their content advisor and the Director of Secondary Education

prior to registering for any courses. Students must meet the developmental licensing standards, as specified by the Indiana Professional Standards Board.

Course requirements for students minoring in secondary education:

- 1) General education as required for the bachelor degree.
- 2) College major requirements with any additions needed for a teaching major in a subject area. Some content area majors require additional courses to meet content standards. Students should contact the School of Education for specific additional courses in the major or minor area.
- 3) Professional education courses and student teaching: 120, 164, 230, 351, 446, 454, 456, and student teaching.
- 4) Additional required courses are PSY 101 and 365.
- 5) Students must meet the 2.50 GPA requirement in all areas of licensure and earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses in the major and minor.
- 6) Specific and continuing pre-student teaching field experiences in selected courses.
- 7) Completion of all phase assessments including PRAXIS I and PRAXIS II testing in all majors and minors which will be licensing areas.

#### **Middle School Licensing Addition**

Students may add a middle school license to either the high school or the primary/intermediate license. There is no stand-alone middle school licensing. Students must complete the same phase assessments as described in this section to be recommended for middle school licensing.

Students in the elementary education program pursuing the middle school license must complete the requirements for a teaching minor in one content area and pass the state-required middle school or content area PRAXIS II exams.

Currently, a middle school license is available in English/language arts, science, mathematics, social studies, foreign language, art, music, and health/physical education. Additional coursework for elementary education majors includes 163, 168, 263, 352, 457, 458, 465, an academic minor, and may require an extra semester to complete. Additional

coursework for secondary education minors includes 163, 168, 263, 352, 457, 458, and 465, and may require an additional semester to complete. Contact the School of Education for current requirements.

All courses are subject to change based upon current requirements from the School of Education and the Division of Professional Standards, Indiana Department of Education.

### **K-12 licensure**

Health and Physical Education, Art, Music, Spanish and French are approved by the Division of Professional Standards for Kindergarten through grade 12 licensure. The required education coursework to obtain this license in any of these content areas is as follows: 221, 230, 315, 446, 456, 457, 458, 462 or 463, 465 or 466, PSY 220 and 365. Specific content requirements for the licensure area must also be met as well as all Phase assessment requirements.

### **Concentration in Faith-Based Teaching: The Catholic School Educator Preparation Program**

College students committed to faith-based teaching have the opportunity to nurture their own faith as they develop into teachers. The Catholic School Educator Preparation Program (CSEPP) parallels the traditional program but emphasizes the role of the faith-based teacher to help children develop their spiritual lives. CSEPP is made possible by funds from the "Rebuild My Church" program, a Lilly Endowment Inc.-funded project to promote faith and vocation at Marian College.

Students are assigned to the same Catholic school for all practica in selected methods courses throughout their coursework. Students complete the School of Education's phase assessments as part of the Catholic School Educator Preparation Program.

Completing this program leads to a concentration in faith-based teaching. Students complete additional coursework in theology: THL 105S, 106S, 270, 361, and EDU 400. Their coursework focuses on:

- creed of the church
- liturgy of the church
- sacraments of the church
- Old Testament
- New Testament
- the person of Jesus Christ
- praying with children
- catechism of the Catholic Church

- teaching of religion
- mission and history of Catholic schools

In their first year, students visit all school sites and meet each semester to discuss their own commitment to becoming faith-based teachers. They take EDU 400, Mission and History of Catholic Schools, with veteran teachers in the Archdiocese of Indianapolis. During their second and third years, they take directed theology courses, as well as methods courses, and they participate in a practicum to teach religion. Student teaching takes place at the mentor school during the appropriate semester.

For more information on this program, contact the director of CSEPP 317.955.6089.

### **Project Bridge:**

#### **Master of Arts in Teaching Program**

The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) graduate program is fully accredited by the Division of Professional Standards and has been approved by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The teacher education program is also NCATE accredited. Individuals who are interested in applying to this graduate program should contact the School of Education or the M.A.T. director for information.

The program is a Transition to Teaching program that provides post-baccalaureate individuals with a pathway to become licensed elementary teachers in Indiana. Completion of the program leads to licensure for primary and intermediate grades in elementary schools.

Participants are organized in cohorts that complete extensive internship experiences with trained mentors in schools. M.A.T. cohorts begin the program in June and complete it in one or two years based on program and credit enrollment. Enrollment in M.A.T. courses is limited to cohort members only.

The M.A.T. program incorporates Marian College's Franciscan Catholic sponsorship values of dignity of the individual, reconciliation, responsible stewardship, and peace and justice as the moral imperatives for teaching and learning.



The elementary education level M.A.T. program includes a concentration in second language learning to ensure that its graduates have critical knowledge and skills necessary to meet the needs of all learners. Students in this M.A.T. program prepare to be mainstream classroom teachers, while also learning how to best teach children whose native language is not English. The program includes a strong emphasis on cultural and linguistic diversity in today's classrooms. Enrolled students may select the transition-to-teach option after consultation with the program director.

### **Admission**

Admission to the M.A.T. program is selective.

### **Program Assessment**

Students in the M.A.T. program must successfully complete three assessments to fulfill program requirements. For retention in the M.A.T. program, graduate students must earn and maintain a 3.00 cumulative GPA. Students must also meet other performance expectations as cited in the Master of Arts in Teaching Handbook available in the School of Education office.

### **Admission to M.A.T. Program/ Phase 1 Assessment**

1. Selection criteria include previous academic record and degree, successful completion of PRAXIS I tests, criminal history check, work history, experiences working with children and adults, reflections on life and learning experiences, and statement of professional goals. Previous graduate and undergraduate transcripts are reviewed to evaluate background content in English, mathematics, science, and history.
2. Highly qualified candidates are asked to participate in a personal interview with an M.A.T. admissions committee.
3. Interviewed candidates must write an on-site essay.
4. All application materials are evaluated and highly qualified candidates are invited to join the program.

### **Formative Evaluation/Phase 2 Assessment**

1. Students document their knowledge, skills, and dispositions through a portfolio that reflects key course assignments and teaching experiences.

2. Students must successfully complete Blocks 1 and 2 coursework and internships.
3. Students continue to refine the intern portfolio.
4. Students complete a mid-program interview.

### **Program Completion/Phase 3 Assessment**

1. Intern portfolio is completed.
2. Students must successfully complete coursework and Block 3 internship.
3. Students must successfully complete PRAXIS II tests.
4. Students must participate in the research seminar.

**M.A.T. Requirements:** 510, 513, 514, 515, 516, 520, 521, 522, 523, 525, 530, 531, 590, 591 and seven credit hours of 560.

### **EXERCISE AND SPORT STUDIES (ESS)**

#### **Major for Bachelor Degree (B.S.) in Sport**

**Performance:** The Sport Performance major is comprised of 40 hours including the departmental core course of 128, 230, 410, 490, and BIO 223. Additional requirements include 120, 270, 340, 370, 375, 435, 451, and 452. ESS 360 Internship in ESS is strongly encouraged. Additional courses in Biology, Chemistry and Statistics are also encouraged. The student must maintain a GPA of 2.6 or better in the above courses.

**Minor in Health Education Teaching:** 24 credits, including 120, 230, 249, 370, 452, SCI 102 plus 7 credits of ESS electives.

### **PHYSICAL EDUCATION TEACHER EDUCATION (PETE)**

#### **Major for Bachelor Degree (B.A. or B.S.) in Physical**

**Education Teacher Education:** 36 to 40 credits including 120, 128, 150, 420, 451, 452, 490, and BIO 223.

#### **Minor In Physical Education Teacher Education**

**(Physical Education License only):** 24 credits including 128, 150, or 160, 228, 363, 410, 420, 451, or 452 plus 6 credits of electives.

**Teaching requirements:** Students who wish to teach in this content area must meet all requirements for the major field, and also meet the School of Education's developmental licensing requirements. Contact the School of Education for high school

licensing program descriptions and specifics for each licensure area. All courses are subject to change based upon current requirements from the Division of Professional Standards, Indiana Department of Education.

## School of Mathematics and Sciences

The School of Mathematics and Sciences advances the mission of Marian College by providing a curriculum rich in opportunities to develop critical thinking and quantitative and numerate skills that can be used in contemporary situations. There are seven bachelor's degrees, one associate degree, six concentrations, and four minor programs available in the areas of biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics. The biology program also offers a bachelor degree that can lead to becoming a registered medical technologist. The chemistry program offers a degree in chemical technology that prepares students to become a research assistant or laboratory technician. Students may also pursue requisites for progress to a career in medicine or the health sciences.

**Teaching requirements:** High school licensure is available in mathematics, chemistry, and biology. Students who wish to teach in a content area must meet all requirements for the chosen major field, and meet the School of Education's developmental licensing requirements. Contact the School of Education for high school licensing program descriptions and specifics for each licensure area. All courses are subject to change based upon current requirements from the Division of Professional Standards, Indiana Department of Education.

**Mathematics Placement Test:** All students who have scored less than 500 on the SATM or less than 19 on the ACTM are required to take the mathematics placement test. The results of the test are used to place students in the appropriate mathematics courses.

### BIOLOGY (BIO)

For more information on biology programs, contact the Office of the Dean at 317.955.6331 or [mathandscience@marian.edu](mailto:mathandscience@marian.edu).

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Biology:** To earn a B.S. degree in biology, a student must take: (1) 201, 202, 203, 204, and 490; (2) at least 15 other credit hours in biology above 214; (3) CHE 305-306; (4) MAT 230; (5) one of courses: MAT 220, MAT 231 or PSY 205; and (6) and either PHY 110-111 or PHY 212. The student must complete at least 60 credit hours in mathematics (course

numbers at or above 220) and sciences (BIO course numbers above 200, CHE course numbers above 150, and PHY course numbers at or above 110). Biology majors must earn a "C" or better in all biology courses that fulfill biology major requirements. Students who have not previously completed all the prerequisites for these courses will be expected to take those courses before beginning the required courses. In some cases, this may cause a student to take more than the normal four-years to complete the degree requirements.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Biology:** To earn a B.A. degree in biology, a student must take: (1) 201, 202, 203, 204, and 490; (2) at least 15 other credit hours in biology above 214; (3) either CHE 110-111 or CHE 151-152-305; and (4) either PHY 110-111 or PHY 212. Biology majors must earn a "C" or better in all biology courses that fulfill biology major requirements. Students who have not previously completed all the prerequisites for these courses will be expected to take those courses before beginning the required courses. In some cases, this may cause a student to take more than the normal four-years to complete the degree requirements.

**Concentrations in Biology:** Depending on the courses selected, a student may earn either a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Biology within the chosen concentration.

Concentration in Bioinformatics: 415, 440, CHE 311, CHE 312, MAT 231, and MAT 310. The student must also take at least 6 credit hours from: 410, 498, CHE 435, MAT 305, MAT 315, and MAT 430.

Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology: 410, 415, CHE 311, and CHE 312. The student must also take at least 7 credit hours from: 340, 345, 398, 440, 498, CHE 380, CHE 480, and MAT 430.

Concentration in Ecology and Environmental Science: 320. The student must also take at least 21 credit hours from: 260, 323, 326, 360, 370, 398, 420, 460, 462, 463, 465, 466, 498, CHE 270, CHE 315, and CHE 420.

Concentration in Exercise Physiology: 251, 252, 334, and 434. The student must also take at least 15 credit hours from: 226, 410, 415, 499, CHE 311, CHE 312, ESS 340, ESS 355, and NUR 238.

Concentration in Human Biology: 225, 252, 226 or 334, and THL 316. The student must also take at least 15 additional credit hours from: 251, 260, 320,

330, 340, 345, 350, 370, 410, 415, 434, 498, 499, CHE 270, CHE 310 or CHE 311-312, NUR 200, NUR 231, NUR 238, PSY 220, PSY 330, PSY 350, and SOC 335.

**Major for Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Clinical Laboratory Science (Medical Technology):**

The clinical laboratory science program leads to the B.S. degree in biology and to eligibility for certification as a medical technologist. The first three years (98 credits) are based on the college degree program in general education, basic science, and biology major requirements. The fourth year (at least 30 credits of 400-level courses) is spent in a 12-month program at a center accredited by the American Medical Association, and approved by Marian College. Presently, the college has affiliation agreements with St. Francis Hospital and Health Centers and Methodist Hospital in Indianapolis.

The Marian College clinical laboratory science program requirements include 26 credits of biology (150, 260, 270, 300, 315, 340, 345), completion of all general education requirements, 16 credits of chemistry including 151, 152, 305 and 306 (310 is strongly recommended), at least one course in mathematics, and the full year internship of at least 30 credits, which apply to the biology major and the science concentration. Acceptance into a hospital internship is dependent upon many factors, including grades, interviews, and letters of recommendation.

Upon the satisfactory completion of all requirements at the college and the hospital, the student is eligible for the B.S. degree with a major in biology. In addition, after successfully passing an examination given by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, the student becomes a registered medical technologist.

**Minor in Biology:** To complete the Minor in Biology, a student must complete at least 20 credit hours of biology at or above the level of 201.

**CHEMISTRY (CHE)**

**For more information** on chemistry degrees, contact Rod Macrae, Ph.D., at 317.955.6064, or by e-mail at [rmacrae@marian.edu](mailto:rmacrae@marian.edu) or [mathandscience@marian.edu](mailto:mathandscience@marian.edu).

A student wishing to major in chemistry may choose from one of the three options below.

**Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in Chemistry:** 34 credits in chemistry at or above 151 including 300, 305, 325, 490. Also required are MAT 230 and either PHY 110-111 or PHY 212. All students must successfully pass the Major Field Test in chemistry.

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Chemistry:** 60 credits in the sciences including 300, 305, 306, 325, 326, 430, 490, together with either 360 or 2 credits of 498. Also required are MAT 230 and 231 and either PHY 110-111 or PHY 212. The remaining courses are chosen from chemistry at or above 151, biology courses numbered 201 and above, physics courses numbered 201 and above, and mathematics courses above 231. All students must successfully pass the Major Field Test in chemistry.

**Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Chemistry with a concentration:** 60 credits in the sciences including 300, 305, 325, and 490, together with either 360 or 2 credits of 498. Students must also complete the requirements within one area of a chemistry concentration. Also required are MAT 230 and 231 and either PHY 110-111 or PHY 212. The remaining courses are chosen from chemistry at or above 151, biology courses numbered 201 and above, physics courses numbered 201 and above, and mathematics courses above 231. All students must successfully pass the Major Field Test in chemistry.

**Concentration in Bio-Organic Chemistry:** In addition to the requirements stated above, the required courses are 306, 311, 312, 410, BIO 203 and 204, and at least 2 credits of concentration electives from the following set: 270, 315, 325, 326, 380/480, 420, 430, 498 (credits beyond those previously required above), 499, BIO 410, 415, and PHY 250.

**Concentration in Chemical Physics:** In addition to the requirements stated above, the required courses are 326, 425, MAT 310, PHY 212 and at least 11 credits of concentration electives from the following set: 380/480, 420, 425, 430, 435, 498 (credits beyond those previously required above), 499, physics courses numbered 201 and above, and mathematics courses above 231.

**Concentration in Environmental Science:** In addition to the requirements stated above, the required courses are CHE 270, 306, 315, BIO 320, ENV

170/171, and at least 6 credits of concentration electives from the following set: chemistry courses numbered 201 and above, biology courses numbered 201 and above, physics courses numbered 201 and above, and mathematics courses above 231.

**Minor:** 20 credits in chemistry at or above 151 including 300 and 305.

#### **Associate in Science Degree (A.S.) in Chemical**

**Technology:** 25 credits in chemistry courses numbered 151 or higher including 300, 305, 310, and 420; PHY 110-111 or PHY 212; and MAT 140 or higher. The chemical technology program prepares students for an immediate position as a research assistant or laboratory technician.

**Teaching requirements:** Students who wish to teach in this content area must meet all requirements for the major field, and also meet the School of Education's developmental licensing requirements. Contact the School of Education for high school licensing program descriptions and specifics for each licensure area. All courses are subject to change based upon current requirements from the Division of Professional Standards, Indiana Department of Education.

**Placement testing:** Most science students will take CHE 151 and 152; however, well-prepared students may be able to place into CHE 253 or 300-level CHE courses. Students who place into CHE 253, and complete that course with a "C" or better, will also receive credit for CHE 151. Students who place into a 300 level CHE course, and complete that course with a "C" or better, will also receive credit for CHE 151 and 152.

#### **MATHEMATICS (MAT)**

**For more information** on mathematics programs, contact Sr. Carol Slinger, OSF, M.S., 317.955.6073 or by e-mail at [carsling@marian.edu](mailto:carsling@marian.edu) or [mathandscience@marian.edu](mailto:mathandscience@marian.edu).

#### **Major for Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.) in**

**Mathematics:** 34 credits in mathematics, including 230, 231, 305, 310, 350 and 490, and excluding 099, 102, 105, 115, 116, 130, 140, 142, and 215. The

upper division distribution must include two semesters in one of the following areas: modern algebra, modern geometry, mathematical probability and statistics, analysis, applied mathematics (315 and 350). Also required are two science courses, one of which must be a laboratory course, chosen from BIO 150 or above, CHE 151 or above, ENV 170 or above, or PHY 210 or above. A grade of "C" or better in 231 is required in order to continue in the program.

#### **Major for Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in**

**Mathematics:** 60 credits in mathematics and science. 34-40 credits of the 60 are in mathematics, including 230, 231, 305, 310, 350 and 490, and excluding 099, 102, 105, 115, 116, 130, 140, 142, and 215. The upper division distribution must include two semesters in one of the following areas: modern algebra, modern geometry, mathematical probability and statistics, analysis, applied mathematics (315 and 350). The remaining credits are chosen from the following: BIO 150 or above, CHE 151 or above, ENV 170 or above, PHY 210 or above. A grade of "C" or better in 231 is required in order to continue in the program.

**Minor:** 20 credits including 230, 231, 310, and excluding 099, 102, 105, 115, 116, 130, 140, 142, and 215. A grade of "C" or better in 231 is required in order to continue in the program.

#### **Minor in Middle School Mathematics:** 18 credits.

For students who do not test into MAT 230, the required courses are MAT 116, 140, 142, 200, and 215. For students who test into MAT 230, the required courses are MAT 116, 200, 230, 231, and one additional mathematics course.

#### **PHYSICS (PHY)**

**For more information** on physics program contact the School of Mathematics and Science at 317.955.6331 or by e-mail at [mathandscience@marian.edu](mailto:mathandscience@marian.edu).

**Minor in Physics:** At least 20 credits in physics, including PHY212 and at least one course numbered 300 or higher.

## School of Nursing

### Accreditation

Marian University offers programs in nursing leading to the associate degree or the bachelor degree, which are accredited by the Indiana State Board of Nursing, the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC) for the associate degree, and Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) for the bachelor degree.

### Program Admission and Progression

The programs prepare the student for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). Marian University cannot guarantee eligibility for the NCLEX-RN to any student who has been convicted of a crime or felony. The decision regarding who may take the NCLEX-RN examination rests with the Indiana State Board of Nursing.

When seeking admission, applicants must meet with a School of Nursing academic advisor. The School of Nursing determines application deadlines twice annually, prior to each semester. **Admission to clinical nursing courses is competitively based on the clinical admission decision tree.** For detailed information on the specifics of this policy, contact the School of Nursing at 317.955.6250. Please note that curriculum and admission requirements are subject to change.

Marian University takes reasonable steps to ensure a clinical spot for all qualified students. Students must meet all the requirements of Marian University School of Nursing for the awarding of degrees. Transfer students are required to have a GPA of 2.80 for admission to Marian University School of Nursing. **In order to transfer a course into the nursing program, a grade of “C+” or higher is required for all nursing and required prerequisite courses, and a grade of “C” or higher for all general education courses. Please note that nursing courses from other institutions are not typically accepted.**

**The Indiana State Board of Nursing Regulations requires** that all students in the nursing program must achieve a grade of “C” or higher in all courses required for degree completion; this includes all required general education courses.

**Prior to admission to the clinical track, BSN students are required to earn a grade of “C+” (77 percent) or higher in all prerequisite and required nursing courses.** A failing grade in these courses is defined as any grade below “C+” (77 percent), and the failed course must be repeated. **A grade of “C” or above is required for all required general education courses.** A failing grade in these courses is defined as any grade below the required “C”; and the failed course must be repeated.

To progress in the nursing program, students must receive both a satisfactory grade (“S”) in the clinical component of a nursing course **and** a “C+” (77 percent) or higher in the theory component to successfully complete the course. Receiving an unsatisfactory grade (“U”) in the clinical component **or** below a “C+” in the theory component results in an “F” for the final grade in the course, and the student must repeat the entire course, theory and clinical.

While attempting to successfully complete a required nursing course, **a student may withdraw from any individual course only one time. A failed course may be repeated only once.** A repeated course is defined as enrolling a second time in a required course after previously completing the same course with a final grade, passing or failing.

**Receiving a failing grade, lower than a “C+” (77 percent) in any two nursing courses (NUA, NUB, or NUR prefix) results in automatic dismissal from the nursing program,** and the student is ineligible for readmission to the School of Nursing for a period of five years. After five years have passed, the student may submit a written petition to the Admission, Progression, and Graduation Committee for a readmission decision.

**IMPORTANT:** All students, upon admission to the clinical courses, must submit a full criminal check which is available through the Indiana State Police. Students will not be allowed to begin clinicals until the criminal check is completed, cleared, and received by the School of Nursing. Students are responsible for notifying the Dean of the School of Nursing of any changes in their criminal status.

**For further information concerning program progression, you may contact the School of Nursing at 317.955.6250 or by e-mail at [nursing@marian.edu](mailto:nursing@marian.edu).**

### **ASSOCIATE IN NURSING (NUA)**

May 2007 was the last date to apply for the AN pre-nursing program.

August 2008 was the last admission date to the AN program.

**AN Program** – a traditional program for students seeking an associate degree in nursing.

**Required nursing courses** are: NUA 105, 110, 140, 210, 220, 230, 290; NUR 104, 125, 200, 231, and 238.

**Additional designated courses required** by nursing as part of the general education requirements are: ECN 200, 201 or 202; HIS 102 or HUM 230 or HUM 231; PHL 130; PSY 101, 220, 230; and THL 105.

### **BACHELOR IN NURSING (NUB)**

**Generic BSN Program** – a traditional program for those students seeking a bachelor degree in nursing.

#### **Admission requirements:**

- a) Admission to Marian University
- b) Admission GPA of 2.80/4.00 or greater **based on the following prerequisite courses:** BIO 114, 223, 224, CHE 100, and NUR 125. In addition, after students are enrolled at Marian University, a grade of C+ or better is required for successful completion, and **must** be obtained on the first attempt.
- c) MAT 102 is waived as a prerequisite for students who have scored 500 or above on the SATM or 19 or above on the ACTM, but a course higher than MAT 102 must be successfully completed to fulfill the general education requirement. Nursing students are required to take statistics, BUS 205 or PSY 205. If the SATM is lower than 500 or the ACTM is lower than 19, mathematics placement testing must be completed before being placed into a mathematics course.

**Required nursing courses** are: NUB 210, 220, 255, 330, 340, 350, 400, 401, 416, 430, 440, 450; NUR 104, 125, 200, 231, 238, and three credits in nursing electives.

**Additional designated courses required** by nursing as part of the general education requirements are: BUS or PSY 205; COM 101; ECN 200, 201 or 202; ENG 101, 115; HIS 102; HUM 230, 231; PHL 130; PSY 101, 220, 230; SOC 101; THL 105, a second theology course 200-level or above; foreign language; and a cross-cultural class.

**Accelerated BSN Program** – for students with a minimum of a previous bachelor degree in a discipline other than nursing. Upon completion of prerequisite courses, students may be admitted to the nursing major and complete nursing courses in 16 months.

#### **Admission requirements:**

- a) Admission to Marian University
- b) Previous bachelor or higher degree from an accredited college or university with a cumulative GPA of 2.80/4.00. In addition, after students are enrolled at Marian University, a grade of C+ or better is required for successful completion, and **must** be obtained on the first attempt.
- c) Successful completion or transfer of the following **prerequisite courses** or their equivalent: BIO 114, 223, 224, CHE 100, NUR 125. A grade of “C+” or better is required for successful completion or transfer of credit.

**Required nursing courses** are: NUB 210, 220, 255, 330, 340, 350, 400, 401, 416, 430, 440, 450; NUR 104, 125, 200, 231, 238 and three credits in nursing electives. A grade of “C+” or better is required for successful completion of nursing courses.

**Additional designated courses required** by nursing as part of the general education requirements are: BUS or PSY 205; COM 101; ECN 200, 201 or 202; ENG 101, 115; HIS 102, HUM 230, 231; PHL 130, PSY 101, 220, 230, SOC 101, THL 105, a second theology course 200 level or above, foreign language, and a cross-cultural class.

**Completion RN-BSN Program – for registered nurses seeking a bachelor of science degree in nursing.**

Individualized Plan of Study (IPOS) options are available for recognition of prior experiential learning.

**Admission requirements:**

- a) Admission to Marian University
- b) Associate degree or diploma with a major in nursing from a NLNAC accredited program
- c) Active RN licensure in Indiana
- d) GPA of 2.30/4.00 from prior nursing program

**English placement testing** is not required for RN-BSN Completion Track students. A maximum of 31 credits in lower division nursing courses is accepted in transfer from an approved collegiate diploma program or associate degree program.

**Required nursing courses** are: NUB 328, 335, 400, 401, 450, and 10 credits in nursing electives or, upon approval, non-nursing electives. Individualized Plan of Study (IPOS) option available for NUB 401 and 450.

**Additional designated courses** are required by nursing as part of the general education requirements. Whether transferred in or completed at Marian University, all BSN and RN-BSN students are required to successfully complete BUS or PSY 205; COM 101; ECN 200, 201 or 202; ENG 101, 115; HIS 102, HUM 230, 231; PHL 130, PSY 101, 220, 230, SOC 101, THL 105, a second theology course 200 level or above, foreign language, and a cross-cultural class. RN-BSN students who had integrated anatomy and physiology in their previous program of study will receive six credits toward the 10 credits required by the science and quantitative reasoning portion of the general education program.

**Business in Healthcare Minor - Open to Nursing**

**Majors Only:** 18 credits including nine required credits in BUS 101, 358 (or equivalent), and ECN 315, and an additional nine credits from ACC 210, BUS 240, 0351, 352, 401, and PSY 310.



## Catalog of Courses

An alphabetical list of course descriptions is printed on the following pages. Each course is identified by a code of three letters and a three-digit number. The number of credits per course is listed. Laboratory studio and practicum courses require additional contact hours.

**Numbers below the 100-level** are assigned to developmental courses designed to bring the under-prepared student to college level proficiency. These courses are graded, and in combination with other enhancement courses, may apply up to 12 credits to the total of 128 credit required for the bachelor degree; six credits toward the 64 credits required for the associate degree (see section on graduation requirements).

**Numbers 100-299** indicate lower division courses designed primarily for students at the freshman and sophomore levels. Normally, the content is introductory and basic to subsequent study in the discipline. Most general education courses are in this category.

**Numbers 300-499** are upper division courses primarily for juniors and seniors, but open to students who have completed the freshman level of study. Normally, the content and requirements presuppose basic familiarity with the subject, which can be demonstrated through general education courses, prerequisite courses, or in conference with an advisor.

**Number 499** designates independent study or a research project at an advanced level. One mark of a scholar is the ability to seize upon a specific problem or subject and research it to its conclusion, either in the laboratory or library, and then present those conclusions in a logical and persuasive fashion. Marian University encourages qualified students to engage in independent study as a vital part of their college education.

**Numbers 500-599** designed graduate level courses.

Not all courses listed in this catalog are offered each semester. The rotation code of each course is indicated at the end of the course description. The codes are as follows:

- SEM – every semester
- FAL – every fall
- SPR – every spring
- 2FO - every other fall, odd year
- 2FE – every other fall, even year
- 2SO – every other spring, odd year
- 2SE – every other spring, even year
- ADD – at the discretion of the department
- SUM – summer
- F200X – specifies semester
- Block 1 – MAT program summer semester
- Block 2 – MAT program fall semester
- Block 3 – MAT program spring semester

Prior to the beginning of registration a schedule of classes is distributed and used as the immediate guide for planning the student's schedule. The college reserves the right to add to or delete from the semester's schedule as registrations warrant. Fulfillment of prerequisites does not guarantee admission to any program. See the school listings for program admission requirements.

**ACC 210****Principles of Accounting I 3 credits**

An introduction to accounting principles, practices, and systems for sole proprietorship, service, and merchandising businesses. Study includes the basic accounting model and the measuring and reporting of assets and current liabilities. Computer applications are utilized. (FAL)

**ACC 211****Principles of Accounting II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 210. An introduction to accounting for corporations and manufacturing businesses. Study includes special reports, analysis of accounting information, and an introduction to managerial accounting. Computer applications are utilized. (SPR)

**ACC 310****Advanced Managerial Accounting 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 211. A study of management's use of accounting information through the preparation, analysis, and interpretation of financial statements and reports. Study includes the fundamentals of managerial accounting—planning, budgeting, controlling, and performance measurement. Other topics include capital expenditure analysis, analysis of financial statements, and time value of money concepts. Computer applications and financial calculators are utilized. (FAL)

**ACC 311****Advanced Cost Accounting 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 211. A study of cost analysis, activity-based costing, short-term decision making, responsibility accounting, divisional performance measurement, and cost centers as they apply to cost systems. Study also includes the principles and procedures of accounting for materials, labor, and overhead as they apply to job order costing, process costing, and standard cost systems. Computer applications are utilized. (ADD)

**ACC 320****Intermediate Financial Accounting I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 211. An advanced study of generally accepted accounting principles applied to financial reporting of corporate business enterprises. Study includes the financial accounting environment, the accounting information system, basic financial statements, and the accounting cycle. Financial calculators and cases are utilized. (FAL)

**ACC 321****Intermediate Financial Accounting II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 320. A continuation of ACC 320 that completes a detailed study of asset, liability, and stockholders' equity accounting. Financial calculators and cases are utilized. (SPR)

**ACC 330****Indiana CPA Society Case Competition 1-2 credits**

Prerequisite: Faculty permission. The case competition is sponsored by the Indiana CPA Society to give Indiana college students the kind of practical experience they might use as a CPA in today's world. Students earn one credit for submitting a written case analysis meeting the specifications of the Indiana CPA Society. If the team advances to the oral presentation round, the team members earn an additional credit for participating in the oral round. Course may be repeated. Credits earned in this course will not be included in the 40-credit limit in the student's major. (FAL)

**ACC 420****Advanced Accounting Topics 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310. Specialized areas of accounting are studied, including governmental and not-for-profit fund accounting, and other advanced accounting topics. (ADD)

**ACC 430****Tax Accounting 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 211. Provides the underlying principles of federal tax laws and regulations as they apply to individuals and small businesses. Study includes the tax determination formula, gross income, personal and business deductions, depreciation, and other tax accounting issues. Computer applications are utilized. (FAL)

**ACC 431****Advanced Tax Accounting 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 430. A study of the underlying principles of federal tax laws and regulations as they apply to tax credits, property transactions, C Corporations, S Corporations, partnerships, LLCs, and other advanced tax accounting issues. Computer applications are utilized. (SPR)

**ACC 440****Auditing 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310. A study of the principles, theory, and practice of auditing. Study includes professional ethics, auditing standards,

environment, concepts, tools, techniques, the audit engagement, and reporting responsibilities. An integrated comprehensive audit practice case is utilized. (2FE)

**ACC 450**

**Becker CPA Review Course 6 credits**

Prerequisites: 321, full-time enrollment, and instructor permission. An overall analysis and review of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountant's Uniform CPA (Certified Public Accountant) Examination. Study includes financial accounting and reporting, regulation, auditing and attestation, and business environment and concepts. The cost of the course is included in the full-time tuition fee. Tuition discounts do not apply. A Tuition Free Continuing-Help Certificate can be earned through The Becker CPA Review Course. (SEM)

**ACC 455**

**Cases and Problems in Accounting and Finance 3 credits**

Prerequisite: FIN 310. Serves as the senior capstone course for accounting and finance majors. The case method of instruction is utilized to analyze, present, and defend financial management cases. The case analysis involves the stages of investigation, design, and implementation of financial management theory applied within the team dynamic. Case study includes financial statements and time value of money, financial analysis and forecasting, working capital management, capital budgeting, long-term financing, and professional ethics. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) and the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards Codes of Ethics and Professional Responsibility are also studied. Cross-listed as FIN 455. (SPR)

**ACC 460, 461, 462**

**Co-op/Internship in Accounting and Finance I, II, III 3-9 credits**

Prerequisites to 460: 211 and permission.  
Prerequisites to 461: 460 and permission.  
Prerequisites to 462: 461 and permission. Designed to give qualified upper division accounting and finance major's on-the-job educational experiences. It is an introduction to a practical, supervised work experience that is related to the student's area of study. Placement is arranged after application, interview, and approval by the department faculty. The student and the employer give periodic reports and evaluations. All placements are paid positions. A minimum of 180 hours of actual work experience is

required to earn three credits. Credits earned in these courses are not included in the 40-credit limit in the major. Cross-listed as FIN 460, 461, 462. Graded S/U. (ADD)

**ACC 470**

**Accounting Internship 12 credits**

Prerequisites: Faculty permission, and participation in the 150-hour Accounting Certificate Program. Designed to give qualified upper division 150-hour Accounting Certificate Program students an immersion experience in the accounting profession, as students work full-time for 16 weeks. The student and the employer give periodic reports and evaluations. Accounting internship placements are paid positions. Credits earned in this course will not be included in the 40-credit limit in the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ACC 180, 280, 380, 480**

**Special Topics in Accounting 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty. Selected topics applying to the study of accounting. Course subjects are announced at the time of pre-registration, and may be repeated for different topics. The current economic and business environments will generate topics. (ADD)

**ACC 499**

**Independent Study in Accounting 1-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior accounting major and permission. Guided study and/or research in accounting. (ADD)

**ARH 240**

**Survey of Western Art 4 credits**

This course studies the development of the Western visual art from Paleolithic period to the present. (FAL)

**ARH 247**

**Survey of Intercultural Art 4 credits**

A general examination of the cultures, art, and architecture outside the Western tradition with particular emphasis placed upon Native America, Africa, India, China, Japan, and the Pacific Islands. With the exception of ARH/ART majors, this course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (SPR)

**ARH 340**  
**The Ancient World** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. A study of the art and cultures that developed around the Mediterranean Sea from before written history to the Roman Empire. (F2011)

**ARH 341**  
**The Middle Ages** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: ARH 240 or HIS 102 or permission. A study of the art and cultures from the Late Roman period through the Age of Faith culminating in the International Gothic style. (F2012)

**ARH 342**  
**The Renaissance** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. Explores the art of the Renaissance from its beginnings in the Dugento to its dissolution in the 16th century. (F2009)

**ARH 343**  
**The Age of Kings** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. A study of the art of the Baroque, Rococo, and Neo-Classical periods and how they reflect the changing cultural, political, and religious climate of Europe and the early United States. (S2012)

**ARH 344**  
**The Modern World** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. Traces the complex world of art beginning with its roots in the ideas of Romanticism and ending with post World War II American art. Emphasis is placed upon international developments rather than focusing upon one country. (S2013)

**ARH 346**  
**The Contemporary Scene** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. Beginning with the international pop movement in the mid-1950s, the student investigates the contemporary art scene and the changing roles of art and the artist. (S2011)

**ARH 347**  
**Intercultural Art** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. A series of courses that explores the art and cultures which comprise the majority of the world's peoples. Emphasis is placed upon African, Oceanic, Native American, and the Middle and Far Eastern Cultures.

May be taken a second time when topics vary. With the exception of ARH/ART majors, this course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (ADD)

**ARH 348**  
**Introduction to Archeology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. An introduction to the history and methodology of archeology. Archeology plays an important role in the study of many periods of art history and is a growing discipline in studying modern culture. This course is an elective aimed at the art history major and the student interested in methodologies used in cultural study. (ADD)

**ARH 357**  
**American Art and Architecture** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 240 or HIS 102 or permission. An examination of the styles and forms of American visual art from the Colonial period to the present. This course explores the connection between the development of the visual arts and historical and social events in both the United States and Europe and the development of uniquely American artistic styles and forms. (S2010)

**ARH 370**  
**History of Photography** **3 credits**

This class will piece together a history of photography's 'major trends' from its inception to the present. The class will examine images and image-makers from various time periods and will contextualize the production of photographs with relevant historical and critical writings, films, videos, and photographers' manifestoes. (2SO)

**ARH 380**  
**Special Topics in Art History** **3 credits**

A series of courses with specialized topics based upon current research and the discretion of the instructor. These courses could cover the history of a specific medium such as printmaking or film, or they could explore art created at a specific time or in response to a specific historical event. Guest lecturers. (ADD)

**ARH 401**  
**Museum Methods** **3 credits**

An examination of the development of the collecting, management, organization, business, and ethics of museum administration with special attention paid to the art museum. (ADD)

**ARH 460**  
**Internship** **3-6 credits**

Prerequisites: Art history major with junior or senior status, 3.00 GPA in major, and department permission, interview, and approval of site. An approved internship or work experience related to the study of art history for art history majors. Field experience is contracted between the student and the cooperating establishment with the assistance and approval of the department liaison. The contract includes goals, procedures, credit assignment, supervision, and evaluation criteria. Credits earned in the internship are not included in the 40-credit limit in the student's major. May enroll in three to six credits. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ARH 490**  
**Senior Thesis Seminar** **1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Art history major, minor, or by permission. A senior level research class required for all art history majors. Each student researches and writes a major paper on a topic mutually agreed upon by student and art history advisor. They then defend the paper to a panel of three faculty. Student may enroll for one to three credits; may repeat one time for a total of three credits. (FAL)

**ARH 499**  
**Independent Study** **3 credits**

A senior-level research course with a topic mutually agreed upon by the student and the faculty member. May include either an annotated bibliography or a research paper and may be taken more than once if the topics vary. (ADD)

**ART 104**  
**Basic Drawing** **3 credits**

Introduction to basic drawing skills including contour drawing, gesture drawing, rendering, figure drawing, and perspective drawing. Six contact hours per week. (FAL)

**ART 105**  
**Ceramics I** **3 credits**

Introduction to the creative possibilities of both functional and sculptural ceramics. Creativity and good three-dimensional design are emphasized. The course includes instruction in the basic fundamentals of clay construction, potter's wheel techniques, glaze application, and firing. Six contact hours per week. (FAL)

**ART 106**  
**Principles of Design I** **3 credits**

An introduction to art through the study of the elements and principles of design. Design theories are studied and students are introduced to commonly used terminology. Six contact hours per week. (FAL)

**ART 109**  
**Design Principles for Communication** **3 credits**

This introductory course provides an overview of the visual process and the impact of design on culture and the environment. Giving meaningful visual form to communication, the student gains primary understanding of perception and problem-solving skills as they relate to graphic design. (FAL)

**ART 139**  
**Art Appreciation: The Image of Culture** **3 credits**

This course considers world art, for appreciative and aesthetic purposes, from ancient times to the present. The sequence of study examines works of art as cohesive units in architecture, sculpture, painting, and craft. (FAL)

**ART 155**  
**Beginning Photography** **3 credits**

An introduction and exploration of photography. This course is oriented to the non-art major. Composition, camera manipulation, and basic darkroom techniques are explored. This course is intended to help students make more effective use of their cameras. The course is open to all students but may not be used as the photography requirement for art majors. Four contact hours per week. (ADD)

**ART 201**  
**Basic Three-Dimensional Design** **3 credits**

An introduction to three-dimensional design through the study of the elements and principles of 3D design theory. The elements of 3D design are discussed, utilizing standard terminology. A series of guided exercises and projects help the student understand basic three-dimensional design principles. Six contact hours per week. (SPR)

**ART 206**  
**Design and Color Theory** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 106. Color theory and a more intense application of design theories in problem-solving projects. The effect of media and technique on visual communication is explored. Students are

now encouraged to critique their own work. Six contact hours per week. (SPR)

**ART 220**  
**Watercolor** **3 credits**

Recommended prerequisite: 221. Painting with transparent watercolor. Study of traditional and contemporary styles, composition, and techniques. Six hours contact per week. (2FE)

**ART 221**  
**Introduction to Painting** **3 credits**

Recommended prerequisite: 104 or 106. Basic instruction and exploration of acrylic and oil painting media and techniques. Color theory and color mixing as they relate to the paint media are studied. Six contact hours per week. (SPR)

**ART 226**  
**Typography** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 106 or 109, and 206. Visual communications including the design of letterforms and the principles of visual organization which are introduced in this typography course. A historical context is established by teaching handset type and relief printing as a foundation for letterform and composition design and to explore visual problems which integrate type with drawing concepts and the computer. Six contact hours per week. (SPR)

**ART 229**  
**Computer Graphic Design I** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 106, 206, or permission. An introduction into the use of the Macintosh computer system and software such as PageMaker, Quark Express, Adobe Illustrator and PhotoShop, and other current computer programs used in the production of graphic design. Six hours contact per week. (SPR)

**ART 237**  
**Printmaking I** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 104, 106, or instructor permission. An introduction to the arts of relief and intaglio printmaking. Students are introduced to basic relief techniques such as the linocut and the woodcut, and to intaglio techniques such as the drypoint and etching. This course fulfills one of the requirements for art education certification. Six contact hours per week. (2SE)

**ART 255**  
**Photography I** **3 credits**

A basic photography course designed to acquaint the student with artistic use of the camera and darkroom. Six contact hours per week. (SEM)

**ART 300**  
**Sculpture** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 is recommended. The study of sculptural form and composition. This course includes an introduction to a variety of basic sculptural materials and techniques. Six hours contact per week. (2FE)

**ART 304**  
**Advanced Drawing** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 104. Further development of drawing skills and exploration of drawing media. Students are encouraged to begin developing individual drawing styles. Six contact hours per week. (2SO)

**ART 305**  
**Ceramics II** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: 105. The course increases the student's understanding of the technical aspects of ceramics and explore, in greater depth, the three-dimensional design, narrative, and expressive possibilities of the ceramic medium. Six studio contact hours per week. (2FO)

**ART 321**  
**Advanced Painting** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 221. Advanced use of preferred painting media. The course explores the use of styles, techniques, and imagery to convey messages, feelings, and ideas. Students are encouraged and guided toward a more personal mode of artistic expression. Six contact hours per week. (2FO)

**ART 322**  
**Advanced Two-Dimensional Art** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 104, 321, or permission. This course explores visual and conceptual expression in a variety of two-dimensional drawing and painting media. The focus of the course is on how media, organizational principles, size, and style of the art contribute to the visual communication. Six contact hours per week. (SPR)

**ART 326**  
**Publication Design** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 226 or permission. This course includes exercises which concentrate on visual

syntax. These exercises, which include multiple page layout design, will strengthen the student's ability to: apply typography skills, understand time/movements interaction between the viewer and design work, and recognize the importance of design being applied to all parts of the piece. Emphasis is given to publication design working with Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and In-design and basic production techniques. (FO)

**ART 327  
Creative Thinking in Graphic Design 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 226 or permission. In this course, students explore creative, unusual, and unexpected way of bringing surprise elements into their design projects (i.e. students must apply advanced problem solving and visual techniques to traditional subject matter). Students delve into hierarchy, the interrelationship of imagery with words, and strengthening message/imagery interaction. (SE)

**ART 329  
Computer Graphic Design II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 229 or permission. This course continues a student's introduction to graphic design software while requiring advanced problem-solving and visual techniques. In addition, this course introduces the student to the digitized camera and its applicability for graphic design. Although recommended for students in the graphic design concentration, it is not required. Six studio contact hours per week. (2SO)

**ART 331  
International Graphic Design 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 226. In this course, students will consider different cultures around the world and the varying ways people deal with visual imagery and message. Students will research, for instance, how the history of Europe, Latino countries, Asia, Africa, India, and the Middle East affects how designers use color, repetition and pattern, scale and words. In addition, students will examine how typography and illustration work together to produce a strong message reflective of culture. (FAL)

**ART 355  
Photography II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 255. An advanced course in creative photography and darkroom techniques. Six hours contact per week. (SEM)

**ART 365 Methods in Photography I  
(Darkroom Techniques) 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 255. This hands-on course will study 'analog' as opposed to 'digital' capture. Students will create their images with 35 MM film cameras using black and white film stock. Six hours of contact time per week. (2FO)

**ART 366  
Methods in Photography II  
(Alternative Processes) 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 255. This hands-on class encompasses analog as well as digital capture. Students will create their images with 35 MM, medium format cameras, 'toy cameras,' as well as digital cameras. Black and white 35mm and medium format film stock, as well as Infrared, will be used. The Polaroid transfer process will be a part of this class. We will be using 'new' methods to print our photographs on unusual surfaces with 'liquid light' and other tools. Using the tools of Adobe Photoshop and other digital software, some students may chose to concentrate on digital output, using new papers, materials and software, to create their vision, while others may focus on analog/wet processes. Six hours of contact time per week. (2FE)

**ART 371  
Introduction to Art Therapy 4 credits**

Prerequisite: PSY 230. A survey of art therapy techniques, history, and case studies. One hour lecture, six hours contact per week. Cross-listed as PSY 371. (2FE)

**ART 375  
Documentary Photography 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 255. In this hands-on class students will be given the choice between working in film or digital formats. Students will then conceive their own documentary story framing it in terms of 'narrative' form and taking it through all stages of editing in readying it for their final portfolio. Six hours of contact time per week. (2FE)

**ART 380  
Special Topics in Art 2-3 credits**

Selected topics deemed important by the department to the advancing student in art. May be repeated for credit if topics vary. Depending on the course, student will enroll for two or three credits. (ADD)

**ART 381****Special Topics: Indianapolis Art Center 1-2 credits**

These select courses are held at the Indianapolis Art Center and are available for college activity credit. For more information, contact the Department of Visual Arts, the Office of the Registrar, or the Indianapolis Art Center. Studio fee required by IAC. Depending on the course, student will enroll for one or two credits. (ADD)

**ART 426****Identity Systems and Logo 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 226 or permission. Students seek functional design solutions that meet specific communication goals (i.e. students will look at how designers problem solve for clients). Through library and internet research, target market analysis, client need assessment, written explanations, sketching, and brainstorming students will realize a final idea that reflects an entire visual/verbal identity system. Students will apply production skills to their final work. (FE)

**ART 427****Package Design 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 226 or permission. This course explores the process by which packaging and product promotions are designed (i.e. how graphic design interacts with three-dimensional objects for display). This course requires written and verbal skills in communication as well as visual and compositional understanding. At this level, students are expected to have a well-rounded foundation of compositional design problem-solving skills. (SO)

**ART 429****Web and Media Design 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 229. This course focuses on the creation of time-based, sequential, and interactive designs for the computer or video screen. Aesthetic, theoretical, and practical aspects are examined in the context. (ADD)

**ART 460****Art Internship 3-6 credits**

Prerequisites: Art major, junior or senior status, 3.00 GPA in major, ART 104, 106, 201, 206, 221, and highest numbered course in the concentration, portfolio including resume and professional quality slides, and department permission, interview, and approval of site. This course is an approved, not-for-pay internship or work experience for Marian College students majoring in a particular area in the

visual arts. Students must have completed 80 credits towards degree with at least 30 credits taken at Marian College. Field experience is contracted between the student and the cooperating establishment with the approval of the department liaison. The contract includes goals, procedures, credit assignment, supervision, and evaluation criteria. Credits earned in the internship are not included in the 40-credit limit in the student's major. Student may enroll for three to six credits. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ART 461****Art Therapy Internship 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior art major concentrating in art therapy, 3.00 in both art and psychology courses, a 3.00 overall GPA, ART 371, completed resume, and department permission, interview and approval of site. This course is an approved, not-for-pay internship or work experience for Marian College students majoring in art therapy. Students must have completed 80 credits towards degree with at least 30 credits taken at Marian College. Field experience is contracted between the student and the cooperating establishment with the approval of the department liaison. The contract includes goals, procedures, credit assignment, supervision and evaluation criteria. Credits earned in the internship are not included in the 40-credit limit in the student's major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ART 490****Senior Studio Seminar 1 credit**

A departmental seminar for majors in art and art history. Fine art and its relationship to the general education topic and assigned readings are discussed. Students are required to participate in a class project and to attend all required convocations. (FAL)

**ART 491****Portfolio Preparation 2 credits**

This class focuses on professional practices in the studio and graphic arts. Students are guided toward career or graduate school admittance, and receive instruction in resume writing and guidance in crafting an artist's statement. Students receive help and encouragement in applying to juried shows, and are assisted in preparation of their senior portfolios. Two contact hours per week. (FAL)



**ART 499**  
**Independent Study** **1-3 credits**  
Prerequisite: permission. Advanced work in any art subject, including a planned program while engaged in foreign travel. Studio fee is assessed when department space and equipment are utilized. Student may enroll for one to three credits. (SEM)

**BIO 150**  
**Biology I - General Biology** **4 credits**  
Basic principles of biology from the molecular level through the cellular level of organization. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

**BIO 201**  
**Academic Tools of Science** **1 credit**  
This course will prepare science students with all the essential tools required to do academic science. Students will learn how to use the library and the internet to identify high quality published research. With this as technical underpinning, students will learn how to write a primary research paper, how to write a review article, how to make and deliver an oral presentation. One semester hour, one lecture period per week, no laboratory period. (FAL)

**BIO 202**  
**Evolution and Ecology** **4 credits**  
Prerequisites: (1) one year of high school biology, (2) CHE 110 or CHE 151 (or concurrent). This course examines the relationships between organisms and their environment at the organismal, population, community, and ecosystem levels. It also explores the biological underpinnings of evolutionary theory, including mechanisms of evolution, speciation, phylogeny reconstruction, and evidence. Four semester hours, three lecture periods per week, one laboratory period per week. (FAL)

**BIO 203**  
**Genes and Genomics** **4 credits**  
Prerequisites: (1) one year of high school biology, (2) CHE 111 or CHE 152 (or concurrent). This course presents the basic principles of genetics and genomics. In this course, students will examine how DNA fulfills its essential roles and the linkage of the stored information to its protein products. This linkage will be examined from both a biological as well as a computational perspective. Four semester

hours, three lecture periods per week, one laboratory period per week. (SPR)

**BIO 204**  
**Cell Biology** **4 credits**  
Prerequisites: (1) one year of high school biology, (2) CHE 111 or CHE 152 (or concurrent). A study of molecular and cellular biology with emphasis on cellular metabolism and membrane phenomena. This course will provide biology majors with a comprehensive survey of all the essential structural and functional aspects of the biology of the cell. This information should be understood by anyone working anywhere within the biological sciences. Four semester hours, three lecture periods per week, one laboratory period per week. (SPR)

**BIO 223**  
**Human Anatomy and Physiology I** **5 credits**  
A systemic approach to the study of the structure and function of the human body. The course begins with a biochemical approach to the structure of the cell and culminates with the study of pregnancy, development, and heredity. Emphasis is also placed on histology and the musculo-skeletal, integumentary, male reproductive, and female reproductive systems. Three lecture hours and four lab hours per week. (SEM)

**BIO 214**  
**Introductory Microbiology** **4 credits**  
Prerequisite: Not open to biology or chemistry majors. A study providing the basic requirements for a working knowledge of bacteria and related microorganisms, with emphasis on structure, metabolism, role in disease, and immune responses to infection. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SEM)

**BIO 224**  
**Human Anatomy and Physiology II** **5 credits**  
A continuation of 223. The course consists of lecture and laboratory sections that are integrated to emphasize the anatomy and physiology of the human. The topics covered in this course expound on the relationship between structure and function in the nervous, cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and endocrine systems. Three lecture hours and four lab hours per week. (SEM)

**BIO 225****Human Anatomy** **5 credits**

The content of this course will provide a full description of all the essential aspects of human anatomy. This course is designed to provide all the essential anatomical content required for anyone going forwards into a health profession. Three lecture hours and four laboratory hours per week. (SEM)

**BIO 226****General Human Physiology** **5 credits**

The content of this course will provide a full description of all the essential aspects of human physiology. This course is designed to provide all the essential physiological content required for anyone going forwards into a health profession. Four lecture hours and three laboratory hours per week. (SEM)

**BIO 251****Kinesiology** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 223. A study of the functions of muscles in various movements, locations, and types. The study of articulations and their anatomical limitations. The student studies a kinesiological analysis of several activities. Cross listed ESS 451. (SPR)

**BIO 252****Physiology of Exercise** **2 credits**

The student studies the description, analysis, and comprehensive change that the systems of the body undergo while at rest and at exercise. Body changes that occur in body systems from rest to exercise, both permanent and temporary, are studied. Cross listed ESS 452. (SPR)

**BIO 260****Botany** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. Basic principles of botany, including plant anatomy, physiology, and taxonomy. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**BIO 320****Ecology** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 150 or ENV 170/171. A study of the relationships between organisms and their environment at the organismal, population, community, and ecosystem levels. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**BIO 321****Conservation Biology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. This course will examine the causes and consequences of species extinction, and will evaluate strategies to ameliorate species loss, restore habitat, and preserve natural areas and resources. The primary focus of the course will be on the biological mechanisms involved, although material from the fields of ethics, economics and the social and political sciences will be touched on at times. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week. (2SE)

**BIO 323****Ornithology** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 150, ENV 170/171, or permission. An examination of the evolutionary history, ecology, and behavior of birds. The lab consists mainly of field identification of species found in Indiana. Two hours lecture and one four-hour laboratory period per week. (SUM)

**BIO 326****Behavioral Ecology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. This course will examine the causes and consequences of species extinction, and will evaluate strategies to ameliorate species loss, restore habitat, and preserve natural areas and resources. The primary focus of the course will be on the biological mechanisms involved, although material from the fields of ethics, economics and the social and political sciences will be touched on at times. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Lab fee required. (2SO)

**BIO 330****Histology** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 210, 202, 203, and 204. The microscopic and ultramicroscopic investigation of tissues, including identification of tissues using light microscopy and the study of ultrastructure using electron micrographs. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (ADD)

**BIO 334****Human Medical Physiology** **5 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. This content of this course will provide a full description of all the essential aspects of human physiology. The depth of this course is designed to prepare students for the integrative physiology normal presented in veterinary, dental, or medical school or for what

would be expected of any graduate student studying physiology. Four hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week. (FAL)

**BIO 340**  
**General Microbiology** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: Completion of BIO 201,202, 203, and 204. A general study of bacteria and related microorganisms; including metabolism, genetics, economic importance, as well as infectious diseases and the immune system. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (2SE)

**BIO 345**  
**Immunology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. A study of the vertebrate immune system and its relationship to disease and disease resistance. Three lecture hours. (2SO)

**BIO 350**  
**Developmental Biology** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201,202, 203, and 204. A study of the development in higher organisms, including molecular processes and morphogenesis. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (ADD)

**BIO 360**  
**Junior Internship** **1-3 credits**

The junior internship in biology permits students with junior standing to earn academic credit for work or volunteer activity that deals with the biological sciences or prepares the student for graduate and or professional school. The internship is designed to integrate classroom knowledge with practical work experience in the student's chosen area of study. Students are evaluated by their on-the-job supervisor and by their monitoring faculty member. Students also present both a written and oral summation of their experience. A minimum of four hours of actual work experience per week, or 60 hours during the semester, is required for each credit to be earned. Enrollment in the course is arranged after review and approval of the proposed internship by program faculty. This course may be repeated for an accumulated total of six credits. Three credits earned in this course may count towards the credits required for the biology major, with any additional credits earned applied towards the total 60 credits of science required for the bachelor of science degree. (ADD)

**BIO 361**  
**Introductory Field Biology I** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201,202, 203, and 204. A beginning field experience, combined with lecture and laboratory time. Ten days on campus and at a field station. Study of flora and fauna of Southern Indiana woodland, field, and waters. Emphasis on land studies. (SUM)

**BIO 362**  
**Introductory Field Biology II** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201,202, 203, and 204. A continuation of BIO 361, with the emphasis on water studies. (SUM)

**BIO 370**  
**Evolution** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201,202, 203, and 204. This course examines the biological underpinnings of evolutionary theory, including mechanisms of evolution, speciation, phylogeny reconstruction, and evidences. It then explores the effect of Darwin's theory on a wide range of disciplines, including language, art, literature, history, theology, political science, and sociology. (2FE)

**BIO 372**  
**Invertebrate Biology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. This course is designed to present students with the diversity of invertebrate life with an emphasis on the developmental biology of invertebrates, their major body plans, evolutionary interrelationships, and ecology. The overlying theme of the presentations will be: 1) the structure and function of each system; and 2) to place every topic into a framework of evolutionary adaptive significance. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week. (FAL)

**BIO 374**  
**Vertebrate Biology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. This course is designed to familiarize students with morphological and anatomical features of vertebrate animals from a comparative evolutionary perspective. The morphological and anatomical forms of vertebrates will be examined in the context of their functional significance and evolutionary history. The presentations will cover both historical and modern views on comparative anatomy, the underlying biology of tissue-organ systems, and evolutionary perspectives on the origin,

maintenance, and diversification of form among the vertebrates. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory period per week. (SPR)

### **BIO 398**

#### **Directed Junior Research 1-4 credits**

Under the guidance of a faculty sponsor, students identify a research topic, perform a literature review, create a research design, gather and analyze data, and report their findings with an APA-style manuscript and formal presentation. Papers deemed to be of sufficient quality by the faculty sponsor may be presented at a regional research conference. (ADD)

### **BIO 410**

#### **Advanced Cell Biology 5 credits**

Prerequisites: BIO 201, BIO 202, BIO 203, BIO 204, CHE 311, and CHE 312. A study of molecular and cellular biology with emphasis on the molecular bases of cellular metabolism, membrane phenomena, internal and trans-nuclear cellular communication, and structure-function relationships. This course will provide upper-level students the opportunity to learn about the biology of the cell at a level of great depth. This is the kind of course expected to be in the background of anyone going on to professional or graduate school in the biological sciences. Three hours lecture and two three-hour laboratory sessions per week. (FAL)

### **BIO 415**

#### **Molecular Genetics 5 credits**

Prerequisites: BIO 201, BIO 202, BIO 203, BIO 204, CHE 311, and CHE 312. This course presents the current ideas in molecular biology including the transfer and expression of genetic information, the interaction and hybridization of genes, molecular mutagens, and molecular evolution. In particular, this course will focus on the transmission and expression of genetic information. In the laboratory, students will examine the structure and function of the genetic material at the molecular level, replication and repair of the genetic material, and the regulation and expression of genetic information. Three hours lecture and two three-hour laboratory sessions per week. (SPR)

### **BIO 434**

#### **Advanced Physiology of Exercise 4 credits**

Prerequisites: (1) BIO 201, BIO 202, BIO 203, BIO 204, and (2) CHE 110-111 or CHE 311-312. This course presents students with the structural and

metabolic aspects of the adaptations to human physical exercise. Both acute and chronic adaptations to exercise as well as disuse will be addressed. This presentation will presume complete familiarity with medical-level physiology and biochemistry. Opportunities to make simple non-invasive measurements will be provided in the laboratory sessions. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. (SPR)

### **BIO 440**

#### **Principles of Bioinformatics 4 credits**

Prerequisites: (1) BIO 201, BIO 202, BIO 203, BIO 204, CHE 311-312, and MAT 310. This course presents the essential components of bioinformatics as a scientific discipline for the organization and analysis of DNA sequence data. In this course, students will be provided with an overview of the scope of modern tools designed to solve practical problems in sequence data analysis and management, comparisons of available databases, and computational analysis tools relevant to biological research. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. (FAL)

### **BIO 451/452/453**

#### **Medical Technology Clinical I 30 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. A 12-month sequence of lab and clinical experiences, meeting in a hospital five days a week for 40 hours per week. BIO 452 and 453 are continuations. (Annually)

### **BIO 460**

#### **Internship in Biology 1-6 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. The internship in biology permits students to earn academic credit for work or volunteer activity that deals with the biological sciences or prepares the student for graduate and/or professional school. The internship is designed to integrate classroom knowledge with practical work experience in the student's chosen area of study. Students are evaluated by their on-the-job supervisor and monitoring faculty member. Students also present both a written and oral summation of their experience. A minimum of four hours of actual work experience per week or 60 hours during the semester is required for each credit to be earned. Enrollment in the course is arranged after review and approval of the proposed internship by program faculty. This course may be repeated for an accumulated total of six credits. Three credits

earned in this course may count towards the 35 credits of biology required for the major, with any additional credits earned applied towards the total 60 credits of science required for the bachelor of science degree. (SEM)

**BIO 462**  
**Environmental Education and Interpretation** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. Students will learn to “interpret” nature to a variety of audiences. The students will then apply the interpretive process to programs developed for the Marian College EcoLab. One lecture and three hours laboratory per week. (ADD)

**BIO 463**  
**Restoration Ecology** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. In this course we will learn the basic principles and process of ecological restoration and apply it to specific projects within the Marian College EcoLab. One lecture and three hours laboratory per week. (ADD)

**BIO 465**  
**Geographic Information Systems** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. This course will explore the use of geographic information systems to map and analyze spatial data. A wide range of GIS applications not limited to biology will be discussed. One lecture and three hours laboratory per week. (ADD)

**BIO 466**  
**Environmental Consulting** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: completion of BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. Students will learn about the Clean Water Act and the National Environmental Policy Act. They will also learn about how entities stay in compliance with these laws including performing wetland delineations and Environmental Impact Statements. One lecture and three hours laboratory per week. (ADD)

**BIO 498**  
**Directed Senior Research** **1-4 credits**

Under the guidance of a faculty sponsor, students identify a research topic, perform a literature review, create a research design, gather and analyze data, and report their findings with an APA-style manuscript and formal presentation. Papers deemed to be of sufficient quality by the faculty sponsor may

be presented at a regional research conference. (ADD)

**BIO 280/380/480**  
**Special Topics** **1-4 credits**

Prerequisite: 150. Special topics in biology as deemed necessary by needs of students. The course may include extensive field trips, lab opportunities, or special classes on important topics in biology. May be enrolled for one to four credits. (ADD)

**BIO 490**  
**Biology Seminar** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 150, senior biology majors. A venue for the presentation of current biological, medical, and environmental research topics by outside speakers. The emphasis is on facilitating the seniors’ career pursuits and exposing them to a myriad of post-graduate opportunities. The process of resume writing and electronic job search are discussed. The general education theme and readings are also integrated into the course. Attendance at convocation(s) is required. All students must take the ETS Biology Field Exam. (FAL)

**BIO 498**  
**Directed Research** **2-4 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior or senior major with instructor permission. Under the guidance of a faculty sponsor, students identify a research topic, perform a literature review, create a research design, gather and analyze data, and report their findings with an APA-style manuscript and a formal presentation. Papers deemed to be of sufficient quality by the faculty sponsor may be presented at a regional research conference. May enroll for two to four credits. (ADD)

**BIO 499**  
**Independent Study** **1-4 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 201, 202, 203, and 204. An independent investigation of a topic in biology. The student must obtain the approval of the program faculty to begin the project and must have a written report accepted by the program faculty to receive credit at the completion of the project. May enroll for one to four credits. (ADD)

**BUS 101**  
**Introduction to Business** **3 credits**

A survey of the field of business administration. Students acquire an understanding of and appreciation for business functions and career

opportunities. All major aspects of business activity are covered. (SEM)

**BUS 135**

**Survey of the Motorsport Industry 2 credits**

This course addresses such topics as history of the industry, growth of the sport nationally and worldwide, and economic impact of the industry for cities that host races. A survey of sanctioning organizations, industry-specific attributes, and a look at career opportunities are included. (FAL)

**BUS 205**

**Statistical Methods 3 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 105. A study of the basic concepts and methods of statistics, including descriptive statistics, probability, sampling theory and practice, hypothesis testing, and correlation. Computers are introduced as tools of analysis. A basic statistics course for students from fields in which statistics find application. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. Cross-listed as ECN 205. (SEM)

**BUS 222**

**Race Team Management 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 135 and 139. An in-depth analysis of managing a race team, this course will introduce the student to the concept of team organizational structure. Students will be familiar with the potential of effective teams and their ability to accomplish tasks that the individual could not accomplish alone. Students will develop an understanding of the power of teams and the importance of their components consisting of structure, process, culture, and politics. Topics will include developing a business plan, writing a mission statement, team structure, strategic goals and objectives, budgeting and financial accounting, marketing and public relations, risk management sponsorships, and contracts. Students will be exposed to current practicing professionals through guest lectures. A conceptualized race team business plan will be the capstone project for this course. (SPR)

**BUS 240**

**Principles of Marketing 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 and ECN 200, 201 or 202. A study of the process of planning and implementing the business activities that facilitates and expedites development of satisfying exchange relationships

through the creation, distribution, promotion, and pricing of goods, services and ideas. (SEM)

**BUS 250**

**Principles of Management 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course is designed to present a realistic picture of the content of modern managerial challenges. It includes a study of the fundamentals of management principles and techniques for all fields of business: business objectives, policies, functions, executive leadership, organization structure and morale, operative and control procedures. (SEM)

**BUS 260**

**Business Practicum 1-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Departmental permission and freshman or sophomore class standing. Students work in supervised public or private industry positions related to business applications. Practica are expected to be entry-level positions which give students an introduction to administrative business practices and policies. Placements may or may not be paid positions. Students are evaluated both by their supervisor on the job and by means of a paper submitted as an end-of-course project to the monitoring faculty. A minimum of 60 hours of actual work experience is required for each credit earned. Graded S/U. (ADD)

**BUS 262**

**Foundations of Entrepreneurship 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course introduces the basic elements of cash flow management and the business plan, and prepares students for the more advanced presentation of these concepts offered later in the program. Students learn the concepts of opportunity scanning and opportunity recognition. Students conduct a self-assessment to help them better understand their personal values and aspirations to help guide their entrepreneurial career. The variety of types of entrepreneurial ventures are introduced. (FAL)

**BUS 264**

**Accounting and Finance for Small Business 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. This course is an introduction to accounting principles, practices, and systems for entrepreneurs and proprietors of small businesses. Integrated in the accounting principles is financial statement analysis including ratio analysis, time value of money, and the risk/return tradeoff. (ADD)

**BUS 290****Business Career Seminar 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Sophomore class standing or permission. This course develops students' abilities to successfully handle many of the challenges faced when approaching the job market either as job seekers or as prospective employers. Career planning, industry research, preparation and evaluation of appropriate documentation (resume, cover letter, thank you letter), and interviewing techniques are addressed. Peer coaching and evaluation are stressed. (SEM)

**BUS 301****Business Law 3 credits**

A study of the legal relationships of various business entities and the nature of law and the court systems. Topics include constitutional law, torts, contracts, crimes, commercial law and sales, property, litigation, alternative dispute resolution, agency, partnerships, corporations, unfair competition, securities regulation, antitrust and international law. (SEM)

**BUS 305****Business Research Methods 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 205. Students prepare a research paper applying statistical methods to real-world applications. (ADD)

**BUS 317****Business Internet Applications Design 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. The course will introduce students to the fundamental areas of internet website development and design using simple tools like HTML and FrontPage. This course is for all students who are interested in studying and designing personal, business, or organization web site designs. Cross-listed as MIS 317. (SPR)

**BUS 325****Business Creation and Development Consulting 1-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Summer workshop participation and permission of instructor. Business Creation and Development Consulting ("the A-Team") is an experiential exercise which places the student in the business environment in order to add value to an existing business. This is a project-oriented experience in which students work in teams with the principal of a business to address a business problem

or opportunity. This course can be repeated; only three credits can count toward the major. (SEM)

**BUS 330****Leadership 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 250. A study of the theory and practice of leadership, the most current research trends and models, as well as the basic components of leadership. (ADD)

**BUS 335****Promotion of Sports 3 credits**

A study of techniques that get sport programs noticed and respected; assessment of promotional needs and limitations; how to develop a comprehensive promotional plan. (SPR)

**BUS 338****Global Marketing 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240. A study of world markets and the legal, economic, and cultural conditions influencing marketing abroad. Examines the marketing issues required to identify and evaluate the product, price, promotion, and distribution demands in global markets. Elements of an international marketing plan are discussed and developed. (2FE)

**BUS 341****Promotion 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 240. A study of the elements of the promotion mix from a managerial perspective. Topics include developing objectives used by firms to advance their products, promotional positioning and advertiser roles, strengths and weaknesses of advertising media and forms of publicity, roles of salespersons in personal selling, and types of sales promotion and reasons for their use. (2FO)

**BUS 342****Selling and Sales Management 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 240 and 250. A study of the management of the selling function, including sales communications, theories of motivation, ethical and legal issues in the selling profession, the organizational buying process, and the elements of personal selling. Students demonstrate individual sales proficiency through case study presentations and role plays. (2SE)

**BUS 344****Marketing Research 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 205 and 240. A study of the nature and scope of marketing research and its applications to

marketing management. The course provides an overview of the primary uses of marketing research along with a review of the various tools and techniques of marketing research. The student learns how to apply the basic marketing research principles in decision making and planning through study materials and projects. (2SE)

**BUS 346**  
**Marketing Management** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 240, 250, ECN 201, and 202, or permission. An advanced marketing course that builds upon introductory marketing principles and concepts. The course addresses the analysis of marketing opportunities, the development of marketing strategies, the management of marketing programs, and the challenges confronted in international marketing. (2SO)

**BUS 350**  
**Operations Management** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 205 and 250, or permission. A study of modern analytical techniques and methods employed in operations planning and control. Topics include TQM, inventory management, MRP, and JIT. (SPR)

**BUS 351**  
**Human Resources Management** **3 credits**

A study of the objectives, organization, policies, and activities in typical human resource programs and of the problems encountered in their effective administration. Topics include recruiting, selecting, placing, training, safety, health employee services, wage and hours administration, labor-management relations, and personnel research. (2SE)

**BUS 352**  
**Organizational Behavior** **3 credits**

A study of the nature of behavior in organizations as a function of the individual, the groups within which an employee interacts, and the organizational setting. Emphasis on applications of behavioral science concepts and findings to individual behavior and organizational performance. (2FO)

**BUS 353**  
**Small Business Management** **3 credits**

An introduction to the major areas of small business management and entrepreneurship. Major topics include organization and planning, financial planning, marketing functions, operational management, and accounting/taxation. (ADD)

**BUS 356**  
**Principles of Real Estate** **3 credits**  
See FIN 356. (2SO)

**BUS 357**  
**Principles of Risk and Insurance** **3 credits**  
See FIN 357. (2SE)

**BUS 358**  
**Law in the Modern Workplace** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 301 or permission. A study of the multiple legal issues faced by managers in the modern workplace, beginning with a survey of basic legal terminology and institutions, followed by a discussion of employment relationships, labor unions and collective bargaining, case law impacting contemporary concerns such as ADA, ADEA, FMLA, OSHA worker's compensation, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, employment at will, wrongful termination and reduction-in-force, workplace violence, risk analysis and insurance coverage, unfair competition issues, privacy and the electronic workplace, preventative law and compliance policies, alien workers, and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. (2FO)

**BUS 360**  
**Co-op/Internship in Business** **1-6 credits**

Prerequisites: Departmental permission and junior or senior class standing. Students work in supervised public or private industry positions related to their specific areas of study in either an internship or co-op status. Positions are expected to be at least at the managerial trainee level. Placements may or may not be paid positions. Students are evaluated both by their supervisor on the job and by means of a paper submitted as an end-of-course project to the monitoring faculty. A minimum of 60 hours of actual work experience is required for each credit earned. The course may be repeated in subsequent semesters for an accumulated total of six credits. Co-op and internship credits do not count toward the credits required in the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**BUS 361**  
**Employee Training and Development** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 250. A study of the interrelatedness of lifelong learning, training needs and methods, and career development for today's employees. Emphasis includes adult learning theory, training concepts and program development, and career progression through effective planning, curriculum



design, needs assessment, transfer-of-learning, and performance appraisal systems. (2FE)

### **BUS 362**

#### **Compensation and Benefit Management 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 250. This course places emphasis on applications, concepts, management and theory of pay practices, benefit programs, and human capital cost-effectiveness. The course concludes with an introduction to human resource auditing. (2SO)

### **BUS 365**

#### **Service Learning 1-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior/senior business major; faculty permission. The Service Learning in Business Program is designed to give on-the-job educational experiences with not-for-profit organizations to qualified students majoring in the business department or minoring in business creation and development. This introduction to practical, supervised work experience is related to the student's area of study. Placement is arranged after application and approval by the department faculty. The student and employer give periodic reports and evaluations. The not-for-profit organizations have no financial commitments to the students. A minimum of 180 hours of actual work experience is required to earn three credits. Credits earned in this course are not included in the 40-credit limit in the student's major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

### **BUS 370**

#### **The Nonprofit Organization 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. This course examines the origins and history of nonprofit organizations in the United States and the global environment, provides a perspective and a sense of the magnitude and scope of the nonprofit sector, and explores its relationships with traditional business and with government. The course addresses social, political, economic, cultural and ideological issues, and outlines and analyzes types and characteristics of nonprofits and projections for the future. Classes include lectures, discussions, team project meetings, and guest speakers. (2SO)

### **BUS 371**

#### **Nonprofit Financial Management 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ACC 210. Through a general survey of the field of nonprofit financial management, students acquire an understanding of and appreciation for supervisory level financial functions

in nonprofit organizations. All major aspects of financial management are covered. Cross-listed as FIN 371. (2FO)

### **BUS 372**

#### **Creativity and Change 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 262. This course acquaints students with theories and strategies for exercising the creative process. Leadership and change are also examined to help the students understand how to effectively introduce and implement new and creative ideas. (2SE)

### **BUS 373**

#### **Philanthropy and Fundraising 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. A study of the nonprofit organization from a variety of viewpoints. Topics include securing adequate resources, planning, management, role of boards of directors in fundraising, and forms of resources. (ADD)

### **BUS 374**

#### **Law and Ethics for the Entrepreneurial Company 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 262. This course is an integrated study of the role of law and propriety, ethics, morality, and social responsibility in an entrepreneurial environment. Students are challenged to better understand the multiple legal issues and the difficult ethical dilemmas faced by entrepreneurs in the workplace. Students improve their skills in analyzing and resolving legal business issues and ethical conflicts, and critically examine assumptions and values that stakeholders have in complex business decisions. (ADD)

### **BUS 375**

#### **Grantsmanship and Proposal Writing 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This class will examine the practical skills of researching and writing solid proposals and will serve as a part of a solid approach to nonprofit management. The knowledge of funding sources and the development of new sources will be studied. (ADD)

### **BUS 401**

#### **Business Ethics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior class standing or permission. Integrates the general education theme and readings. Attendance at convocations required. This course deals with a study of the role of ethics, morality, and social responsibility in the business environment. Students are challenged to better

understand the role of business managers in dealing with difficult ethical dilemmas, improve their skills in analyzing and resolving business issues and ethical conflicts, and to critically examine assumptions and values that stakeholders have in complex business decisions which raise ethical issues. The case study method is used extensively to review topics such as consumer product safety, truth in advertising, affirmative action, sexual harassment, employee rights and responsibilities, whistleblowing, conflicts of interest, and workplace safety. (SEM)

**BUS 450**  
**International Business** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. A course designed to study the present and future implications of international trade and its economic impact on the United States. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of case studies and current affairs in the context of international business. (2FE)

**BUS 455**  
**Arts Business Management** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. A comprehensive study of management principles in the arts, with emphasis on the organizational structure unique to not-for-profit cultural organizations; the legal, fiscal, and developmental responsibilities including the marketing and administration of theatres, museums, and concert halls. (ADD)

**BUS 280, 380, 480**  
**Special Topics in Business** **1-4 credits**

Selected topics of interest to the business administration field. (ADD)

**BUS 485**  
**Business Creation and Development Capstone** **3 credits**

Prerequisite for concentration: 372 or permission. Prerequisites for minor: 264, 365, 372, and 374 or permission. This course is the capstone experience for those students completing the minor or concentration in business creation and development. The featured project in this course is the business plan. The student will produce a professional quality business plan suitable for financial acquisition or strategic management of a company. (2SO)

**BUS 495**  
**Business Policy and Strategy** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior class standing or permission. This course serves as the academic “capstone experience” for business administration, management, and marketing majors. Through a survey of strategic management and policy formulation theory along with participation in a competitive management simulation experience, students acquire an understanding of and an appreciation for the complexities of decision-making at the corporate level. Students prepare written case analyses involving business strategy and make oral presentations of their competitive activities within the simulation. (FAL)

**BUS 499**  
**Independent Study** **1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission and junior or senior business administration major. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**CHE 100**  
**Elements of General and Biological Chemistry** **4 credits**

An introduction to the principles of general chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. This course is designed for students in the health science areas. Four lecture hours per week. (SEM)

**CHE 110**  
**Fundamentals of General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry I** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: High school chemistry or instructor permission. Also, high school algebra or MAT 105. A broad-based introduction to the essential topics of general chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. This course is designed primarily for students seeking a B.A. in Biology, and does not count towards degree credit for a B.S. in biology or for any chemistry degree. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 111**  
**Fundamentals of General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry II** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 110 or instructor permission. A continuation of CHE 110. This course is designed primarily for students seeking a B.A. in Biology, and does not count towards degree credit for a B.S. in biology or for any chemistry degree. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**CHE 151****General Chemistry I 4 credits**

Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry, or either CHE 100 or 110, or instructor permission. Also, high school pre-calculus with a grade of "C" or better, or MAT 140. A study of the fundamental laws, principles and theories of chemistry, including the elements and their compounds, types of chemical reaction, structures of atoms and molecules, states of matter, reaction rates, and chemical equilibrium. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 152****General Chemistry II 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 151. A continuation of CHE 151. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**CHE 253****Accelerated General Chemistry 4 credits**

Prerequisite: Placement testing or instructor permission. An accelerated study of the fundamental laws, principles and theories of chemistry, including the elements and their compounds, types of chemical reaction, structures of atoms and molecules, states of matter, reaction rates, and chemical equilibrium. This course is designed for students with sound backgrounds in general chemistry and mathematics who would benefit from a more rigorous foundation for later upper division courses. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 270****Environmental Chemistry 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 110 or 152. The chemistry of the atmosphere, water, and soil, and a study of the environmental problems associated with air and water pollution, and chemical waste. Laboratory focuses on analytical techniques used in the detection and measurement of environmental pollutants. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 300****Analytical Chemistry 5 credits**

Prerequisite: 152 or equivalent preparation. A study of the theory and techniques of quantitative chemical analysis, including gravimetric, volumetric, and spectrophotometric methods together with chemical calculations involving aqueous reactions and equilibria. Three lecture hours and six lab hours per week. (2FE)

**CHE 305****Organic Chemistry I 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 152 or equivalent preparation. A study of the principles of organic chemistry and the chemical and physical properties of the major classes of organic compounds. Laboratory focuses on fundamental laboratory techniques of organic chemistry, introduction to spectroscopic methods of compound identification, and general synthetic methods. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 306****Organic Chemistry II 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 305. A continuation of CHE 305. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**CHE 310****Biochemistry 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 305 or instructor permission. A study of the biomolecules that make up living systems and their function; enzyme action, kinetics, and inhibition; cellular metabolism and energy processes; the storage and transfer of biological information; laboratory procedures used in the study of proteins and other biomolecules. This course may be used to fulfill elective requirements in biology, or minor requirements in chemistry, but not both. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 311****Biochemistry I 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 306 or instructor permission. A study of the essential topics of modern biochemistry, presented both from the perspective of the chemical mechanisms at work and their role in regulation of a chemical pathway. The laboratory sessions are designed to provide students with opportunities to gain hands-on understanding of many of these topics. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. Lab fee required. (FAL)

**CHE 312****Biochemistry II 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 311. A continuation of CHE 311. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**CHE 315****Environmental Toxicology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 306 or instructor permission. A study of the impact of environmental toxicants on living

systems, including types of exposure, acute and chronic effects, species differences, mechanisms of carcinogenesis and teratogenesis, and a survey of the major classes of chemical agents commonly encountered in our living environment. Three lecture hours per week. (SPR)

#### **CHE 325**

##### **Physical Chemistry I** **4 credits**

Prerequisites: 152 or equivalent preparation and MAT 230, 231, or instructor permission. A study of the physical basis of chemistry including classical and statistical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, quantum mechanics, and the fundamental principles of atomic and molecular spectroscopy. Laboratory focuses on the application of the methods of physical chemistry to experimental measurements and data analysis and the solution of theoretical problems using computer-based and other methods. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (2FO)

#### **CHE 326**

##### **Physical Chemistry II** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 325. A continuation of CHE 325. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (2SE)

#### **CHE 410**

##### **Advanced Organic Chemistry** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 306 or instructor permission. Molecular structure, kinetics, and mechanisms with emphasis on the most recent advances in organic chemical theory. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

#### **CHE 420**

##### **Instrumental Analysis** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 300 or instructor permission. A study of the theory and practice of modern chemical instrumental analysis including elementary electronics and microprocessors, optical spectroscopy, atomic and emission spectroscopy, chromatography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and electroanalytical techniques. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (2SO)

#### **CHE 425**

##### **Advanced Physical Chemistry** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 326 and MAT 315. Advanced topics in physical chemistry continuing from 326. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

#### **CHE 430**

##### **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 320, 321, or instructor permission. The structure and properties of solid materials and molecular inorganic compounds based on modern concepts of symmetry and chemical bonding. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

#### **CHE 435**

##### **Physical Biochemistry** **4 credits**

Prerequisites: 312 and 326. A study of the problems and applications of physical chemistry methods to modern biochemistry. There is emphasis on experimental techniques. Topics will include spectroscopy, chromatography, sedimentation, electrophoresis, relaxation kinetics, and theories of isotope labeling. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (ADD)

#### **CHE 360, 460**

##### **Internship in Chemistry** **2-6 credits**

Prerequisites: 18 credits in chemistry courses numbered 151 or above, and department permission. The internship in chemistry is designed to give qualified students the opportunity to obtain credit for work conducted off-campus. Work experience at national laboratories, major research institutions, and within the chemical industry may qualify. Placement is arranged after a review of the proposed experience has been approved by the department faculty. Periodic reports must be submitted by the student and the sponsoring institution. A minimum of 200 hours of work experience in chemistry is required to earn three credits. May enroll for two to six credits. Graded S/U. (ADD)

#### **CHE 380, 480**

##### **Special Topics in Chemistry** **3-4 credits**

Prerequisite: 152 or equivalent preparation. Special topics in chemistry may include field trips, lab opportunities, or special classes on important topics in the field. (ADD)

#### **CHE 490**

##### **Chemistry Seminar** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior chemistry major. Discussion of major issues in chemistry with emphasis on student presentations (oral and written) of general and specific topics discussed in current chemical journals. Integrates the general education theme and readings. Attendance at convocations is required. Two recitation hours per week. (FAL)

**CHE 498****Directed Research 1-4 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior science major and instructor permission. This course provides the opportunity for students with strong chemistry background and skills to carry out laboratory or computational research on a topic chosen by agreement with a faculty member, perform appropriate literature searches related to their chosen topic, analyze data, and report their findings through an ACS-style manuscript and a formal oral presentation. Papers of sufficient merit and novelty may be presented at a regional research conference. Students may enroll for one to four credits per semester. One credit corresponds to 3 hours of lab work per week, or the equivalent. Up to six credits may count for degree or concentration requirements. (SEM)

**CHE 499****Independent Study 2-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Instructor permission. An independent study of a laboratory and/or theoretical problem in chemistry; a report must be written in the form of a scientific paper presented to an appropriate audience and accepted by the department in order to receive credit. May enroll for two or three credits. (ADD)

**COL 099****College Reading and Learning Strategies 3 credits**

This developmental course includes instruction in learning strategies such as notetaking, test taking, time management, and reading textbooks effectively. Reading improvement skills including comprehension skills, reading rate, and vocabulary building make up the three major units of study. Students also learn to utilize their personal learning styles. These learning strategies are applied to students' academic coursework. **A grade of "C" or better is required. COL 099 may be repeated only one time; if the second attempt is unsuccessful, the student is ineligible to return based on lack of progress.** Developmental courses, such as COL 099, count toward the credits required for degree completion, and may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. (SEM)

**COL 101****Career Exploration 2 credits**

The study of the world of work from an objective viewpoint as well as from the subjective, focusing on the individual's interests, skills, aptitudes, and desires concerning his/her work environment. Students assess various life styles and the importance of interpersonal communication skills. Students become acquainted with the techniques, procedures, and resources helpful in a successful job search campaign. A rational approach to the career decision-making process is also investigated. Enhancement courses, such as COL 101, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. (FAL)

**COL 111****First Year Experience 1 credit**

This course is designed to help students make a successful transition to the social and academic life of Marian College. To help students gain maximum benefits from college life, the course explores Marian College's heritage, structure, and mission, and connects students with faculty, staff, student leaders, facilities, resources, services, opportunities, Franciscan values, and learning goals. The class meets twice weekly. (FAL).

**COL 360****Career Exploration Internship 1-3 credits**

The internship is designed to give students an opportunity to explore career options not directly related to the student's major area of study. Three class meetings with the director of internships are required for completion of the course. Minimum 60 hours of work experience required per credit. Internship credits do not count toward credits required in a specific major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**COM 101****Public Speaking 3 credits**

General instruction in the principles of effective public speaking. Primary emphasis on performance, speech construction, and understanding basic rhetorical theory. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM)

**COM H01****Honors Public Speaking 3 credits**

Prerequisite: student must meet honors program criteria. Requirements are identical to COM 101, but

content is enriched to challenge students with more experience in public speaking. Limited enrollment. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (FAL)

**COM 201**  
**Communication for Intentional Communities** **1 credit**

Prerequisites: Participation in the Dorothy Day Hours or the Peter Maurin House during the current semester. This course provides students in the Dorothy Day House and the Peter Maurin House with academic instruction in practical communication skills for living in an intentional community. Students explore topics such as community building, conflict-resolution, consensus based decision making, and strategies for fostering open dialogue. The course also includes a dialogic forum for reflecting on the group's mission and practice. Students may enroll in the course more than once. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**COM 203**  
**Forensics** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: Participation in the Marian College Speech Team and travel to tournaments. In this enhancement course, students are provided with academic instruction in prepared, extemporaneous, and impromptu speaking as well as the oral interpretation of literature as they prepare for intercollegiate competition. This class is repeatable. (SEM)

**COM 210**  
**The Rhetorical Life** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. Rhetorical theory explores the many ways that words and symbols shape our view of the world. Unfolding the multifaceted dimensions of "the rhetorical life," students explore the persuasive influence of language, knowledge, culture, and all socio-political action. Students will also evaluate the ethical implications of rhetorical texts from film and TV, political speeches and social movements, and interaction over the Internet. (FAL)

**COM 221**  
**The Art of Dialogue** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. The debate over controversial issues such as abortion, gay rights, and affirmative action is often so heated that communication breaks down. This course investigates the theory and

practice of dialogue. Dialogue is a way of talking together when we vehemently disagree. Emphasizing skills for empathetic listening and managing conflict, the class will explore how dialogue can create shared understanding. (SPR)

**COM 223**  
**Argumentation and Debate** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. The course provides an introduction to argumentation theory grounded in the classroom experience of academic debate. Through stretching research skills, evaluating evidence, investigating informal logic, and performing the refutation of claims, this course provides a comprehensive overview of making and questioning arguments. (2FO)

**COM 235**  
**Oral Interpretation of Literature** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: COM 101. Students select, analyze, rehearse, and perform a variety of texts such as prose, poetry, and dramatic literature. The course teaches vocal and physical techniques for communicating literature as well as theoretical perspectives that inform interpretation and performance. Cross-listed as THE 235. (ADD)

**COM 310**  
**Rhetorical Criticism** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 210. Investigating metaphor, narrative, ideology, and other rhetorical dynamics, the course surveys methods for analyzing rhetorical texts. Significant contemporary texts of public and popular culture are studied to exemplify critical principles. Critiquing various persuasive messages, students will turn the tools of rhetorical criticism to engaged social criticism. (2SE)

**COM 330**  
**Speech Writing** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. This course introduces students to the methods and techniques of effective speech writing. As they practice writing for the ear, students will exercise various rhetorical devices, sentence patterns, and organizational strategies. Students will also analyze exemplary speeches in religious, political, and ceremonial contexts. A practice-centered workshop, the course includes revising speeches as a part of a team, speeches that will often be performed by someone else. (2FE)

**COM 351****Civil Religion in America 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Civil religion refers to the complex web of myths, rituals, and beliefs about the sacred that are reflected in public discourse. This class examines the role of religious language in public advocacy. Students investigate topics such as the roots of American civil religion in Judeo-Christian traditions, the relationship between civil religion and American identity, and the challenge of respecting religious pluralism in public debate. (ADD)

**COM 352****Popular Culture and Postmodernity 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. This course explores the seemingly chaotic cultural production, performance, and fragmentation of identities associated with race and ethnicity, gender and sex. Students critically assess the framing of identity in texts ranging from clothing advertisements to reality TV to Internet dating services. The politics of multiculturalism in a consumer society are explored as a vehicle for questioning what it means to describe American culture as postmodern. (ADD)

**COM 353****Prophetic Social Criticism 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. This course considers the nature of social criticism and explores prophetic protest as a historical genre of American public discourse. What are the characteristics of a prophetic voice? What are the ethical criteria by which we may evaluate prophetic speech? The course investigates the influence of public intellectuals and radical reformers in political and religious social movements. (ADD)

**COM 354****Myth and Metaphor 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Myth and metaphor structure human thought, organize life in community, weave their way through the production and consumption of popular culture, and animate political discourse in the public sphere. Through theoretical readings and the analysis of texts, this course explores the role of myth and metaphor across discourses that range from ancient philosophy to children's literature to political campaigns. (ADD)

**COM 375****Film Studies 3 credits**

See ENG 375. (ADD)

**COM 401****Advanced Public Speaking 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and senior standing. Building on basic public speaking skills, this course emphasizes using multi-media visual aids, impromptu speaking, answering questions, developing a critical vocabulary for self-assessment, and exploring the subtleties of speaking on particularly complex or controversial topics. (2SO)

**COM 410****Communication Ethics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior class standing. This course analyzes the ethical standards that define responsible communication. The issues to be addressed include accountability and freedom of expression; the value of truth; media and social inequality; and the values cultivated by the entertainment industry. (ADD)

**COM 360, 460****Internship/Practicum in Communication 1-6 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior class standing. An approved internship or work experience related to a particular area in communication. The field experience is contracted between the student and the cooperating agency with the approval of the department liaison. The contract includes goals, procedure, requirements for credit, supervision and evaluation criteria. A maximum of six credits may be earned, of which three credits may apply toward the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**COM 380, 480****Special Topics in Communication 3 credits**

Study of selected issues in the discipline of communication (e.g., rhetoric of science, gender in communication). The topic is announced at the time of registration and varies, allowing students to take the course more than once. (ADD)

**COM 499****Independent Study in Communication 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior or senior communication major. Guided readings, research, and production projects in communication. Provides the opportunity for study of topics appropriate for the individual student. (ADD)

**ECN 200****Introductory Economics 3 credits**

A one-semester introduction to the major principles and issues in economics for students who are not majoring in accounting, business administration, economics, finance, management, marketing, or minoring in economics. The course surveys both micro and macroeconomic issues. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**ECN 201****Principles of Macroeconomics 3 credits**

An introduction to the major areas of macroeconomic theory including GDP, unemployment and inflation, economic growth and productivity, savings and investment decisions, financial markets, fiscal and monetary policy, and current macroeconomic problems are emphasized. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**ECN 202****Principles of Microeconomics 3 credits**

An introduction to the major areas of microeconomic theory. Economics of consumer choice, product markets, firm behavior, organization of industries, and labor markets are emphasized. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**ECN 205****Statistical Methods 3 credits**

See BUS 205. (SEM)

**ECN 301****Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 201 and MAT 140. Analysis of factors determining levels of national income and employment, including consumption, investment and government fiscal policy, with applications to problems of economic instability, inflation, and growth. (2SO)

**ECN 302****Intermediate Microeconomic Theory 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 202 and MAT 140. Theory of demand and production, pricing under different market conditions, partial and general equilibrium theory, and welfare economics. Analysis of economic

problems and technology changes in firms and industries. (2FE)

**ECN 310****Environmental Economics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 200, 202, or permission. This course explores the economic issues related to environmental and natural resource concerns. Topics include market failure, particularly in the case of environmental externalities, and the implications of environmental problems from the perspective of welfare economics. Emphasis is placed on the theory and practice of benefit-cost analyses as well as the government role in economic market failures. This course also explores the microeconomics of natural resource industries including renewable and non-renewable resources. The theory and practice of environmental policy at all levels, domestic and international, are explored. (2SO)

**ECN 315****Health Economics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 200, 202 or permission. This course uses economic tools to understand various issues and problems pertaining to medical care and the health industry. It examines the production and demand for medical care, health care systems and institutions, the role of government in health care markets, and the behavior of specific health care industries. (2SE)

**ECN 320****Current Economic Problems 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 201 and 202, or permission. Major economic issues of the day are studied and discussed, and the economic impact of divergent solutions are analyzed. (2SE)

**ECN 325****International Trade and Development 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 201 and 202, or permission. The theory of international trade and commercial policy under changing world conditions, the theory of tariff and trade control policies, the balance of payments problem, monetary relations, and the evolution of international economic institutions. (2FO)

**ECN 345****The Economics of Law 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 202 or permission. This course uses economic analysis to understand and interpret the evolution and application of legal principles. Economic concepts such as economic efficiency,



opportunity costs, externalities, transaction costs, allocation of risk, and the law of demand are used in the application and effects of the law. The course applies economic principles to five main areas of law: property, contracts, torts, criminal law, and legal procedure. Court cases are used to facilitate the learning of economics and law. (2FE)

**ECN 350**  
**Money and Banking** **3 credits**  
See FIN 350. (ADD)

**ECN 280, 380, 480**  
**Special Topics in Economics** **1-3 credits**  
Prerequisites: 201 and 202, or permission. Selected topics of interest to the field of economics. (ADD)

**ECN 420**  
**History of Economic Thought** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 201 or 202 or permission. An analysis of the history and development of economic theories and of their political and social impact. (2FO)

**ECN 499**  
**Independent Study** **1-3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**EDU 120**  
**Technology in Education** **2 credits**  
This course is designed as an introduction to the use of computers and related media for education majors. Lab activities include computer system operation, software evaluation, use of teacher utilities such as word processing, database and spreadsheets, graphics programs, authoring, webquests, and multimedia. The student learns how various types of computer-assisted instruction can be implemented in the classroom. (SEM)

**EDU 130**  
**Introduction to Exceptional Children** **3 credits**  
This course includes definition, identification, prevalence, characteristics and educational needs of the various types of exceptional children. Information on the roles of the local school agency, the state, and the federal government as they pertain to the education of exceptional children is also learned. This is a lab course that includes visitations to the various school programs and private agencies serving children with special needs. (SPR)

**EDU 163**  
**Middle School Field Experience** **1 credit**  
Corequisites: 168, 263. Participation in a middle school setting. Class meets twice weekly through midterm to discuss the experiences and familiarize students with the profession. Students spend a minimum of 20 clock hours at the site. (SPR)

**EDU 164**  
**Diversity in High School** **2 credits**  
Class meets weekly to discuss the experiences and familiarize students with the challenges of meeting the needs of diverse learners as identified by race, cultural/ethnic heritage, and gender. Participation in a high school is required. Field participation occurs during the second half of the semester only. Students spend a minimum of 20 clock hours at the site in observing, teaching, and analyzing of how the needs of students in various racial, cultural, and gender groups are met in the high school classroom. (SEM)

**EDU 168**  
**Middle School Support Seminar** **1 credit**  
Corequisites: 163, 263. This course provides students opportunity to deepen their understanding of the culture of middle schools by investigating how teachers support the cognitive, social, physical, and moral development of early adolescents through collaboration with school administration, support staff, parents, and community agencies. Learning about the responsibilities of middle school teachers occurs through readings, lecture, discussion, and interviews with school personnel. (SPR)

**EDU 174**  
**Observation and Description of the Child** **3 credits**  
This course focuses on the variety of ways of observing, recording, and analyzing children's development and behavior. Naturalistic observation is the primary area of study. The course requires students to work in a classroom one morning a week. (SEM)

**EDU 175**  
**Introduction to Schools and Society** **3 credits**  
This course focuses on the foundations of education including multicultural education and the diversity of students. Topics include the goals of schooling, the impact of schools, and the history of schools, particularly in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. Current trends and issues are also

explored. The course requires students to work in various classrooms one morning per week. (SEM)

**EDU 221**  
**Expressive Arts** **3 credits**

This course considers the expressive arts—visual arts, drama, dance and movement, music, technology, media, physical education, and health and nutrition—in relation to the Indiana Academic Standards, the NSAE Standards and the content areas of language arts, math, science, and social studies. Developmentally appropriate practices in arts methods and materials are presented and discussed with an emphasis on process rather than product. Assignments may include writing and presenting integrated activity plans that are developmentally appropriate, designing an arts and content-related bulletin board, observing and interviewing a “specials” teacher and attending an arts-related event. (SEM)

**EDU 230**  
**The Inclusive Classroom** **3 credits**

The course addresses the needs of students with special needs in regular education classrooms at all levels. This course provides an overview of the range of abilities, appropriate observational skills, adaptation of curriculum, instruction, and assessment, and legal requirements. (SEM)

**EDU 233**  
**Assessment of Children with Exceptional Needs** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 130. This course examines the causes and types of learning problems found in children with exceptional needs. Students learn how the teacher can assess children with learning problems. Formal psychological evaluation tools are examined, and the value of the information to the classroom teacher is discussed. (FAL)

**EDU 263**  
**Middle School Environments** **2 credits**

Corequisites: 163, 168. This course emphasizes knowledge of middle school structure and its purposes and the role of a teacher in the development of early adolescents and in the collegial collaboration needed to ensure strong learning environments for them. (SPR)

**EDU 314**  
**Teaching and Learning in Kindergarten** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. This course emphasizes theories of learning; personal, social, and moral development; individual and group differences; higher-level thinking; and motivation. Key concepts in kindergarten curriculum are also addressed. The course includes a kindergarten practicum and a service learning experience. (SEM)

**EDU 315**  
**Differentiated Strategies for Teaching and Learning** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. The course explores multiple ways of organizing curriculum and assessing and instructing children. Styles of learning, multiple intelligences, differentiated instruction, formal and informal assessment strategies, and use of state standards as part of the planning model are components of this course. (FAL)

**EDU 318**  
**English Language Learners in Mainstream Classroom** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission. See EDU 518. (SUM)

**EDU 325**  
**Teaching in a Diverse World** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. Corequisite: 347. This course examines multicultural education curriculum and pedagogy. Students learn to plan and teach multicultural social studies units and lessons by integrating best practices with Indiana and national social studies standards. (SPR)

**EDU 328**  
**Best Practices in Teaching ENL** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 318 or permission. This course focuses on theory and practice in teaching English to students for whom English is not a native language. It provides an overview of historical and current approaches to teaching language, different contexts for language learning, and various materials available for teaching English. It provides opportunities for students to develop and demonstrate practical skills, gain hands-on experience, and review professional literature. (FAL)

**EDU 338****Curriculum and Methods  
for Exceptional Needs****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 130, 233, and successful completion of Phase I. This course includes examination, discussion, evaluation, and use of the materials available in the inclusive classroom and in a resource room with children with exceptionalities. (SPR)

**EDU 339****Curriculum and Methods:  
MS/HS Exceptional Needs****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 130, 233, and successful completion of Phase I. This course will assist students in developing and adapting the curriculum in order to meet the needs of children with exceptional needs in middle school and high school. Specific subject areas instructional methods and materials will be reviewed and general instructional strategies and student skills will be presented. (ADD)

**EDU 346****Elementary Reading and Language Arts****4 credits**

Prerequisites: 130 or 230, PSY 220, and successful completion of Phase I. This course integrates reading and oral and written communication theory and teaching strategies in grades K-6. The course includes study of skills and strategies, methods of teaching, materials and resources, and evaluating and organizing to meet students' individual needs. A practicum is required for this course. (FAL)

**EDU 347****Elementary Reading and  
Children's Literature****5 credits**

Prerequisites: 346 and successful completion of Phase I. Corequisite: 325. This course integrates elements of reading and the study of children's literature. The course includes diagnosis and techniques for assisting children with reading problems, use of diagnostic instruments, and remedial instruction. It also includes a focus on genres of children's literature, selecting and evaluating and using children's literary materials in and out of the classroom. A practicum is required for this course. (SPR)

**EDU 351****Reading and Writing  
in the Content Areas****3 credits**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. This course focuses on reading, writing, and study skills needed to teach content subjects in high schools.

Strategies in using reading and writing for learning are covered. Pre-service teachers also learn to select and prepare reading materials consistent with the skill and maturity levels of students, support English language learners, and promote recreational reading. Field component includes a service project related to reading, writing, or study skills in which students can apply the knowledge, skills, and dispositions learned. (FAL)

**EDU 352****Content Area Reading Seminar****1 credit**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. Corequisite: 346 or 351. The course emphasizes strategies for using reading and writing to teach and learn at the middle school level. Topics include assessment of middle school students' literacy abilities, readability analysis of text materials for middle school readers, knowledge of resources for adolescent recreational reading, and ways to work with school and community libraries to enhance middle school learning. This course is taken in conjunction with applicable area of education. (FAL)

**EDU 355****Education Around the World****3 credits**

In this course, students will learn about educational systems in different countries. The cultural aspects of countries other than the United States, including social, political, cultural, historical, and economic aspects will be studied. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (SPR)

**EDU 358****Assessment of Second  
Language Learners****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 318, 328, ENG 304, 307 or permission. This course is designed to prepare the prospective teacher of second language learners for appropriate assessment of children. Various formal and informal assessments will be examined and discussed. Cultural and language issues will be considered as to their impact on assessment. (SUM)

**EDU 368****Exceptional Needs Practicum I****2 credits**

Prerequisites: 130, 233, and 338; or permission. This practicum will combine a weekly class meeting with a 40-hour field experience. Students will observe, interact, and instruct children with exceptional needs. The student will be responsible for individual and group lessons, and for relating classroom

knowledge with actual practice. Students will also review evaluations and complete sample paperwork required by state and federal laws relating to children with exceptional needs. (FAL)

**EDU 369**  
**Exceptional Needs Practicum II** **2 credits**  
Prerequisites: 130, 233, and 338; or permission. This course combines teaching strategies and a field experience with children with disabilities, including moderate mental handicaps, autism, and orthopedic handicaps. Curriculum appropriate for these specific disabilities will be discussed. (FAL)

**EDU 439**  
**Collaboration and Consultation** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: 130, 233, and 338. A major focus of this course is the study of the changing role of the special educator and the current status of special education in the schools. The course examines the special educator's leadership role in collaborative consultation. Students begin to develop the skills necessary to participate in effective collaboration on behalf of children or adolescents with mild disabilities. (SPR)

**EDU 444**  
**Integrated Teaching** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 346, which may be taken concurrently. This course focuses on teaching how to develop units of study for the elementary classroom by integrating subject matter and skills from math, language arts, science, and social studies, as well as art, music, and physical education. Activities are designed to encourage creativity, decision-making, problem-solving, and collaboration. Topics covered include integrated teaching and learning, elements of a brain-compatible classroom, service learning, consumer education and establishing a mini-economy, prejudice and discrimination, geography, global education, educating for the future, values education, education for underrepresented populations, and integrating newspapers into education. (FAL)

**EDU 446**  
**Creating Positive Classroom Environments** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. This course includes organization and management of group and individual activities for effective learning in classrooms; maintaining a pleasant, healthy, and functional environment; understanding and guiding

behavior problems; and fostering home-school cooperation. This course is taken the semester prior to student teaching. (SEM)

**EDU 454**  
**Teaching in the High Schools** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. This course includes development of curriculum for high school students. Students study general methods and teaching strategies. Additional topics include student outcomes; adaptation for special students, cultural diversity and minorities; reporting student progress; skill in interpersonal relations, including parent involvement. This course may include a required practicum. (SPR)

**EDU 456**  
**Teaching in the Subject Area** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. Secondary education students will do in-depth study and application of methods and techniques appropriate to the subject area and age level of students. Specific attention is given to lesson planning, construction of tests, evaluation of learning, materials and resources, different ability level needs, selection of appropriate materials and techniques, and professional growth of a teacher. This course is a field-based methods class with a high school teacher in the content area. (FAL)

**EDU 457**  
**Middle School Teaching** **1 credit**  
Prerequisites: Successful completion of Phase I and concurrent enrollment in 458. Also required are 163, 168, 263, 352, PSY 220 or 365, which may be taken concurrently. This course is designed to assess future middle school teachers' knowledge of teaching, curriculum development, and content for early adolescents. The Phase 2 process for middle school licensing is embedded. (SPR)

**EDU 458**  
**Middle School Content Methods** **2 credits**  
Prerequisites: Successful completion of Phase I and concurrent enrollment in 457. Also required are 263, 352, PSY 220 or 365, which may be taken concurrently. Middle school licensing students will do an in-depth study and application of methods and techniques appropriate to early adolescents and the content area being licensed. Specific attention is given to planning, assessments, materials and resources, adaptations for student differences, classroom management, and professional growth as

a middle school teacher. This course is a field-based methods class taught by middle school teachers in the various content areas. Twenty hours of field work is required. (SPR)

**EDU 462**

**Student Teaching:**  
**Kindergarten/Primary** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching in grades K-3. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 463**

**Student Teaching: Intermediate** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching in grades 4-6. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 465**

**Student Teaching: Middle School** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching in a middle school setting. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 466**

**Student Teaching:**  
**High School** **6 or 12 credits**  
Full-time student teaching at a high school. Students wishing to add a middle school license must work with the School of Education to establish additional weeks for the license. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 467**

**Student Teaching:**  
**Exceptional Needs, Primary** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching for elementary candidates adding an exceptional needs minor at the primary school level. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 468**

**Student Teaching:**  
**Exceptional Needs, Intermediate** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching for elementary candidates adding an exceptional needs minor in the intermediate school level. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 469**

**Student Teaching:**  
**Exceptional Needs, Middle School** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching for elementary candidates adding an exceptional needs minor at the middle school level. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 470**

**Student Teaching:**  
**Exceptional Needs, High School** **6 credits**  
Full-time student teaching for secondary candidates adding an exceptional needs minor at the high school level. Student teaching fee required. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**EDU 280, 380, 480**

**Special Topics in Education** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I and permission. Selected topics approved by the School of Education. (ADD)

**EDU 490**

**Education Seminar** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Phase I. Students complete a formal inquiry project with presentation to peers to fulfill the comprehensive requirement for graduation in elementary education. Students conduct their projects in elementary classrooms. The course integrates the general education theme and readings. Attendance at convocations is required. This course is taken the semester prior to student teaching. (SEM)

**EDU 499**

**Independent Study** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: Successful completion of Phase I, junior or senior education major or special student, and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**EDU 510**

**Child Development** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course examines children's physical, cognitive, language and literacy, social, emotional, and moral development. Children's self-concept, identity and motivation, and exceptionality are also addressed. Working with parents and issues of diversity are also woven into the course.

**EDU 513**

**Study of Young Children Through Observation** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course emphasizes ways of observing, recording, and analyzing children's behavior and development in relation to planning and implementing developmentally appropriate curriculum in classrooms.

**EDU 514**  
**Second Language Learning** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course introduces the process and stages of second language acquisition, student capabilities at each stage, and the role of culture and acculturation in language acquisition. Teaching strategies and lesson and assessment modification are emphasized.

**EDU 515**  
**Principles and Problems of EC and MC Education** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This foundation course includes the following themes: politics of education, critical historical events, modern philosophical influences, schools as organizations, standards for teaching, educational equity, school reform, early and middle childhood and adolescent approaches to curriculum and instruction, and classroom management.

**EDU 516**  
**Family and Teacher in Diverse/Inclusive Settings** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course examines critical research, collaborative community partnerships, conflict management, child guidance, and home/school partnerships.

**EDU 518**  
**English Language Learners in Mainstream Classrooms** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Bachelor degree or permission. This course introduces the process and stages of second language acquisition, student capabilities at each stage, and the roles of culture and acculturation in language acquisition and classroom performance. Teaching strategies and lesson and assessment modification are emphasized. Cross-listed as EDU 318. (SUM)

**EDU 520**  
**Best Practices in Language Arts and Expressive Arts** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course integrates methods of teaching in content areas. Curriculum development, teaching strategies, materials and resources, and evaluating students are included. Students apply theories as they work with children in school settings.

**EDU 521**  
**Best Practices in Language Arts and Social Studies** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course integrates methods of teaching in content areas. Topics include classroom diagnosis and techniques for assisting with reading problems, use of diagnostic instruments and methods and materials for remediation, use of reading in teaching social studies concepts, emphasizing the moral development of children and multicultural level appropriate literature.

**EDU 522**  
**Best Practices in Science and Mathematics** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course strengthens the candidate's background in curriculum and instruction related to elementary and middle childhood and adolescent levels of mathematics and science, using manipulatives, discovery learning, and problem solving. One Family Mathematics Night or Family Science Night is required.

**EDU 523**  
**Exceptional Needs I** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course is designed for M.A.T. interns only and provides an overview of the range of abilities found in children who are educated in general education classrooms. Appropriate observation skills and strategies for adapting the curriculum are addressed. Information relating to the legal requirements regarding children with disabilities is included. Observation of meetings is required.

**EDU 524**  
**Technology** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This course is an introduction to the use of technology in elementary and middle childhood and adolescent classrooms. Students learn appropriate technology integration techniques. Lab activities include computer system operation, software evaluation, and use of teacher utilities.

**EDU 525**  
**Children with Exceptional Needs II** **1 credit**  
This course is designed to provide a continuation of the content in EDU523. More in-depth information

will be included relating to specific disabilities and how to appropriately include these children within elementary classrooms. Collaboration strategies will be considered. Observation of meetings is required. (SPR)

**EDU 530**  
**Assessment of Learning I** **1 credit**

Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This first part of a two-course sequence includes an overview of assessment practices in schools, focusing on traditional testing, standardized testing, and modifications for special populations.

**EDU 531**  
**Assessment of Learning II** **1 credit**

Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This second part of a two-course sequence includes an overview of assessment practices in schools, focusing on alternative forms of assessment and evaluation, particularly for special populations.

**EDU 532**  
**The Inclusive Classroom** **3 credits**

This post-baccalaureate course covers material at the K-12 level and is designed for students who are not obtaining the exceptional needs minor. The course provides an overview of the range of abilities found in children who are educated in general education classrooms. Appropriate observation skills and strategies for adapting the curriculum will be addressed. Information relating to the legal requirements regarding children with disabilities is included. Observation in actual classrooms is required. The collaborative role of the general education teacher will be considered. In-depth reading and writing and experience in school settings are expected. (ADD)

**EDU 533**  
**Assessment of Children with Exceptional Needs** **3 credits**

This post-baccalaureate course examines the causes and types of learning problems found in children with exceptional needs. Students learn how the teacher can assess children with learning problems. Formal psychological evaluation tools are examined and the value of the information to the classroom teacher is discussed. In-depth reading and writing and experience in school settings are expected. (ADD)

**EDU 535**  
**Introduction to Children with Exceptional Needs** **3 credits**

This post-baccalaureate course is an introduction to the variety of exceptional conditions found in children. Definitions, identification, prevalence, characteristics, and educational needs of the various types of exceptional children will be presented. Information on the roles of the local school agency, the state, and the federal government as they pertain to the education of exceptional children will also be covered. In-depth reading and writing and experience in school settings are expected. (ADD)

**EDU 538**  
**Exceptional Needs: Curriculum and Methods** **3 credits**

This post-baccalaureate course will assist candidates in developing and adapting the curriculum to meet the needs of children with exceptional needs. Specific instructional strategies and materials will be reviewed. In-depth reading and writing and experience in school settings are expected. (ADD)

**EDU 540**  
**Mentoring the Beginning Teacher** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Bachelor degree or permission. This course is offered to seasoned teachers committed to the growth and development of beginning teachers, as well as to their own personal growth and development. It is designed to meet the INDOE/DPS mentoring requirements and successfully completing the course leads to state certification as a mentor. Topics considered in this course include: adult learning theory and principles, standards-based teaching practices, portfolio production and review, the INDOE/DPS Beginning Teacher Assessment Program, characteristics of "teacher as reflective practitioner," and others directly related to mentoring beginning teachers. Credits for this course may be applied toward license renewal through professional growth plans.

**EDU 549**  
**Exceptional Needs: Collaborative Consultation** **3 credits**

This post-baccalaureate course will engage students in the art of professional collaboration. Candidates will utilize techniques to ensure successful transitions, social skills, methods for conflict and behavior resolution, crisis intervention, and positive social development of children with exceptional

needs. In-depth reading and writing and experience in school settings are expected. (ADD)

**EDU 560**

**Internship 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. Each education program requires internship hours to earn licensure. Candidates should consult their handbooks for each program's required hours. A maximum of nine credits may be earned. (SEM)

**EDU 568**

**Practicum:  
Exceptional Needs 3 credits**

This post-baccalaureate practicum will combine a weekly group meeting with a 40-hour field experience. Students will observe, interact, and instruct children with exceptional needs. The student will be responsible for individual and group lessons and for relating classroom knowledge with actual practice. Candidates will transfer information from an evaluation report to an individualized education plan (IEP). In-depth reading and writing and experience in school settings are expected. (ADD)

**EDU 580**

**Special Topics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Bachelor degree or permission. Credits for these courses may be applied toward license renewal through professional growth plans. Please call the School of Education administrative assistant at 317.955.6089 for more information. (ADD)

**EDU 590**

**Classroom Research I 2 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This first part of a two-course sequence teaches the fundamentals of classroom-based research.

**EDU 591**

**Classroom Research II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission of appropriate program director. This second part of a two-course sequence teaches the fundamentals of classroom-based research, culminating with a project paper and presentation required to complete the program.

**ENG L10/20/30/40**

**Writing Tutorial 1 credit**

ENG L10/20/30/40 is lab time providing individualized instruction tailored to a writer's

specific needs at any point during undergraduate coursework. The tutorial is designed for students who want additional support in realizing targeted goals for specific writing situations. ENG lab hours (excluding L01) may be taken for up to a total of six hours credit. S/U. (SEM)

**ENG 099**

**Basic English 3 credits**

This course is structured to prepare students for successful completion of ENG 101. For international students, it is a prerequisite. Practice is provided in elementary skills in usage, grammar, vocabulary, sentence construction, and paragraph writing. **A grade of "C" or better is required. ENG 099 may be repeated only one time; if the second attempt is unsuccessful, the student is ineligible to return based on lack of progress.** Developmental courses, such as ENG 099, count toward the credits required for degree completion, and may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. (SEM)

**ENG 100**

**Student Newspaper 1-3 credits**

Students earning credit for this course are responsible for publishing the campus newspaper. Credits earned for newswriting, layout and design, and/or editing, as contracted with the faculty advisor. Five hours a week are expected per credit. May be repeated for up to six total credits. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ENG 101**

**English Composition 3 credits**

In this course writing is promoted as a process of developing and shaping a text for an audience and a purpose. Students develop and practice inventing, revising, and editing strategies through multiple drafting assignments. Students can expect a high level of instructor feedback through written responses and/or conferences. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM, SUM)

**ENG H01**

**Honors English Composition 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Students must meet honors program criteria. Requirements are identical to ENG 101, but content is enriched to challenge students with more experience in writing. Limited enrollment. This course partially satisfies the general education



requirement in the effective communication category. (FAL)

#### **ENG L01**

##### **English Composition Lab 1 credit**

This course is designed to support the work of ENG 101 writers by providing individualized instruction tailored to a writer's specific needs. The tutorial instruction is not designed for students with weak mechanical skills. While the emphasis will differ from writer to writer, upon completing this course, students will know how to: 1) strengthen and demonstrate critical thinking and reading skills necessary to succeed at college-level writing; and 2) develop structures that allow for the complex treatment of ideas. (SEM)

#### **ENG 115**

##### **Written Analysis of Literature 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. This course continues instruction in writing skills by strengthening students' critical reading strategies when writing about literary and scholarly texts. The course is designed to develop analytical and interpretive skills and deepen understanding of textual strategies, literary terminology, and genre distinctions. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM)

#### **ENG H15**

##### **Honors Written Analysis of Literature 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101; students must meet honors program criteria. Requirements are identical to ENG 115, but content is enriched to challenge students with more experience in writing. Limited enrollment. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SPR)

#### **ENG 120**

##### **Introduction to English Studies 1 credit**

This course introduces English majors to college-level English studies, providing them with information concerning the history and function of the discipline, and acquaintance with critical theory and method, archival research, classroom practice, graduate programs, and professional careers. Required for English majors. (SPR)

#### **ENG 204**

##### **Creative Writing 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Basic principles and practice in imaginative writing; development of criteria for judging artistic compositions. (2FO)

#### **ENG 206**

##### **Responding to Student Writing 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Study and application of current composition and literacy theory as it relates to responding to student writing in peer tutoring and other teaching and learning environments. (SPR)

#### **ENG 213**

##### **Literature: The Short Story 3 credits**

This course provides instruction in analyzing, discussing, and writing about modern short stories. The course explores styles and themes of contemporary short fiction written from a variety of Western and non-Western cultural perspectives, including American, Hispanic, African, Middle Eastern, Asian, and European. This course fulfills the cross cultural general education requirement. This course is generally offered only in the adult program.

#### **ENG 214**

##### **American Literature I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Historical survey of American literature from the pre-colonial period to 1865. (FAL)

#### **ENG 215**

##### **American Literature II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Historical survey of American literature from 1865 to the present. (SPR)

#### **ENG 222**

##### **Historical Survey of British Literature I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Historical survey of British literature from its origins through the eighteenth-century. (FAL)

#### **ENG 223**

##### **Historical Survey of British Literature II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Survey of English literature in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (SPR)

#### **ENG 239**

##### **Professional Writing 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Theory and practice of writing common professional forms such as sales materials, abstracts, memos, application letters, and resumé.

Emphasis is placed on writing proposals and reports, and on understanding, in general, the persuasive element in most professional writing. (SEM)

**ENG 249**  
**Professional Writing in Education** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Theory and practice of writing common professional forms in the field of education, including letters (to a range of potential audiences from school boards to professional organizations to parents), teaching philosophy statements, and proposals. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing and effectively responding to the various rhetorical contexts for such documents. (SUM)

**ENG 250**  
**History of Literary Criticism** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A survey of literary criticism from its classical origins into the twentieth-century. Includes the work of such theorists as Aristotle, Sir Philip Sidney, Alexander Pope, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Henry James, and the twentieth-century post-structuralists and deconstructionists. (SPR)

**ENG 255**  
**News Writing** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Practical experience in developing journalistic style of writing for the print news media. Emphasis is placed upon news reporting, feature, and editorial writing. May support publication of the student newspaper. (FAL)

**ENG 302**  
**Critical and Creative Non-Fiction** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Students will examine and practice major forms of non-fiction in order to understand the development of the essay genre since Montaigne as well as to expand their repertoire of critical and creative writing skills. Course includes significant workshop and research requirements. (FAL)

**ENG 303**  
**Composition Theory: Issues and Practice** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Surveys of theories, research, and knowledge that have led to a resurgence in composition studies since 1963. Analyzes the practice of contemporary process theories of writing, and examines teachers' theoretical assumptions about language, writing, and the development of writing abilities. (ADD)

**ENG 304**  
**The English Language** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Study of the history and grammar of the English language, with some attention to semantics, dialects, and contemporary issues in language change. (FAL)

**ENG 307**  
**Principles of Linguistics** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A study of contemporary theories on the nature of human language, its components, acquisition, processing, and social aspects. (SPR)

**ENG 314**  
**Early American Literature** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of early American literature through the eighteenth-century, including material from Native American cultures, the accounts of European explorers and colonists in North America, and the literature of the American Revolution and the early republic. Focuses on the construction of American identity and the birth of a national literary tradition. (Fall 2011)

**ENG 315**  
**Literature of the American Renaissance** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of the literature written in the United States from about 1830 to about 1860, selected from the work of Edgar Allan Poe, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, Margaret Fuller, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Frederick Douglass, Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Louisa May Alcott, and others. Explores the influence of transcendentalism and factors leading to the Civil War; examines the treatment in literature of such social issues as slavery and women's suffrage. (Fall 2012)

**ENG 316**  
**American Realism** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of the literature written in the United States between 1865 and the turn of the century, including the work of Mark Twain, Edith Wharton, Henry James, Willa Cather, Theodore Dreiser, Stephen Crane, and others. Explores the increasing complexities of American culture in the post-Civil War period as reflected in the literature. (Fall 2009)

**ENG 317**  
**American Modernism** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of the literature written in the United States during the first half of

the twentieth-century, including the work of T.S. Eliot, William Faulkner, Gertrude Stein, Ezra Pound, Ernest Hemingway, Richard Wright, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Langston Hughes, and others. Explores the development of the Modernist aesthetic and examines the interplay between literature and twentieth-century cultural and political developments. (Fall 2010)

**ENG 319**  
**Classical Mythology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Study of principal myths and legends of the ancient world, with consideration of the nature of myth, relation of myth to religion and ritual, and the presence of mythic structures in contemporary culture. (2SO)

**ENG 320**  
**Representations of Catholicism** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of literature written by Catholic writers, engaging issues of Catholic theology, and/or depicting Catholic characters and culture. The course provides an informed inquiry into the intellectual, social, and aesthetic complexities of the Catholic faith as represented in literature. The specific topic of the course changes with each offering, e.g., Catholicism in the United States, spiritual autobiography, etc. (2SO)

**ENG 325**  
**Chaucer and His Age** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Study of the works of Chaucer and of other selected medieval authors. (2SE)

**ENG 330**  
**Shakespeare** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Study of representative Shakespearean comedies, tragedies, and histories; consideration of historical and literary background. (2SO)

**ENG 335**  
**The Modern Novel** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of major British and American novelists with some consideration of influential global trends in novel writing from 1900 to present. (2SO)

**ENG 336**  
**Modern Poetry and Drama** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of major British and American poets and dramatists from 1900 to

present, with some consideration of influential global trends in these literary forms. (2SE)

**ENG 340**  
**World Literature in Translation** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of the literature of a selected culture other than North American or European. National and/or ethnic focus of the course changes with each offering. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2SO)

**ENG 347**  
**Adolescent Literature** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Using the Indiana Reading List 6-12, this course is designed both for those who want to teach adolescent literature and those who are interested in writing it. An ongoing topic will be contrasts between adolescent literature and adult literature about adolescents. Understanding genres is vital both in the teaching and writing of adolescent literature. (ADD)

**ENG 354**  
**British Romanticism** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. This course explores the origins and developments of the major intellectual movement of British Romanticism. The course focuses on a complex group of writers, artists, and composers who flourished from 1780 to 1830, extending eighteenth-century Enlightenment thought into a counter-cultural movement during one of the most revolutionary and socially contentious periods in English history. (2FO)

**ENG 360/460**  
**Internship in English** **3-6 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. An approved internship or work experience related to professional writing. Grade point of 3.50 in English and approval of department are required. Course may be repeated once. A maximum of three credits may apply toward the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ENG 370**  
**Advanced Creative Writing** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: ENG 204 or permission. This course offers extended instruction and practice in creative writing. With each offering, the focus of the course includes one of the primary literary genres—poetry, fiction, playwriting, or nonfiction. Students may enroll twice in ENG 370, as long as the genre focus is different. (ADD)

**ENG 375****Film Studies 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. A critical study of film history, theory, technique, and cultural significance. Topic or theme of the course changes with each offering (New Wave cinema, movies of the Great Depression, etc.). Three hours lecture and discussion plus three hours of screening lab per week. Depending on focus, this course may partially satisfy the cross-cultural component of the cultural awareness general education requirement. (ADD)

**ENG 470****Advanced Creative Writing Workshop 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ENG 370 or permission. This course offers advanced creative writing students extended instruction in creative writing and weekly peer and instructor critiques of works-in-progress. The course culminates in the submission of a complete creative writing portfolio for MFA writing programs or other professional pursuits. (ADD)

**ENG 280, 380, 480****Special Topics in Literature and Writing 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 115. Study of selected literary works involving a particular topic (e.g., African American literature, literature of the East, science fiction, women novelists) or treating specific themes (e.g., studies of the double, of initiation, or parent-child relationships), or a study of selected issues in writing. The chosen topic or themes are announced at the time of registration and vary from one semester to the next to allow students to take the course more than once. (ADD)

**ENG 499****Independent Study 2-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior English major and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**ENV 170****Introduction to Environmental Science 3 credits**

This course examines the biological principles underlying the use, conservation, and preservation of natural resources, covering such topics as management of harvested populations, pest management, biodiversity, conservation of endangered species, climate change, human demography, nutrient cycles, and pollution. Three hours of lecture. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

**ENV 171****Introduction to Environmental Science Lab 1 credit**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 170. Application of environmental studies methods, through field and laboratory exercises. One three hour lab period. Lab fee required. In conjunction with 170, this course satisfies the lab portion of the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative reasoning category. (FAL)

**ENV 172****Introduction to Environmental Science 4 credits**

This course examines the biological principles underlying the use, conservation and preservation of natural resources, covering such topics as management of harvested populations, pest management, biodiversity, conservation of endangered species, climate change, human demography, nutrient cycles and pollution. This course is generally offered only in the adult program.

**ESS 120****Biophysical Values of Activity 3 credits**

A study of exercises, preparation and supervision of exercise programs, isotonic, isometric, and plyometrics programs, interval and circuit training, principles of caloric expenditure, healthful techniques of weight loss and weight gain, and methods of class presentation. (FAL)

**ESS 128****Foundations of Physical Education and Sport 2 credits**

Exploration in the field of physical education; identification of various philosophies and how to establish a philosophic base for physical education; historical and social forces that act upon physical education and sports; and principles that exist in the field of physical education. (FAL)

**ESS 139****Introduction to Sport Management 3 credits**

An examination of the many career opportunities that exist in the field of sport management. Emphasis is provided in career planning, terminology of sport management, professional skills required, historical perspectives of sport, and the psychology and sociology of sport. (FAL)

**ESS 145 Health & Physical Education****Teaching Strategies and Methods 2 credits**

HPE Teaching Strategies designed to assist the HPE teaching major or minor in the development of lesson planning, leadership skills, methodology, and classroom procedures in the physical education environment. (2SE).

**ESS 150****Individual Sports 3 credits**

A study of rules, skills, strategy, and self-testing relating to life-long sports. The student receives instruction in teaching techniques in tennis, golf, bowling, archery, tumbling and stunts, and other individual sports. Health and wellness is promoted in lifelong sports participation. (2SO)

**ESS 160****Team Sports 3 credits**

A study of rules, skills, strategy, and self-testing relating to team sports. The student receives instruction in teaching techniques in volleyball, softball, soccer, touch and flag football, basketball, and other team sports. (2SE)

**ESS 228****Movement and Rhythmic Activities 2 credits**

This study and teaching application of the skills associated with movement, rhythmic, and associated activities in the physical education environment. Emphasis will be on the fundamental skills, appreciation, and instructional strategies and teaching methods. (2FE).

**ESS 230****First Aid 2 credits**

Methods of rendering aid in case of sudden illness or accident. The student receives instruction on how to care for himself as well as others in emergency situations. Methods of maintaining optimal health are introduced. Instruction on how to perform CPR (cardio-pulmonary resuscitation) is provided. Fee required. (SEM)

**ESS 240****Officiating 3 credits**

Theory and practice of procedures, techniques, and ethics of officiating baseball, basketball, football, softball, and volleyball. The student has the opportunity to become licensed in any or all of the above sports. \$35 fee for state testing and license certification by the IHSAA. (2FE)

**ESS 249****School Health Education 3 credits**

This course is designed to prepare the health educator in teaching for school health throughout the school curriculum. Emphasis will be on the content, activities, and resources to help the classroom teacher deliver health instruction to K – 12 students and thereby help the students form a positive foundation from lifetime health and wellness. (ADD)

**ESS 269****Physical Activities for the Elementary Grades 3 credits**

This course is designed to incorporate physical activities and game into the elementary physical education classroom. Emphasis will be on activities of play, games, lifetime fitness, playground/gymnasium procedures and lesson planning. This course requires the student to elementary classroom a minimum of 32 hours per semester. (2SO)

**ESS 270****Nutritional Principles for Sport and Exercise 3 credits**

Study of the nutritional needs of the athlete and active person. Emphasis includes: fat, carbohydrate, protein, vitamin, mineral and water needs of the active person; energy metabolism, food and fluid intake prior to, during and after exercise; nutritional management of anemia and diabetes; nutrient needs of the young and old athlete. (ADD)

**ESS 310****Sport Facility and Event Management 3 credits**

A study on how to function, in a systematic and organized manner, as a director of events in a sport facility; how to manage facility and equipment as a sport director. (SPR)

**ESS 340****Sport Psychology 3 credits**

See PSY 340. (2FE)

**ESS 344****Coaching of Basketball 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 120. Fundamentals of offensive and defensive techniques are studied. This course analyzes strategies, organization procedures, game preparation, coaching principles, and athlete health and safety. (2FE)

**ESS 345****Coaching of Football 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 120. Fundamentals of offensive and defensive techniques are studied. This course analyzes strategies, organization procedures, preparation, coaching principles, and athlete health and safety. (2FO)

**ESS 346****Coaching of Baseball and Softball 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 120. Techniques, theories, and principles of coaching baseball and softball; offensive and defensive fundamentals by position; rules, organizational and training methods, and athlete health and safety. (2SO)

**ESS 347****Coaching of Track and Field 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 120. Techniques, theories, and principles of coaching track and field events; fundamentals for each event, rules, organizational and training methods, and athlete health and safety. (2SE)

**ESS 348****Coaching of Volleyball 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 120. Techniques, theories, and principles of coaching volleyball; offensive and defensive strategies, rules, organization, fundamentals, training methods and athlete health and safety. (2FE)

**ESS 349****Coaching of Soccer 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 120. Techniques, theories, and principles of coaching soccer; offensive and defensive strategies, rules, organization, fundamentals, training methods, and athlete health and safety. (2SO)

**ESS 354****Legal Aspects in Sport Environments 3 credits**

An examination of legal issues in sport environments. A study of legal duties and responsibilities, negligence, due process, school laws, injuries to participants and spectators, liability, player eligibility, drug testing, and sex discrimination is provided. (S2010)

**ESS 355****Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries 3 credits**

Prerequisite: BIO 223 or permission. Study of factors which affect maximum human performance in

athletic competition. Techniques in shielding the athlete from possible damaging sequelae and in restoring him/her to maximum performance after injury. Consideration of the kinesiological, physiological, and behavioral factors in athletics. (S2008, F2009)

**ESS 360****Internship 4-12 credits**

Experiences in teaching, coaching, training, intramurals, recreation leadership, or sport information. The student has the opportunity to do fieldwork in one of these areas. This course may be repeated for an accumulated total of 12 credits. Does not count toward the credits required in the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**ESS 363****Adaptive Physical Education 3 credits**

This course is designed to provide basic knowledge pertaining to students with disabilities in the physical education classroom. Additionally, federal and state laws pertaining to the education of individuals with disabilities are addressed. Practical, on-site work at a local school is included. (ADD)

**ESS 370****Personal and Community Health and Safety 3 credits**

An investigation into personal and community health problems. Course work is focused on preparing the individual to teach health at the high school level. (ADD)

**ESS 375****Scientific Principles of Strength and Conditioning 3 credits**

The scientific principles and procedures involved in the assessment of physical fitness and exercise prescription. Primary topics include: cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular fitness, body weight and composition, flexibility, and pre-cardiovascular training screening. (ADD)

**ESS 380****Special Topics in HPE 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: 120 or 139. A special topic addressing a current interest or subject in sport management or health and physical education. May be repeated as content varies. (ADD)

**ESS 410****Organization and Administration 3 credits**

Methods of and problems in organizing and administering a physical education and health program. Criteria for designing curricula for all levels of instruction considering environmental and social forces that affect, challenge, and meet the needs of the student; equipment, protection, health and safety program, and standards of ethics. (FAL)

**ESS 420****Tests and Measurements in Physical Education 3 credits**

Designed for the health and physical education major with emphasis on techniques of test administration and application to results of physical performance activity programs. Content of course includes: statistical methods in measures of central tendency, measures of variability, z scores, correlation coefficient, t-tests, and chi square. (2FO)

**ESS 435****Fitness Testing and Exercise Prescription 3 credits**

Principles and practices of prescribing exercise to healthy individuals, and individuals with life-style and congenital conditions such as cardiac problems, asthma, diabetes, pregnancy, and physical disabilities. Included in the topics will be proper avenues of using screening tests and fitness parameters to design proper fitness activities to all populations. (ADD)

**ESS 451****Kinesiology 2 credits**

See BIO 251 (SPR)

**ESS 452****Physiology of Exercise 2 credits**

See BIO 252 (SPR)

**ESS 490****Senior Seminar in ESS 3 credits**

A capstone course for seniors. Students read and report on writings in HPE or sport management. The skill of summarizing, analyzing, and applying this information to the chosen field of endeavor is emphasized. Integrates the general education theme and readings. Attendance at convocations required. These skills are demonstrated in both written and oral presentations. (FAL)

**ESS 499****Independent Study 1-4 credits**

Prerequisites: Permission, and junior or senior HPE or sport management major. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**FIN 111****Personal Finance 3 credits**

Introduces personal finance and the financial planning process. Study includes budgeting and cash management, credit and debt management, tax management, major purchase and housing expenditures, insurance fundamentals, investment fundamentals, retirement and estate planning. Financial calculators and computer applications are utilized. (FAL)

**FIN 310****Managerial Finance 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ACC 211. Focuses on the financial functioning of business enterprises. Topics covered include organizational forms, the financial marketplace, the international financial marketplace, ratio analysis, time value of money, the risk/return tradeoff, fixed-income securities, common stock securities, and capital budgeting. Financial calculators and cases are utilized. (FAL)

**FIN 311****Advanced Managerial Finance 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 310. Focuses on the financial functioning of business enterprises. Topics covered include the cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policies, working capital management, intermediate-term funding, options, leases, and corporate restructuring. Financial calculators and cases are utilized. (SPR)

**FIN 350****Money and Banking 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310 or ECN 201 or permission. Introduces the financial market environment, the Federal Reserve System and monetary policy, and the major security markets. Study includes the roles of financial markets and interest rates, the functions of the Federal Reserve System and its monetary theory and policy, money markets, bond markets, mortgage markets, and stock markets. Cross-listed as ECN 350. (ADD)

**FIN 356****Principles of Real Estate 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310. Covers the mastering of basic real estate principles and the transfer of real estate. Teaches practical knowledge related to the purchasing and leasing of residential, commercial and investment property. Study includes financing, title insurance, legal considerations, options, contract purchases, purchase money mortgages, tax ramifications, and other real estate issues. Cross-listed as BUS 356. (2SO)

**FIN 357****Principles of Risk and Insurance 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310. Studies risk management and the nature of risk, insurance as a method of dealing with risk, and insurance as a social and economic institution. Topics include property, liability, life, health, and social insurances. Cross-listed as BUS 357. (2SE)

**FIN 360****Investments 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310. Studies the fundamentals of investments and how they are analyzed and evaluated. This course focuses on security selection, portfolio diversification, and asset allocation. Topics also covered include techniques, vehicles, and strategies for implementing investment goals in light of risk-return tradeoffs. (2FO)

**FIN 371****Nonprofit Financial Management 3 credits**

See BUS 371. (2FO)

**FIN 420****Financial Institutions 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisite: 310. An analysis of the commercial banking system, in the United States, the international banking system and other nonbank financial institutions. Study includes commercial bank sources and uses of funds, bank regulation, bank management and performance, and banking in foreign countries. Also, nonbank financial institutions are studied, including savings institutions, credit unions, finance companies, mutual funds, securities firms, pension funds, and insurance companies. (2FE)

**FIN 455****Cases and Problems in Accounting and Finance 3 credits**

See ACC 455. (SPR)

**FIN 460, 461, 462****Co-op/Internship in Accounting and Finance I, II, III 3-9 credits**

See ACC 460, 461, and 462. (ADD)

**FIN 180, 280, 380, 480****Special Topics in Finance 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission. Selected topics applying to the study of finance. Course subjects are announced at the time of pre-registration and may be repeated for different topics. The current economic and business environments will generate topics. (ADD)

**FIN 499****Independent Study in Finance 1-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior finance major and permission. Guided study and/or research in finance. (ADD)

**FRE 101****Introduction to French I 4 credits**

Introductory study of the French language with emphasis on building an adequate vocabulary and sense of structure to carry out routine tasks and engage in simple conversation. The course is designed to help the student ask and answer questions about familiar topics and handle basic social situations, write simple sentences, and learn about aspects of everyday culture in the French-speaking world. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (FAL)

**FRE 102****Introduction to French II 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 101, or placement. Continued practice in and expansion of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. The course is designed to help the student satisfy minimum courtesy, introduction and identification requirements, maintain simple face-to-face conversations on familiar topics, understand the main ideas in simple connected texts, and learn how cultural differences affect one's experiences of the world. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM)

**FRE 115****Speaking Like the French 1 credit**

This course is designed for students interested in conversing at a novice level in French. The class meets one hour per week and focuses on vocabulary



acquisition and basic conversational strategies. Each class focuses on a practical situation and students converse in French through guided activities. (ADD)

### **FRE 200**

#### **Intermediate French I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102, or placement. Continued development of proficiency in communication skills. The course is designed to help the student participate in simple conversations on topics such as personal history and leisure-time activities, read consistently with increased understanding simple connected texts, write short narratives about familiar topics, and demonstrate an understanding of cultural differences and/or similarities in a world view. (FAL)

### **FRE 201**

#### **Intermediate French II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 200, or placement. Continues the review of basic structural elements of the French language and provides a context for students to develop consistency in understanding and correct usage. The course is designed to help the student initiate, sustain, and close a general conversation, read consistently with full understanding simple connected texts and get some main ideas from texts featuring description and narration, write about personal experience, and appreciate culture-based values in the francophone world. (SPR)

### **FRE 220**

#### **Readings in Contemporary French Culture 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201, or equivalent knowledge of French. Development of skills required to read for information and to analyze written materials of average difficulty. Readings comprise prose fiction, newswriting, articles of cultural or historical interest, and simple technical material written for the general reader. Video newscasts are reviewed periodically. (FAL)

### **FRE 230**

#### **Conversation in French 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201, or equivalent knowledge of French. Development of skills required to participate in sustained conversation, to pose and to answer questions, and to present oral reports. This course is designed to help the student satisfy the requirements of routine school and social situations, and talk casually about topics of current public and personal interest. (SPR)

### **FRE 240**

#### **Advanced Grammar and Composition 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. The course is designed to help students develop concrete writing skills for a variety of writing tasks. The writing strategies lead students to write correct French sentences and paragraphs, to read and think critically, and to write convincingly in French. (2FE)

### **FRE 315**

#### **French History and Culture: Origins to 1900 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. Survey of the historical, social and cultural background of the French people and nation from the prehistoric era of cave dwellers, through tribal migrations, the Roman occupations, the emergence of the monarchy of the Franks, the expansion of the monarchy's power and influence in France and in Europe up to the era of Louis XIV, ending with the decades of political, social, and economic turmoil which followed the French Revolution. (2FO)

### **FRE 316**

#### **French History and Culture: la Vie République 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. Survey of the historical, social, and cultural life of the French people and nation in the twentieth-century. The topics considered include the political and social struggles through successive governments, the development of industry, scientific discovery, artistic achievement, and the subsequent role of France in world affairs. (2SE)

### **FRE 340**

#### **French Literature: The Novel 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Study of the development of the novel in France with an analysis of works representative of major novelists and of literary periods. (2SE)

### **FRE 345**

#### **French Literature: The Theatre 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Study of the development of dramatic writing in France with an analysis of works representative of major dramatists and of literary periods. (2SO)

### **FRE 349**

#### **French Literature: Poetry 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Study of the major poetic theories and forms developed in France with an analysis of representative works. (2FO)

**FRE 360,460**  
**Internship/Practicum in French** **1-6 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. An approved internship or work experience using the student's proficiency in the French language. A maximum of three credits may apply toward the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**FRE 470**  
**Survey of French Literature I** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Study of the beginnings of literary expression in France from the epics and dramatic representations of the Middle Ages, through the Renaissance and classical period featuring Rabelais, Ronsard, Molière, and Racine, and through the Age of Enlightenment featuring Voltaire, Diderot, Montesquieu, and Rousseau. (2FE)

**FRE 471**  
**Survey of French Literature II** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Study of the important movements and writers in France during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Special attention is given to the romantic, symbolist, and surrealist poets, the novelists Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, and Zola, and twentieth-century writers Proust, Gide, Sartre, Anouilh, and Ionesco. (2SO)

**FRE 280, 380, 480**  
**Special Topics** **3 credits**

A seminar which addresses a selected topic in French current affairs, literature, business, or professional communication. Specific topics are publicized in the semester class schedule. (ADD)

**FRE 498**  
**Guided Research for Majors** **1-2 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. This course serves as a comprehensive review and demonstration of skills acquired by the French major. Students prepare specific projects which incorporate communication skills, cultural understanding, and the ability to research, organize, and present a topic of particular interest. The course requires a term paper and an oral presentation of the research in French. It is a capstone course and satisfies the degree requirement for the senior comprehensive. (ADD)

**FRE 499**  
**Independent Study** **2-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Junior or senior French major and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**GEO 101**  
**Introduction to Geography** **3 credits**

This course is a study of regional and United States geography, including physical geography (land forms, water, climate, natural resources) and human geography (cultural, economic, political, population geography). This class includes the study of map skills, reading and interpreting maps, determining distance and direction, and locating physical features. (2SO)

**GER 101**  
**Introduction to German I** **4 credits**

Introductory study of the German language with emphasis on building an adequate vocabulary and sense of structure to carry out routine tasks and engage in simple conversation. The course is designed to help the student ask and answer questions about familiar topics and handle basic social situations, complete basic writing tasks, and learn about aspects of everyday culture in the German tradition. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (FAL)

**GER 102**  
**Introduction to German II** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or placement. Continuation of vocabulary building and getting a sense of language structure. Practice in the skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The course is designed to help the student satisfy minimum courtesy, introduction and identification requirements, maintain simple face-to-face conversations on familiar topics, understand the main ideas in simple connected texts, and recognize how cultural differences affect one's experience of the world. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SPR)

**GER 115**  
**Speaking Like the Germans** **1 credit**

This course is designed for students interested in conversing at a novice level in German. The class meets one hour per week and focuses on vocabulary acquisition and basic conversational strategies. Each class focuses on a practical situation and students converse in German through guided activities. (ADD)

**GER 200****Intermediate German I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102 or placement. Continued development of proficiency in communication skills. The course is designed to help the student participate in simple conversations on topics such as personal history and leisure-time activities, read consistently with increased understanding simple connected texts, write short narratives about familiar topics, use correct word order, and demonstrate an understanding of cultural differences and/or similarities in a world view. (FAL)

**GER 201****Intermediate German II 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 200 or placement. Continues the review of basic structural elements of the German language and provides a context for students to develop consistency in understanding and correct usage as they advance to connected discourse in German. The course is designed to help the student initiate, sustain and close a general conversation, read consistently with full understanding simple connected texts and get some main ideas from texts featuring description and narration, write about personal experience, and appreciate culture-based values in the German tradition. (SPR)

**GER 220****Narrative Prose in German 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or equivalent knowledge of German. Development of skills required to read for information and to analyze written materials of average difficulty. Readings consist of selections from typical narrative prose of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (ADD)

**GER 230****German Conversation 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or equivalent knowledge of German. Intensive practice in German conversation. Students learn and use appropriate functional expressions, prepare and deliver dialogues and brief oral reports, and engage in impromptu conversations on topics of current public and personal interest. Attention is given to pronunciation, intonation, and fluency. (ADD)

**GER 240****German Grammar and Composition 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. Review of the essentials of German grammar with application to composition. The course is designed to help students write simple

social correspondence, take notes, write cohesive summaries and resumes, as well as narratives and descriptions of a factual nature. (ADD)

**GER 315****History of German Civilization 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. An introductory study of the German people; lectures, readings and discussions on their geographical, political, historical, social, and artistic development. (ADD)

**GER 340****The German Novella 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. A survey of the development of the German novella, a literary genre which represents Germany's unique contribution to the European literature of the nineteenth-century. (ADD)

**GER 345****The German Drama 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. Study of the development of German drama from its beginnings to twentieth-century dramas; selections from representative dramatists of each period. (ADD)

**GER 370****Survey of German Literature:****Origins to 1800 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Study of the important movements in German literature from its origins through the eighteenth-century. Reading and discussion of representative works, and the fundamentals of literary criticism. (ADD)

**GER 371****Survey of German Literature:****1800 to present 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220 or permission. Basic literary survey from the early nineteenth-century to the present time. Special emphasis on representative selections and authors of note. Reading for understanding, including skills of summarization, explication, stylistics, and analysis. (ADD)

**GER 499****Independent Study 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**GLS 101**  
**Global Perspectives** **3 credits**

This course introduces students to the political, economic, cultural, and social processes that generate increasing interdependence and globalization. The course examines the global-local connections of contemporary issues and concerns, develops and encourages critical thinking about global issues, and introduces the college's Franciscan values as an interpretive framework for analysis and discussion. (FAL)

**GLS 360**  
**Global Studies Internship** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101, a minimum overall GPA of 3.00, and approval of the global studies program director. Internationally focused internships can be internal or external to the college, in local, national, or international public, private, or non-profit sectors. (SEM)

**GLS 380**  
**Global Issues Seminar** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and permission of program director. Seminar includes readings, discussion, research, and writing on selected global topics and themes. Courses are designed and taught by different departments and disciplines on a rotating basis. The course may be cross-listed with sponsoring department and is open to all majors, space permitting. Course may include guest speakers and a service learning component. This course partially satisfies the cross-cultural component of the cultural awareness general education requirement. (SPR)

**HIS 102**  
**History of the Modern World** **3 credits**

Study of the increasing contacts and interdependence of civilizations, 1500 to the present; the rise of the West, European reconnaissance and expansion, imperialism and decolonization, religion, science, and technology. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (SEM)

**HIS H02**  
**Honors History of the Modern World** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Student must meet honors program criteria. HIS 102 enriched with reading and writing. Limited enrollment. This course partially satisfies the

general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (ADD)

**HIS 207**  
**European History from the Enlightenment to the Present** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102. This course explores the historical changes that have forged the "modern" Western world. It deals with major cultural, social, economic, and political trends in European history from the Enlightenment to the present. Some of the main questions examined include how "modernity" developed in the West, the impact of the West's encounter with other peoples and cultures, and the development of modern Western political ideas. (FAL)

**HIS 216**  
**United States History, 1600-1865** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102 or permission. This course addresses the age of discovery and exploration, founding of colonies, evolution of American institutions, independence, period of nationalism, sectionalism and the Civil War, and Reconstruction, including the political, social, and economic development of the United States from 1600 to 1865. (FAL)

**HIS 217**  
**United States History, 1866-Present** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102 or permission. This course addresses primarily the political and social implications for Americans of the following periods: Reconstruction, the Gilded Age, the Progressive Era, the First World War, the Great Depression, the Cold War, and the War on Terror. (SPR)

**HIS 299**  
**Historiography** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 207 or 216 (may be taken concurrently) or permission. An inquiry into the nature, sources, and writing of history primarily through reading, discussion, field trips, and written work. Required of history majors, strongly recommended for the sophomore year. (SPR)

**HIS 315**  
**Ancient and Medieval Political Theory** **3 credits**

See POL 345. (2SO)

**HIS 334****Cultural and Intellectual  
History of Europe****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 207 or 216, and 299 (may be taken concurrently); or permission. This course examines the important intellectual thinkers and movements of modern Europe. It outlines important political, cultural, and ideological trends that have shaped European life from the Enlightenment to the present. (2SO)

**HIS 336****Women and Gender in Modern  
Europe and North America****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 207 or 216, and 299 (may be taken concurrently); or permission. This course examines the role of gender and women in modern European and modern North American history from the Enlightenment to the present. (2FO)

**HIS 337****The Era of the First****World War: 1870-1936****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 207 and 299 (may be taken concurrently), or permission. This course examines one of the most important aspects of modern world history, the First World War. It looks at the social, political, and cultural ideas present in European society from 1870-1936, and examines the First World War as the "birth of the modern age." (2SE)

**HIS 338****The City in European History****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 207 and 299 (may be taken concurrently), or permission. This course examines the emergence and development of the modern European city, including the social, political, and cultural meaning of the urban experience for the people of Europe from 1800 to present, with a major focus on the cities of London, Paris, Vienna, Berlin, and Manchester. (2FE)

**HIS 341****Europe and Russia in the  
Middle Ages, 700-1500****3 credits**

Prerequisites or co-requisites: 207 and 299 or permission. This course is a comprehensive study of the medieval European world: its governance, conflicts, society, and culture from 700-1400. Topics explored include the Byzantine world and the Carolingian world; Muslim, Magyar, and Viking "invasions" of Europe; the feudal world; governance, commercial exchange and intellectual developments of European countries and empires. (ADD)

**HIS 345****American Cultural History****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 216 and 299 (may be taken concurrently), or permission. An exploration of what makes Americans look, sound, and act the way they do. Surveys cultural history, both popular and elite, from the earliest days of colonial settlement to the latest Hollywood blockbuster, with special attention given to those moments that define eras. (2SE)

**HIS 346****Movies and American Culture****3 credits**

Prerequisites: 216 and 299 (may be taken concurrently), or permission. This course examines the significant cultural trends reflected in and caused by the history of motion pictures. As a cultural history of movies, this course pulls together a variety of historical perspectives including movies as an art, an industry, a force for social and political change, and an educational tool. (2FE)

**HIS 347****American Foreign Relations****3 credits**

See POL 347. (2FO)

**HIS 348****The History of the Catholic  
Church in the United States****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102. This course surveys major trends, movements, issues, and personalities that have shaped the Catholic experience in the United States. The Catholic community's internal development is treated through themes of colonial origins, immigration, and Americanization. Discussing the American context in which the Catholic community developed stress the influences from a Protestant and/or secular culture. The course aims to impart a fuller understanding of what forms the identity of U.S. Catholics and how Catholics came to their present position in national life. (2FE)

**HIS 351****Europe in the  
Renaissance and Reformation****3 credits**

Prerequisites or co-requisites: 207 and 299 or permission. This course serves as an introduction to history of Western Europe during the periods of the Renaissance and Reformation. The course addresses the cultural, political, social and artistic movements in these periods. Themes covered include the crisis of the 14<sup>th</sup> century, the Italian Renaissance, Northern Humanism, Reformation, Geneva and Calvin, Paris

and the Bartholomew's Massacre, popular religions, and witches and magic. (ADD)

**HIS 353**  
**Politics of Development** **3 credits**  
See POL 353. (2SE)

**HIS 375**  
**Social Movements** **3 credits**  
See SOC 375. (2SE)

**HIS 380**  
**Special Topics in History** **2 credits**  
Prerequisites: 207 or 216 or 217, and 299 (may be taken concurrently), or permission. Readings, discussion, and writing on selected topics. (ADD)

**HIS 420**  
**Modern France** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 300-level HIS course or permission. This course explores the history of modern France from the fall of the old regime in 1789 to the complex challenges of immigration and multi-culturalism in the late twentieth-century. (2SE)

**HIS 430**  
**Modern Germany** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 300-level HIS course or permission. This course examines the controversial history of modern Germany in the period from 1870 to present. Important cultural, political, and intellectual trends in the history of Germany from its creation to the fall of the wall are explored. (2FO)

**HIS 440**  
**Empire and Nation:  
Colonialism/Post-Colonialism** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 300-level HIS course or permission. This course examines the history and cultural theories of imperialism and post-colonialism. European experiences of imperialism, "dominated" peoples experiences of imperialism and post-colonial cultural theory and history are explored. The course focuses on the experiences of Europeans, Africans, and Asians in this web of interaction through the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (2SO)

**HIS 444**  
**American Intellectual History** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: 216 and 299 (may be taken concurrently), or permission. An analysis of ideas in American history from the Puritans to the present;

stress is placed on the relation between ideas and their historical context. (2FO)

**HIS 470**  
**Modern America** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 300-level HIS course or permission. A study of the emergence of the United States to great power and influence in world affairs after 1945; social, political, and economic changes in American domestic life from World War II to the present. (2FE)

**HIS 490**  
**Senior History Seminar** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: Senior history major and permission. Senior history majors discuss and analyze required general education book and works of major western historians in this capstone course. Attendance at convocations required. (FAL)

**HIS 499**  
**Independent Study** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**HON 340**  
**Great Books Discussion** **1-3 credits**  
Honors Program students are directed in the close reading of a single text whose significance make it pivotal in the history of ideas and culture. May be repeated. (ADD)

**HON 380**  
**Honors Program Special Topics** **1-3 credits**  
Honor Program students are directed in the readings, discussion, and writing on selected topics. (ADD)

**HON 399**  
**Directed Research** **1 credit**  
Guided scholarly experience for Honors Program seniors. Required for all seniors presenting at the Honors Colloquium. Unless otherwise advised by the director of the Honors Program, seniors should register for only one credit during the spring semester of their senior year. Graded S/U. (SPR)

**HPE 100**  
**Weight Training** **1 credit**

**HPE 101**  
**Walking for Fitness** **1 credit**

<b>HPE 102</b> <b>Racquetball</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 105</b> <b>Tae Kwon Do</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 106</b> <b>Step Aerobics</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 107</b> <b>Tennis</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 108</b> <b>Bowling</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 109</b> <b>Volleyball</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 111</b> <b>Basketball</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 112</b> <b>Wallyball</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 113</b> <b>Plyometrics Speed Training</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 114</b> <b>Beginning Pilates</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 115</b> <b>Basic Physical Defense for Women</b>	<b>1 credit</b>
<b>HPE 119</b> <b>Developmental Conditioning</b>	<b>1 credit</b>

Enhancement courses such as the above physical activity courses, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. (ADD)

**HUM 230**  
**Literature, Music, and Art  
in Western Tradition I** **4 credits**  
Prerequisite: ENG 115. A consideration of the particular kind of knowledge which the literature, art and music of western civilization have to offer; the search for meaning through culture. The class consists of two hours of literature and one hour each of art and music, and deals with literature and the arts from the ancient world through the Renaissance

period. This course satisfies the teacher certification requirements for world literature, comparative literature, and music and art appreciation. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (FAL)

**HUM 231**  
**Literature, Music and Art  
in Western Tradition II** **4 credits**  
Prerequisite: ENG 115. A continuation of HUM 230, this class consists of two hours of literature and one hour each of art and music, and deals with literature and the arts from after the Renaissance period up to present time. This course satisfies the teacher certification requirements for world literature, comparative literature, and music and art appreciation. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (SPR)

**ISP 380**  
**Special Topics in International Studies** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: by permission. This three-week international studies course, conducted in the last three weeks of May, offers students from all disciplines the opportunity to study in an international setting and enhance cultural and global awareness. The setting, focus, and academic department(s) sponsoring the course change each year. Credit can be obtained through ISP 380, HON 380, or 380 of the sponsoring department(s), or through a student's minor or major department with the approval of the departmental advisor. (SUM)

**LAW 101**  
**Mock Trial I** **2 credits**  
Students learn the procedures and standards for the American Mock Trial Association and develop and practice presenting the mock trial case for that year. Members of Marian College's mock trial team are selected from the students in the course. Enhancement courses, such as LAW 101, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. (FAL)

**LAW 102**  
**Mock Trial II** **2 credits**  
Prerequisites: LAW 101 and/or permission of instructor. This course is for the students selected from LAW 101 to be members of Marian College's mock trial case for that year and participate in

competition with other colleges and universities. Enhancement courses, such as LAW 102, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. (SPR)

**LAW 300**  
**Legal Practice and Method** **3 credits**

This course introduces students to the practice and method of law in the American legal system. The focus of the course is on learning the case law method through close reading and in-depth analysis of court opinions dealing with a number of different areas in the law. The forms of written and oral argumentation specific to the practice and method of American law are also covered. (2SO)

**LAW 360**  
**Internship in Prelaw Studies** **2-6 credits**

Prerequisites: permission of Director of the Center for Prelaw Studies, pursuant of prelaw concentration, 3.00 overall GPA, junior or senior standing. Director approves work load, work site, objectives, and credit hours in consultation with on-site supervisor. 45 hours work for 1 credit per semester, repeated up to 6 credit hours. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**LAW 380**  
**Special Topics in Law** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: instructors permission. Selected topics in the history, ethics, and practice of law in American and international judicial systems. (ADD)

**LLC 490**  
**Senior Seminar** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Convocation attendance is required. Departmental seminar for majors in communication, English, French, and Spanish. Students will extend their understanding of the issues critical to their disciplines through the completion of a major research paper. Includes preparation for the department oral comprehensive. Incorporates the general education senior topic and text. (FAL)

**MAT 098**  
**Introductory Algebra** **3 credits**

Algebraic principles and procedures are studied. Understanding of concepts, not memorization of manipulative skills, is emphasized. Tables and graphs are integrated to give numerical and visual meaning to algebraic expressions. This course partially

satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category for the associate degree. (SEM)

**MAT 105**  
**Intermediate Algebra** **3 credits**

Designed for students needing a mathematics course to assist them in their major area of study, such as health science. Topics selected include linear equations, graphing, proportion, and variation applications, use of exponents. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (SEM)

**MAT 115**  
**Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: Elementary education majors only. This is the first of a two-semester sequence of courses designed to strengthen, broaden, and enrich the student's background in the areas associated with elementary school mathematics. Topics included are problem-solving, logic, sets, numeration systems, operations involving decimal and non-decimal bases, geometry of shape and size, and measurements. Manipulatives and hands-on experiences are utilized to demonstrate content. A weekly lab allows for additional work with manipulatives, student application of learned concepts, and a practicum experience in an elementary school. Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Lab fee required. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

**MAT 116**  
**Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II** **5 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 115. This is the second of a two-semester sequence of courses designed to strengthen, broaden, and enrich the student's background in the areas associated with elementary school mathematics. Attention is given to various problem-solving techniques. In addition to the text, outside readings from other sources, especially *Teaching Children Mathematics*, are required. Semester projects include the development of a file of mathematics activities, a mathematics learning center, and group presentations. Manipulatives and hands-on experiences are utilized to demonstrate content. Topics included are problem-solving, geometry of shape and size, measurement, fractions,



and real numbers. Four hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. (SPR)

**MAT 130**

**Statistics in the Contemporary World 3 credits**

Statistical ideas and reasoning are used to study current issues. Sampling distributions, measurement, and concepts of inference are included in the course. Concepts are applied to current opinion polls, political, and social issues. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

**MAT 140**

**College Algebra 4 credits**

An integrated course emphasizing the concepts and skills needed to continue in mathematics. Topics included are polynomials, algebraic fractions, equations, inequalities, functions, matrices, permutations, and graphing of selected functions. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

**MAT 142**

**Trigonometry 2 credits**

Prerequisite: 140 or permission. Study of trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, and their graphs. The law of sines, the law of cosines, and sum and difference formulas are included. Applications are included in the solution of problems. (SPR)

**MAT 200**

**Topics in Middle School Mathematics 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 116. This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to study and understand the concepts of the mathematical content needed for teaching mathematics at the middle school level. The course will help them to “discover” the why behind certain formulas, various ways to present the material, and deepen their understanding of the process of solution. Students will study topics in geometry and algebra appropriate for this level of teaching. (SPR)

**MAT 215**

**Fundamentals and Special Applications of Calculus 3 credits**

Designed for non-mathematics majors. Study of functions and their graphs, the process and techniques of differentiation and integration, and

applications in the students’ respective fields of interest. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (SPR)

**MAT 230**

**Calculus and Analytic Geometry I 4 credits**

This course begins the formal study of limits, differentiability of algebraic and transcendental functions, applications of differentiation, and an introduction to integration. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

**MAT 231**

**Calculus and Analytic Geometry II 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 230. Study of integration by standard forms and special methods, indeterminate forms and improper integrals, transcendental functions, analytic geometry, and polar coordinates. (SPR)

**MAT 305**

**Calculus and Analytic Geometry III 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 231. Study of lines, curves, planes, and surfaces by means of coordinate systems and vectors; differentiation and integration of functions of several variables; infinite series; functions represented by power series; applications. (FAL)

**MAT 310**

**Linear Algebra 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 231. Study of systems of linear equations, vector spaces, matrices, determinants, linear dependence, bases, dimension, linear transformations, eigenvectors, and applications. (2SE)

**MAT 315**

**Differential Equations 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 305. Study of ordinary differential equations. Solution methods for first order equations, higher order linear equations and systems of linear equations, approximate methods of solution, and applications. (2SO)

**MAT 320**

**Mathematical Probability and Statistics I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 231. Elements of modern probability theory and its application in statistical inference. Representative topics: variability; probability in finite spaces; random variables; discrete and continuous distributions including normal, binomial, Poisson and

hypergeometric; sampling; estimates of location; tests of hypotheses; regression and correlation; introduction to analysis of variance; rudiments of decision-making. (2FE)

**MAT 321**  
**Mathematical Probability and Statistics II** 3 credits  
Prerequisite: 320. A continuation of MAT 320. (2SO)

**MAT 330**  
**Advanced Geometry** 3 credits  
Study of Euclidean geometry, both classical and modern, finite geometries, geometric transformations, and convexity. Axiomatic structure is emphasized. (2FO)

**MAT 331**  
**Modern Geometries** 3 credits  
An introduction to several geometries developed after 1800. Study of non-Euclidean geometries, particularly hyperbolic geometry, projective geometry, geometric topology, and geometry of inversion. Axiomatic structure and invariant properties are emphasized. (2SE)

**MAT 335**  
**Number Theory** 3 credits  
Study of integers, their properties, and relationships. Topics: representation of integers, Euclid's algorithm, the fundamental theorem of arithmetic, the number-theoretic functions, Diophantine equations, congruences, residues. (2SO)

**MAT 340**  
**Abstract Algebra I** 3 credits  
An axiomatic study of important algebraic systems, including groups, rings, fields, and vector spaces. (2FE)

**MAT 341**  
**Abstract Algebra II** 3 credits  
Prerequisite: 340. A continuation of MAT 340. (2SO)

**MAT 350**  
**Numerical Methods** 4 credits  
Prerequisite: 305. An introduction to numerical algorithms essential in scientific computation. Elementary discussion of error, interpolation, quadrature, solution of non-linear equations, and systems of linear equations. Programming concepts needed for implementing numerical algorithms. Selected algorithms are implemented on a computer or programmable calculator. (2SE)

**MAT 420**  
**Real Analysis I** 3 credits  
Prerequisite: 305. Introduction to analysis in Euclidean spaces. Elementary topological concepts; limits, continuity, and differentiation of mappings; integration of functions; convergence of sequences; and series of numbers and functions. (ADD)

**MAT 421**  
**Real Analysis II** 3 credits  
Prerequisite: 420. A continuation of MAT 420. (ADD)

**MAT 490**  
**Seminar** 3 credits  
Prerequisite: Senior mathematics major. Special topics designed for mathematics majors in the senior year. Historical developments in mathematics are studied. Interrelationships between mathematics and other areas of study are addressed. Integrates the general education theme and readings. Attendance at convocations required. (FAL)

**MAT 499**  
**Independent Study** 2-3 credits  
Prerequisites: Junior or senior mathematics major and permission. Options include topics in real analysis or guided readings and research. May enroll for two or three credits. (ADD)

**MIS 101**  
**Information System Applications** 3 credits  
A study of various applications of microcomputers to business operations and managerial decision-making. Students are introduced to microcomputer hardware and software concepts as well as to major software applications used in managerial problem solving and decision-making. (SEM)

**MIS 201**  
**Management Information Systems** 3 credits  
Prerequisites: 101 and BUS 101, or permission. An introduction to the field of management information systems. Emphasis is placed on the role of computers and information in a modern organization. State-of-the-art business software is used to analyze managerial problems and develop solutions. A variety of information systems problems are studied using case methods. (SEM)

**MIS 290**  
**Business Specific**  
**Applications Seminar** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 or equivalent and at least sophomore standing. An applied project seminar in business technology. It is expected that the project will address a particular business issue or e-commerce problem targeted toward the student's major. Students will learn to use applications specific to their major in addition to discussing current issues and future trends in technology as well as strategies for dealing with these changes. (2SE)

**MIS 310**  
**Business Database Management** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or permission. An introduction to database management. Topics include data modeling, data structures, normalization, database design methodology, data security, data integrity, and database administration. Both theory and applications are stressed. (2SE)

**MIS 317**  
**Business Internet Applications Design** **3 credits**  
See BUS 317. (SPR)

**MIS 320**  
**Advanced Business Decision Tools** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 201 and BUS 205, or permission. An introduction to the design and use of decision support systems. Emphasis is placed on forecasting, operational analysis, and database management. Both theory and applications are stressed. (2FE)

**MIS 330**  
**Project Management** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or permission. The field of systems analysis is explored through lectures and applications in analysis and design activities. Students are required to analyze an existing business and design improved procedures, forms, and managerial policies to enhance the firm's operational efficiency. (2SO)

**MIS 280, 380**  
**Special Topics in Information Systems** **1-4 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and instructor permission. Selected current topics of interest to the M.I.S. field. (ADD)

**MIS 499**  
**Independent Study** **1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission. Guided readings, research, and/or development of managerial computer applications. (ADD)

**MUL 109/209/309**  
**Private Lessons, Tuba** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 110/210/310**  
**Private Lessons, French Horn** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 111/211/311**  
**Private Lessons, Piano** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 112/212/312**  
**Private Lessons, Trumpet** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 113/213/313**  
**Private Lessons, Organ** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 114/214/314**  
**Private Lessons, Clarinet** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 115/215/315**  
**Private Lessons, Flute** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 116/216/316**  
**Private Lessons, Violin** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 117/217/317**  
**Private Lessons, Voice** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 118/218/318**  
**Private Lessons, Guitar** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 119/219/319**  
**Private Lessons, Saxophone** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 120/220/320**  
**Private Lessons, Trombone** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 121/221/321**  
**Private Lessons, Violoncello** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 122/222/322**  
**Private Lessons, Baritone** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 123/223/323**  
**Private Lessons, Percussion** **1-2 credits**

**MUL 124/224/324**  
**Private Lessons, Viola** **1-2 credits**

Open to all majors, 100-level private lessons are designated as an enhancement course, and may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 100**  
**Woodwind Ensemble** **1 credit**

A small woodwind ensemble open to all students who qualify by audition. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 100, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 101**  
**Chamber Singers** **1 credit**

A small mixed vocal ensemble open to men and women who qualify by audition. Non-music majors are welcome to audition and participate. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 101, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 102**  
**Women's Chorus** **1 credit**

A vocal ensemble open to all women who qualify by audition. Non-music majors are welcome to audition and participate. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 102, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 103**  
**Marching Band** **1 credit**

A large instrumental ensemble open to all students. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 103, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 104**  
**Brass Ensemble** **1 credit**

A small brass ensemble open to all students who qualify by audition. Enhancement courses, such as

MUS 104, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 105**  
**Percussion Ensemble** **1 credit**

Prerequisite: open to all students by audition. This small percussion ensemble will rehearse and perform different styles of music including ethnic, classical, rock, jazz, contemporary, and ragtime. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 105, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 106**  
**University Wind Ensemble** **1 credit**

Prerequisite: open to all students by audition. The course is designed to create the highest quality of performance and professionalism from all students by performing standard collegiate works of the wind ensemble repertoire. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 106, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SEM)

**MUS 107**  
**Jazz Band** **1 credit**

Open to all students by audition. This course will explore and perform music from the realm of classic American jazz, contemporary jazz, and studio music. Enhancement courses, such as MUS 107, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Fee required. (SPR)

**MUS 108**  
**Sacred Choir** **1 credit**

A mixed vocal ensemble open to men and women who qualify by audition. Non-music majors and people of all faiths are welcome to audition and participate. This choir performs sacred music only, and sings at all school liturgies as well as occasional outreach performances. In addition, each member is required to sing twice per month at a Marian University Sunday liturgy. (SEM)

**MUS 125**  
**Theory I** **4 credits**

Integrated courses including written and keyboard harmony, sight singing and dictation, designed to

build a framework of understanding for the materials and structure of music. Fee required. (FAL)

**MUS 126**  
**Theory II** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 125 or permission. A continuation of MUL 125. Fee required. (SPR)

**MUS 127**  
**Appreciation of Music** **3 credits**

Study of the elements and principles of music necessary for intelligent listening and appreciation. Surveys the chief developments of music history, the works of master composers, folk music, and trends in contemporary music. (2SE)

**MUS 200**  
**Music Theatre**  
**Performance Workshop** **3 credits**

This course is designed to give performance opportunities in scene development. Musical theatre, operetta, and light opera scenes are staged and presented in review format. If possible, small cast music theatre works are performed in their entirety. This applied class has different content each semester and can be taken more than once. (ADD)

**MUS 226**  
**Vocal Pedagogy** **2 credits**

Study of vocal production, introduction to diction, and a brief survey of vocal literature. (2FE)

**MUS 227**  
**Diction I** **2 credits**

English, Italian, and Latin for singers, choral directors, music educators, and fine arts students. Students are introduced to the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) symbols as well as appropriate literature. (2FO)

**MUS 228**  
**Diction II** **2 credits**

German and French for singers, choral directors, music educators, and fine arts students. Students study advanced applications of the IPA symbols as well as appropriate literature. (2SE)

**MUS 250**  
**Introduction to Music Technology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: MUS 329, MUS 126. Selected software enables the student to sequence, notate, arrange, and compose at the computer. Internet sources

enhance the course, serving as a tool to allow the student to collect MIDI files, tutorials, and updated information on current projects. (2SO)

**MUS 252**  
**History of Rock and Roll Music** **3 credits**

The course is an examination of the birth and evolution of rock music from its roots in blues, country, and gospel to grunge, techno, and other current "alternative" styles. (FAL)

**MUS 254**  
**The History of The Beatles** **3 credits**

This course surveys the history, music, and development of The Beatles. From 1957 until 1970, the Four Lads from Liverpool used backward recording techniques, sold millions of their recordings without touring, made a concept album, and used orchestral instruments in their compositions. These are only a few of their innovations that set the stage for what rock music would become. (SPR)

**MUS 256**  
**The History of Jazz** **3 credits**

This course explores the history, artists, composers, and music of this great American art form. We begin in New Orleans at the turn of the century and continue through its golden age in Chicago, to the New York City dance halls of the 1930s and 1940s. The evolution advances through the bebop sound of the 1940s, the cool jazz of the 1950s, and modern jazz of the 1960s. (2FO)

**MUS 257**  
**Music in Catholic Worship** **3 credits**

Examines the theory, history, and present practice of music as an integral part of Catholic worship. Musical examples will illustrate the variety of texts, musical forms, and musical roles that serve the liturgy with emphasis on the full, conscious, and active participation of the worshipping assembly. (SPR)

**MUS 325**  
**Theory III** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 126. A continuation of the integrated theory courses on an advanced level. (FAL)

**MUS 326**  
**Theory IV** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 325 or permission. A continuation of MUS 325. (SPR)

**MUS 327**  
**Choral Literature and Techniques** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Music majors or instructor permission.  
Techniques of choral conducting and survey of choral literature suitable for high school choirs. (2SO)

**MUS 328**  
**Instrumental/Choral Arranging** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: MUS major or minor or by permission.  
A study of scoring techniques for instrumental and vocal ensembles. (ADD)

**MUS 330**  
**Conducting** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: MUS 126. Introduction to acquiring skills for vocal and instrumental direction. Basic conducting is explored along with techniques of score reading and rehearsal preparation. (2FE)

**MUS 331**  
**Percussion Class** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
Study and pedagogy of the basic techniques of various percussion instruments K-12. (ADD)

**MUS 332**  
**String Class I** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
Students learn to play the principal string instruments. Classroom procedures for presenting basic techniques and available string class materials are discussed. (ADD)

**MUS 333**  
**String Class II** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
A continuation of MUS 332. (ADD)

**MUS 334**  
**Woodwind Class I** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
Tone production, performance, and teaching techniques of the basic woodwind instruments are stressed. Students are given opportunities to demonstrate their knowledge of the instruments and of respective literature by teaching some aspect of the instrument to the other members of the class. (ADD)

**MUS 335**  
**Woodwind Class II** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
A continuation of MUS 334. (ADD)

**MUS 336**  
**Brass Class I** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
This class stresses tone production, performance, and teaching techniques of the basic brass instruments. Students are given the opportunity to demonstrate their knowledge of the instruments and of respective literature by teaching some aspect of the instrument to the other members of the class. (ADD)

**MUS 337**  
**Brass Class II** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: Music education major or permission.  
A continuation of MUS 336. (ADD)

**MUS 338**  
**History of Western Music I** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: 126. A survey of the history of music in the Western civilization from Greek antiquity to the present. (2FE)

**MUS 339**  
**History of Western Music II** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 338. A continuation of MUS 338. (2SO)

**MUS 340**  
**Music of World Cultures** **3 credits**  
A survey of music beyond traditional Western disciplines. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2SO)

**MUS 345**  
**Classroom Music methods, K-12** **3 credits**  
A course combining classroom methods and rehearsal skills for the K-12 music instructor. Topics explored will include technology for the music classroom, world music, and portfolio development. (ADD)

**MUS 350**  
**Music Business** **3 credits**  
Students will gain insight into different aspects of the music business such as relationships between recording companies and artists, music production, copyright and licensing, recording contracts, publishing performing arts organizations, booking

agents, live performances and contracts, and much more. The course includes lectures, student projects, internships, and interaction with music professionals and business experts. (ADD)

**MUS 357**  
**Liturgical Music Preparation and Repertoire** **3 credits**

This course provides an overview of many different styles and types of liturgical music used in parishes today. Students will receive practical experience in the preparation of music for the mass and other liturgical events. (FAL)

**MUS 380**  
**Special Topics in Music Literature/ Performance Skills** **2-3 credits**

A study in a concentrated area of music literature such as jazz, composition, or a topic related to performance skills. The topic is selected by the music faculty according to the needs and interests of the students. (ADD)

**MUS 430**  
**Advanced Conducting** **2 credits**

Prerequisite: 330. A practical application of basic conducting techniques along with the study and implementation of advanced techniques. (2SO)

**MUS 490**  
**Music Seminar** **3 credits**

In this capstone course, students pursue advanced studies which utilize and reinforce knowledge and abilities gained. The topics vary according to the course of study of the student (vocal or instrumental music performance, vocal or instrumental music education). As a final integration of general education goals with the major, a common college theme is incorporated into the seminar. Attendance at convocations required. (FAL)

**MUS 499**  
**Independent Study** **2-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior music major and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**NUA 210**  
**Adult Health Nursing II** **5 credits**

Prerequisites: NUA 110, 140, NUR 200, 231, 238. Corequisite: PSY 220. The primary focus of the course is the further exploration of the application of the nursing process to adult clients who are influenced by and adapt to stressors within the

environment. Emphasis is placed on pathophysiology of disease processes, therapeutic interventions, critical thinking, and communication to assist the client toward optimal wellness. Three hours of lecture per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (FAL)

**NUA 220**  
**Maternity Nursing** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: NUA 210, PSY 220. This course provides the student with knowledge of the processes involved in the antepartal, intrapartal, postpartal, and neonatal periods of uncomplicated and high-risk clients. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking skills, therapeutic interventions, and the application of the nursing process to support optimal wellness. Two lecture hours per week and 45 clinical hours during the semester. (SEM)

**NUA 230**  
**Pediatric Nursing** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: NUA 210, PSY 220. This course emphasizes child-family-centered current concepts and practices necessary to provide nursing care for children to promote optimal wellness. The nursing process is utilized to individualize nursing care of the child, based on human needs, selected disease processes, and growth and development. Clinical practice is in the care of the child from infancy through adolescence. Two lecture hours per week and 45 clinical hours during the semester. (SEM)

**NUA 280**  
**Special Topics in Nursing** **1-3 credits**

A special study which focuses on a selected topic in nursing, subject to the approval and supervision of an assigned faculty may address contemporary nursing needs, nursing issues, and future health care. Fee required. (ADD)

**NUA 290**  
**Nursing Seminar** **1 credit**

Prerequisites: NUA 210. Corequisites: NUA 220, 230. Issues related to the role of the associate nurse in entry level positions are explored. Students examine concepts of professionalism, ethics/legalities, the healthcare delivery system, management principles, effective team relationships, and the role transition from student to registered nurse. In addition, the course includes a discussion of the NCLEX testing procedures, test-taking strategies, and content review. (SEM)

**NUA 299**  
**Independent Study** **1-2 credits**  
Guided readings and research in nursing as approved by nursing faculty. (ADD)

**NUB 210**  
**Fundamentals of Nursing** **4 credits**  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BSN program.  
Corequisites: NUR 104, 231, and NUB 255. This course focuses on the fundamental concepts of nursing as related to the adult with emphasis on the aging adult population. The nursing process is utilized for health promotion and risk reduction with an emphasis on the assessment phase. Clients' responses to stressors in the physiological, psychological, sociocultural, developmental, and spiritual dimensions are utilized as the basis for nursing care. Role socialization is embraced with concepts such as the Franciscan values, responsibility, accountability, team concepts, and the evolving role of provider of care, manager of care, and a member of the healthcare profession. Two lecture hours per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

**NUB 220**  
**Nursing Care of the Adult Client I** **4 credits**  
Prerequisite: NUB 210. Corequisites: NUB 255, NUR 104, 200, 231, 238. This course focuses on concepts of care basic to the adult with emphasis on the surgical experience. The nursing process is utilized to identify and respond to client stressors and in prioritization and delivery of care. Adults are assisted in promoting healthy behaviors through health promotion, risk reduction, and disease prevention. Legal and ethical concepts along with the roles of provider of care, manager of care, and member of a healthcare profession are explored as they relate to the assumption of the role of the professional nurse. Two lecture hours per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

**NUB 255**  
**Professional Role Socialization II** **1 credit**  
Prerequisite: NUR 125. The focus of this course is socialization of the student to the profession of nursing. The student explores the core competencies of critical thinking and communication. The professional nurse's role is examined in relation to legal and ethical issues, and accountability and responsibility of professional nursing practice. The student is encouraged to adopt life-long learning,

exhibit professionalism and identify with the values of the nursing profession. (SEM)

**NUB 328**  
**Nursing Seminar** **2 credits**  
Prerequisite: Admission to the RN-BSN program.  
This course focuses on the transition of the associate and diploma nurse to bachelor nursing practice. Nursing theories provide the framework for discussion of professional practice. Topics for discussion include advanced practice roles, graduate education, selected ethical/legal issues, healthcare economics, and the role of nursing in the legislative/political process. Current trends and issues in nursing are explored. (SEM)

**NUB 330**  
**Maternity Nursing** **5 credits**  
Prerequisites: NUB 220, 255, NUR 200, 231, 238, PSY 220. Corequisite: NUB 340. This course provides the student an opportunity to apply concepts of nursing to the care of the maternity client and the childbearing family. The nursing process is utilized to evaluate the childbearing family's response to stressors within a holistic, multi-dimensional framework including physiological, psychological, sociocultural, developmental, and spiritual. Childbearing families are assisted in promoting healthy behaviors in order to move toward optimal wellness. (SEM)

**NUB 335**  
**Health Assessment** **2 credits**  
*RN-BSN Completion Track corequisite:* NUB 328.  
Health Assessment provides a foundation for the practice of professional nursing. The nursing process is an integral part of the course and serves as a working guide to prepare students to collect data for a complete health assessment. Health history data is collected and a review of systems is performed to determine the health status of the client. Emphasis is placed on the assessment skills of inspection, palpation, percussion, and auscultation. Two discussion hours and two lab hours per week. Course meets for eight weeks per semester. Competency testing is available. (ADD)

**NUB 340**  
**Pediatric Nursing** **5 credits**  
Prerequisites: NUB 220, 255, NUR 200,231, 238, PSY 220. Corequisite: 330. This course provides the student an opportunity to incorporate concepts of nursing unique to the care of children from infancy through adolescence. The nursing process is utilized



to evaluate the child and family's response to alterations in their health care state. The needs of the child and family are analyzed in all dimensions. Dimensions include physiological, psychological, sociocultural, developmental, and spiritual aspects of nursing care. The child's family is assisted in developing behaviors that promote, maintain and restore health. 45 lecture hours and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

#### **NUB 350**

##### **Nursing Care of Adult Client II 5 credits**

Prerequisites: NUB 220. Corequisites: PSY 205, 230. This course provides the student with an opportunity to integrate knowledge of health promotion, risk reduction, disease prevention, and illness and disease management for selected disease processes affecting adult clients and families. The student utilizes the nursing process within a caring environment in collaboration with other healthcare professionals to implement and evaluate plans of care that prevent or reduce stressors, strengthen defense strategies, and meet identified needs of the adult client and family. Three lecture hours per week, 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

#### **NUB 400**

##### **Research in Health Care 2 credits**

Prerequisites: NUB 350, PSY 205. This course is an introduction to the research and evidence based practice process, and develops beginning strategies for critiquing healthcare research for use in practice. Issues surrounding ethical and legal considerations are discussed with emphasis on the human rights of human subjects. Approaches to healthcare research, research questions, methodology, analysis of data, and description of results are integrated within the course. (SEM)

#### **NUB 401**

##### **Leadership and Management 4 credits**

Prerequisites: NUB 400, 416, 430, 440. The history and theories of leadership and management and current evolution of healthcare systems provide the framework for this course. Selected concepts include leadership style, decision-making, motivation, change, healthcare delivery systems, human and material resource management, budget development, communication, and ethical and moral principles. Analyses of personal leadership styles, research projects, and collaborative work with clinical preceptors foster critical thinking in the integration of theory to the clinical leadership role.

Two lecture hours per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

#### **NUB 416**

##### **Professional Role Development III 1 credit**

Prerequisite: NUB 255. The focus of this course is the transition from student to the roles of the professional nurse in the healthcare setting and community. Selected topics include resume development, interview skills, networking, career goals, graduate education, accountability, and responsibility to the profession and to society, political activism, and life-long learning. (SEM)

#### **NUB 421**

##### **Individual Plan of Study (IPOS) 1 credit**

Designed for RN-BSN completion students with one year of clinical experience. The course combines group seminar discussion and individual faculty consultations to explore professional experiences and identify learning needs/goals. A specific IPOS for the senior clinical nursing course(s) NUB 401 and/or 450 is developed. The IPOS serves as a contract for completion of clinical hours for NUB 401 and/or 450 course requirements for spring semester. (ADD)

#### **NUB 430**

##### **Mental Health Nursing 4 credits**

Prerequisites: NUB 330, 340, 350, PSY 230. The focus of this course is to synthesize knowledge of basic concepts of mental health nursing as applied to individuals, groups, and families. The student utilizes the nursing process within a caring environment to promote, maintain, and restore health. Management of direct and indirect care of clients, therapeutic communications, and research findings in the practice of nursing are emphasized. Two lecture hours per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

#### **NUB 440**

##### **Nursing Care of the Adult Client III – Complex 4 credits**

Prerequisite: NUB 350. The focus of this course is to synthesize knowledge of nursing science, liberal arts, and natural and behavioral sciences as applied to complex clients. Coordination of direct and indirect care of complex clients and collaboration with other members of the interdisciplinary healthcare team are emphasized. Two lecture hours per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

**NUB 450****Community Health Nursing 4 credits**

Prerequisites: NUB 400, 416, 430, 440. The focus of the course is to synthesize knowledge of nursing concepts as applied to individuals, family, and community. The nursing process is used to promote, maintain, and restore health in the community across environments, as well as provide healthcare that is sensitive to the needs of vulnerable populations across the lifespan. Management of direct and indirect care of socioculturally diverse clients and aggregates is emphasized as well as application of research findings in the practice of community health nursing. Two lecture hours per week and 90 clinical hours per semester. (SEM)

**NUB 480****Special Topics in Nursing 1-3 credits**

Prerequisite: permission. A special study which focuses on a topic or selected problem in nursing, subject to the approval and supervision of an assigned nursing instructor. These topics may address any of the following: nursing needs of a contemporary society, advanced nursing care, advanced nursing professional issues or healthcare in the future. The course is recommended for nursing majors. (ADD)

**NUB 499****Independent Study 1-2 credits**

Guided readings and research in nursing open to junior and senior nursing majors at the decision of nursing faculty. (ADD)

**NUR 104****Dosage Calculations 1 credit**

This course provides a review of basic mathematics skills necessary to calculate drug dosage for medication administration. It includes working with decimals and fractions, converting among the metric, apothecary, and household systems of measurement, and solving problems to determine accurate dosages. This course promotes a competent knowledge base in the area of drug calculation and administration. (SEM)

**NUR 125****Professional Role Socialization – Pre-Nursing Course 1 credit**

This course focuses on socialization into the role of nurse through examination of nursing history and philosophy, education, and career development. Ethical and legal foundations of nursing practice are

discussed in the context of current issues and trends. (SEM)

**NUR 200****Pharmacology 2 credits**

Prerequisites: BIO 223, 224, and admission to nursing major or faculty permission. This course provides the student with knowledge of the physiological actions, therapeutic uses, and safe administration of selected drugs. The nursing process is used as a framework to explore specific nursing actions with rationales on administration, therapeutic effects, adverse effects, drug interactions, and patient/client education. (SEM)

**NUR 231****Pathophysiology 3 credits**

Prerequisites: BIO 223, 224, and admission to nursing major or faculty permission. This course systematically focuses on the physiologic and structural changes that occur during a pathologic process. The impact of disease is then studied through its alteration of normal body processes. The body's ability to adjust to the stress of disease is addressed. Current diagnostics and treatments are also addressed. Competency testing available. (SEM)

**NUR 238****Human Nutrition 2 credits**

Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing major or faculty permission. Study of normal nutrition as a science including: components and impact of various eating patterns; functions and sources of nutrients and other food constituents; use of food by the body; effects of sociopsychological, physical, and environmental factors throughout the life cycle, but with primary emphasis on the adult. In addition, a foundation for implementing nutrition care in acute and community settings is provided. Required for AN and BSN nursing majors. Two lecture hours per week. (SEM)

**NUR 310****Legal/Ethical Aspects of Health Care 1-2 credits**

Open to majors in all fields. This course focuses on the legal and ethical aspects affecting health care. Topics include legal/ethical rights and responsibilities, court decisions, theories and principles of bioethics, various dilemmas with ethical and legal ramifications, and current trends. (ADD)

**NUR 315****Healthcare Missions – Local 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission. Open to all majors. This course focuses on several aspects considered when preparing for cross-cultural healthcare missions. Included are cultural issues related to mission service as well as focusing on a specific culture. Spiritual, physical, emotional, and professional preparation for mission work will be considered. Resources and organizations involved in healthcare missions will be explored. Two lecture hours per week. The third credit is fulfilled by a local field experience. (ADD)

**NUR 316****Health Care Missions – Overseas 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Permission. Open to all majors. This course focuses on several aspects considered when preparing for cross-cultural health care missions. Included are cultural issues related to mission service as well as focusing on a specific culture. The course examines the culture of the country where the abroad experience will take place. Spiritual, physical, emotional, and professional preparation for mission work will be considered. Resources and organizations involved in health care missions will be explored. Two lecture hours per week. The third credit is fulfilled by a field experience abroad. This course partially satisfies the general education requirements in the cultural awareness category. (ADD)

**NUR 320****Complementary Health Practices 2 credits**

Open to majors in all fields. This course examines various holistic or complementary health practices as to their health related benefits, legal/ethical aspects, and incorporation into nursing practice. Topics may include acupuncture, homeopathics, therapeutic touch, music therapy, meditation, aromatherapy, and current trends. (ADD)

**NUR 325****Loss, Grief, and End of Life 2 credits**

Open to majors in all fields. This course provides the student with knowledge to assist the client, family, and other healthcare professionals addressing issues related to end of life care. End of life decisions and care are explored in relation to internal and external factors. Holistic, multi-disciplinary approaches to end of life are discussed and evaluated. Concepts of grief and loss are also examined. (ADD)

**NUR 335****Spirituality in Healthcare Across the Lifespan 2-3 credits**

This course focuses on the spiritual aspects related to healthcare across the lifespan. Professional, ethical, and legal aspects are explored. The stages of spiritual development and implication of appropriate spiritual care provide a basis for understanding the spiritual dimension of healthcare. (ADD)

**NUR 340****Transcultural Issues in Healthcare 2 credits**

Open to majors in all fields. The focus of this course is to promote culturally sensitive and congruent healthcare to clients across the life span. Emphasis is placed on examining cultural differences and similarities in health beliefs, values, and practices of western and non-western cultures. Current theories, research, and practices related to the field of transcultural healthcare are examined. (ADD)

**NUR 345****Women's Health Issues 1-2 credits**

This course examines the health issues of women in the United States in the twenty-first century. Physical, emotional, and social influences are identified. Major health issues of women such as heart disease, HIV/AIDS, depression, abuse, midlife changes, and aging are included. Health policy, including major legislation affecting women's health services and future directions for women's health, is discussed. (ADD)

**NUR 350****Nursing Informatics 2 credits**

This course provides an introduction to the field of nursing informatics, the current state of the science and major issues for research, development, and practice. Students are introduced to computer hardware, software, databases, and communication applications. The focus of the course emphasizes human information management processes (locating, analyzing, evaluating, and utilizing) required for nursing practice. Students learn how nurses can use nursing information systems to work more efficiently, allocate resources more effectively, and improve client care. (ADD)

**NUR 370****Education and Counseling Strategies 3 credits**

Concepts related to education, learning theory, the development of instructional methods for providing instruction to individuals and groups, including the

use of instructional technology, and issues related to counseling are discussed and practiced. The student is expected to incorporate instructional technology, such as PowerPoint® and web page design, into the development of a research project and consumer education module. (ADD)

#### **NUR 400**

##### **Nursing Economics 2 credits**

Prerequisites: ECN 200, 201, or 202; and NUA 110 or NUB 210; or admission to the RN-BSN Completion Track. This course explores current healthcare economics as it impacts the nursing profession. Healthcare delivery models are analyzed as to their economic influences both in the United States and throughout the world. (ADD)

#### **NUR 410**

##### **Gerontological Issues in Healthcare 2 credits**

Prerequisites: Admission to AN or BSN program or permission; NUA 210 or NUB 350. This course focuses on the physical, psychological, and social challenges faced by older adults. Topics include demographic shifts, the normal aspects of aging, functional assessment of activities of daily living and cognition, safety issues, polypharmacy, loss, elder abuse, and community resources. (ADD)

#### **NUR 420**

##### **Nursing Care of the Critically Ill Client 2-3 credits**

Prerequisites: NUR 231 or equivalent, and NUA 210, NUB 350; or admission to the RN-BSN Completion Track and instructor permission. This course focuses on the acute care of the critically ill and/or surgical client. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process in the critical care environment. Topics include ICU psychosis, technology, age-specific interventions, the ethical/legal impact of critical illness on the family and stressors in the workplace. Clinical opportunities are available in selected critical care settings. One hour lecture per week and 45-90 clinical hours during semester, depending on experience and credit desired. (ADD)

#### **NUR 478**

##### **Parish Nursing in a Community of Faith 3 credits**

This course provides the basis for developing a parish nursing practice within a faith community, which focuses on a holistic approach to health. Emphasis is placed on encompassing mind, body, and spirit when caring for an individual, family, or community. The faith community focus is on needs

assessment, health promotion and maintenance, and illness prevention through programming, referrals, and advocacy. This course unifies the art and science of nursing with the principles of theology and spiritual care. This course meets the requirements of the core curriculum established by the International Parish Nurse Preparation program. (ADD)

#### **NUR 498**

##### **Directed Research 1 credit**

Prerequisites: NUB 440, BUS 205 or PSY 205, senior nursing major and instructor permission. This course provides an opportunity for senior nursing students with special interest in research to be under the guidance of faculty while conducting nursing research. The students will apply research methodology, gather and analyze data, and report their findings with an APA-style manuscript. (ADD)

#### **PHL 130**

##### **Human Nature and Person 3 credits**

This course addresses what it is to be human and what it means to be a human person. Particular emphasis is given to exploring these themes within the Western and specifically Catholic philosophical tradition in dialogue with other, and sometimes competing, positions. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the philosophical and theological reasoning category. (SEM)

#### **PHL H30**

##### **Honors Human Nature and Person 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Student must meet Honors Program criteria. Content of PHL 130 is enriched with more reading and writing. Limited enrollment. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the philosophical and theological reasoning category. (FAL)

#### **PHL 150**

##### **Logic 3 credits**

This reasoning skills-development course examines basic logical concepts and shows their applicability to all areas of reasoning. Required of philosophy majors, but strongly recommended to everyone, especially those contemplating law school or graduate school. (FAL)

**PHL 203****Plato and Aristotle 3 credits**

This course investigates philosophical works of the two acknowledged giants of Greek thought, Plato (ca 428-348 B.C.) and Aristotle (384-322 B.C.), in historical context and especially for subsequent impact on Western thought. In-class reading and discussion. (2FE)

**PHL 205****Augustine and Aquinas 3 credits**

This course investigates the philosophical works of two acknowledged giants of Christian thought, Augustine of Hippo (A.D. 354-430) and Thomas Aquinas (1225-1274), in historical context and for subsequent impact. In-class reading and discussion. (2FO)

**PHL 215****Personal and Professional Ethics 3 credits**

This course introduces the student to ethics through philosophical reflection on the development of the student's moral judgment with particular attention to ethical issues related to being a professional in contemporary society. Topics include personal development in making moral judgments, critical assessment of different ethical theories, the meaning of being a professional, the social obligations of professionals, and the relationship between personal and professional morality. (SPR)

**PHL 230****Philosophy of Beauty and Art 3 credits**

An examination of the beautiful as such and the beautiful in art, from the stance of classical philosophy. Although this is fundamentally a philosophy course, just as important are field trips to experience the various forms of the beautiful. (ADD)

**PHL 240****Social and Political Philosophy 3 credits**

Prerequisite: PHL 130 or permission. A search for the principles of the just state, including various notions of human nature, common good, the nature of institution and law, justice and right, sovereignty, force, and various social units such as family and labor unions. (2SO)

**PHL 260****Asian Philosophies 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 130. This course is a very broad survey of major philosophical themes in five Asian traditions—Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism,

Taoism, and Islam. The format is in-class reading and discussion of classical texts. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (SEM)

**PHL 310****Kafka, Kierkegaard, Dostoyevsky, and Camus 3 credits**

Readings and discussion of Kafka's *Metamorphosis*, Kierkegaard's *The Sickness Unto Death and Fear and Trembling*, Dostoyevsky's *The Grand Inquisitor*, and Camus' *Myth of Sisyphus*. An introduction to the notions of self, freedom, despair, and authenticity in the view of both atheistic and Christian existentialism. (2SO)

**PHL 320****Philosophy of Knowledge 3 credits**

A critical study of various positions on the nature and limits of human knowledge, including their metaphysical and anthropological implications. Readings are drawn from classical and contemporary sources, with special emphasis being placed on the critical realism of Bernard Lonergan. (2FE)

**PHL 330****Philosophy of Being (Metaphysics) 3 credits**

Inquiry into the ultimate explanations and structure of real things; an account of our search for such knowledge and the solutions of thinkers characteristic of the ancient, medieval, and modern periods. (2SE)

**PHL 349****Modern and Contemporary Philosophy 3 credits**

Prerequisite: PHL 130 or permission. The major defining philosophical positions in the period from Descartes to the present. Includes a special emphasis on political thinkers such as Hobbes, Rousseau, Marx, and Mill. Course projects specifically designed for philosophy or political science students. (2SE)

**PHL 350****God and Philosophy 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 130. Course introduces a philosophical discussion of God, God language, philosophy of religion, philosophical theology, and major philosophical influences on classical and contemporary theology. (2FO)

**PHL 380, 480****Special Topics in Philosophy 3 credits**

Announced special topics on individual philosophical themes determined by the faculty members, students, and department. The course is recommended for majors, minors, and non-majors (with staff approval) who have fulfilled at least the distribution requirement of three credits of philosophy. (ADD)

**PHL 381****Selected Topics in Catholic Studies 3 credits**

Readings, discussion, and writing on selected philosophical topics in Catholic studies. May be repeated for credit since subject matter varies. (ADD)

**PHL 490****Senior Philosophy Seminar 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior philosophy major. A capstone experience with a threefold purpose: (1) to encourage the student to review and integrate materials from earlier coursework; (2) to provide the student with some experience of study at the graduate level; and (3) to encourage the student to integrate one's experience in the discipline with one's overall undergraduate education. The course is intended to be a seminar involving close reading and research. It requires the completion of a substantial research project as well as a pair of comprehensive exams on systematic topics and historical figures. (FAL)

**PHL 499****Independent Study 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior philosophy major and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**PHY 110****General Physics I 4 credits**

Prerequisites: High school pre-calculus with a grade of "C" or better, MAT 140, and MAT 142. Fundamental principles of mechanics, waves, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics. This course is not calculus-based but does require students to use algebra and trigonometry. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (FAL)

**PHY 111****General Physics II 4 credits**

Prerequisite: 110. A continuation of PHY 110. Principles of electricity, magnetism, optics, and

modern physics. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**PHY 212****Modern Physics 4 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 231 and PHY 111 or permission. Introduction to relativity, quantum mechanics, nuclear structure, particle interactions, and fields. Three lecture hours and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**PHY 220****Astrophysics and Cosmology 2 credits**

Prerequisites: MAT 231 and PHY 111 or permission. Stellar atmospheres, stellar interiors, galaxy formation, and the large-scale structure of the universe. Two lecture hours per week. (SPR)

**PHY 230****Electronics 2 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 231 and PHY 111 or permission. Structure and properties of metals, polymers, ceramics, semiconductors, photonic materials, and superconductors. Properties of nanostructured materials. One lecture hour and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**PHY 240****Materials 2 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 231 and PHY111 or permission. Structure and properties of metals, polymers, ceramics, semiconductors, photonic materials, and superconductors. Properties of nanostructured materials. One lecture hour and three lab hours per week. (SPR)

**PHY 250****Biophysics 2 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 231 and PHY 111. Introduction to the physical principles of biological systems. Molecular structures in biological contexts, bioenergetics, environmental interactions, thermodynamic and kinetic regulation of biological systems. Two lecture hours per week. (FAL)

**PHY 310****Thermal Physics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: MAT 315 and PHY 212 or permission. Classical thermodynamics, equations of state, theories of heat, kinetic theory of gases, Bose and Fermi statistics, and irreversibility. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

**PHY 330**  
**Electricity and Magnetism** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: MAT 315 and PHY 212 or permission. A more rigorous approach to the foundations of electromagnetic theory. Classical electrodynamics and the theory of radiation, Maxwell's equations, magnetism, theory of synchrotrons and cyclotrons. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

**PHY 370**  
**Analytical Mechanics** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: MAT 315 and PHY 212 or permission. Foundations of classical mechanics: the Lagrangian formalism, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, canonical transformations, and variational methods. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

**PHY 380**  
**Special Topics** **1-3 credits**  
Prerequisite: PHY 111. Special courses in physics in response to student needs. (ADD)

**PHYS 410**  
**Current Topics in Physics** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: MAT 310 and PHY 212. Current developments in physics including nuclear theory, elementary particle theory, supersymmetry, and string theory. Three lecture hours per week. (ADD)

**PHY 498**  
**Directed Research** **2-4 credits**  
Prerequisites: Junior or senior major and instructor permission. This course is designed for junior or senior students to design and implement research projects or to investigate topical issues in the field of physics. (SEM)

**PHY 499**  
**Independent Study** **3 credits**  
Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**POL 101**  
**Introduction to Political Science** **3 credits**  
A look at the nature, concepts, and terms of political science and its four major subfields: American government, political theory, international relations, and comparative politics. Principles studied here are applied in analyses of current events in the United States and around the world. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**POL 102**  
**Introduction to American Politics** **3 credits**  
Introduction to the basic features and processes of American government and politics. Examines the underlying assumptions of American democratic theory and political thought, the constitutional framework, and its political institutions (the Congress, the presidency, and the courts). Political parties and interest groups, voting behavior, public policy formation, and foreign policy are also discussed. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SPR)

**POL 155**  
**Introduction to Peace Studies** **3 credits**  
An introduction to the study of peace and non-violence, with a special emphasis on the perspective of political science. The course is divided into two parts: the first will focus on important classical texts and historical cases that address issues of peace and non-violence; the second part will focus on current controversies in these areas. (2SO)

**POL 205**  
**Social Science Statistics** **3 credits**  
See SOC 205. (FAL)

**POL 210**  
**Introduction to Comparative Politics** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Comparative examination of political institutions and behavior across countries in Europe, Asia, Latin America, and Africa. Surveys the different types of political systems found in the contemporary world, including various forms of democracy and dictatorship. Students learn how power is legitimized through the organization of politics and how political life varies from country to country. (2FO)

**POL 220**  
**Introduction to International Relations** **3 credits**  
Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Examines the international system of sovereign states, including conflictive and cooperative relations between states and the relationship between states and international organizations such as the United Nations. International law and human rights, the role of non-governmental actors, and international economic relationships are also introduced. (2SE)

**POL 230****Introduction to Political Theory 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Examines thinkers and themes central to the study of political theory. Addresses topics such as the emergence and growth of modern ideologies (liberalism, socialism, communism, fascism); war and peace; political loyalty and obedience; justice, freedom, and power. (2FE)

**POL 301****Social Science Research 3 credits**

See SOC 301. (SPR)

**POL 324****3 credits****Global Religion and American Politics**

Reflection on religion in the modern world has operated for the most part under the assumption of its decline. The late-20<sup>th</sup> century changed all that: political scientists of all different approaches and persuasions agree that a kind of religious resurgence has taken place. Some have gone so far as to call into question the very notion of secularization, and to replace it with the contrary conception, desecularization. There is no question that religion plays an important role in modern politics. With this in mind, our course will address the following questions:

What is secularization? What role does secularization play in the emergence of the modern world? Has our world undergone "desecularization?" what do these processes mean for politics?

What are the fundamental characteristics of "the religious?" What is "the political?" How do these two categorical concepts differ, or do they?

What is the place of religion in international politics? What is the place of religion in American political life?

**POL 341****State and Urban Politics 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Introduction to the structures and processes of state and urban governments with particular reference to current problems. (2SO)

**POL 342****The American Constitution 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Analysis of American constitutional development through study of important Supreme Court decisions affecting

federal-state relations, powers of the national government, interstate relations, citizenship, and civil rights. (2FO)

**POL 344****American Political Thought 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. In-depth analysis of the ideas and concepts that are at the core of American political culture (democracy, equality, individual liberty) through a survey of selected writings, ranging from the founding era to our own times. The alternative understandings given to these ideas and how they have changed over time as America has evolved is examined. (2FE)

**POL 345****Ancient and Medieval Political Theory 3 credits**

Prerequisite or corequisites: HIS 207 and 209. Examines the political theory of antiquity and the medieval world. This course reflects on fundamental questions and concepts like happiness, justice, equality and democracy, obedience and dissent, citizenship, and the distinction/contention between religion and politics. This course addresses these questions and concepts by way of an examination of ancient and medieval texts in drama, philosophy, ethics, politics, and religion. Cross-listed as HIS 315. (2SO)

**POL 347****American Foreign Policy 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. The ideas, actions, and events that affected American foreign relations from the American Revolution to the post-9/11 era. Theories of decision-making, the tension between national self-interest and American idealism, and the relationship between domestic political and economic interests and the formulation of foreign policy are addressed. Cross-listed as HIS 347. (2FO)

**POL 349****Modern and Contemporary Political Theory 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Examines modern political debates, from Nietzsche to Foucault and beyond. Topics include total war and the sovereign state; fascism and totalitarianism; the triumph of liberalism; security and political fear; religion and secularization; and terrorism. (2SE)



**POL 350**  
**Politics of Asia** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Comparative examination of selected political systems in the Asian region. Focus is on the unique and shared political features of each, and the impact of historical experience, social dynamics, and economics on their political development. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2FE)

**POL 353**  
**Politics of Development** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. An interdisciplinary examination of the politics of developing countries, analyzing the interrelationship of the international system, domestic politics and economics, and social forces in the development process. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. Cross-listed as HIS 353. (2SE)

**POL 355**  
**Politics of the Middle East** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Course begins with a brief introduction to Islamic civilization and the Ottoman Empire, and then focuses on the politics of the modern Middle East. The impact of interaction with the West on the region's political regimes and cultures, nationalism and state-formation, the tension between secularism and Islam, the Arab-Israeli conflict, and the United States' role in the Middle East are examined. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2SO)

**POL 357**  
**Civil Wars and Ethnic Conflicts** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Examines the phenomena of civil wars from three analytical perspectives: theory, case studies, and policy implications. The causes of civil wars and how and why they end, possible solutions for ethnic conflicts, and the variety of policy options for outside actors such as international organizations, non-governmental organizations, and nation-states (including the United States) are explored. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2FO)

**POL 359**  
**Causes of War and Peace** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Examines war and conflict between nation-states, and the quest for its opposite, peace. How and why wars begin, the processes through which they are fought, and how they have and have not been resolved are discussed. International conflict resolution and the causes of the long-standing peace that exists between many states are also examined. (2FE)

**POL 361**  
**International Political Economy** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Analyzes the relationship between politics and the global economy. It begins with a survey of the major competing theories of political economy, and then examines the development of international economic organizations and practices, and the current international economic system of globalization. (2SE)

**POL 366**  
**Congress, Parties, and the Presidency** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. In depth examination of the elected branches of the national government, and the American political party system and interest groups. Topics to be covered include Constitutional design, the development and role of political parties, the inherent tensions between Congress and the presidency, the impact of individual presidents on the power and role of the presidency over time, and the role of interest groups in the political process. (ADD)

**POL 380**  
**Special Topics in Political Science** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and permission. Readings, discussion, and writing on selected topics. (ADD)

**POL 460**  
**Internship in Political Science** **2-4 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior political science major, 102, and permission. Internship with the Indiana General Assembly, Indianapolis City-County Council, or other government agency. Written reports and regular conferences with course coordinator required for full credit. These credits do not count toward the major or minor. Graded S/U. (ADD)

**POL 490****Senior Political Science Seminar 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior status. Intensive reading and discussion of major issues in political science as a discipline. Assigned readings are linked to the general education theme of the year, and students are required to attend convocations. A formal written project is required. Offered jointly with SOC 490. (FAL)

**POL 499****Independent Study 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Senior political science major and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**PSY 101****General Psychology 3 credits**

This course serves as a broad introduction to the field of contemporary psychology, which is explored as a science, a profession, and a means of promoting human welfare. Students are exposed to psychology as both a natural and social science through reading assignments, lectures, discussions, and demonstrations. Writing assignments reflecting critical thinking are required. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**PSY H01****Honors General Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Students must meet honors program criteria. The content of 101 is enriched with discussion, reading, and writing assignments. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (FAL)

**PSY 205****Statistical Methods 3 credits**

Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra is recommended. Basic concepts, uses, and methods of statistical computation, including descriptive statistics, correlation, probability, estimation, sampling, design, hypothesis testing, t-tests, ANOVAs, and chi-square are presented. This is a computational and interpretational statistics course designed to prepare students for upper division/graduate courses in research, data evaluation, and analytical reasoning. Use of computer software facilitates learning. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (SEM)

**PSY 220****Human Growth and Development 3 credits**

Major theories, developmental stages, and current research in the area of human development are studied. Emphasis is placed on the genetic and environmental factors that influence the physical, cognitive, and social development of individuals throughout the lifespan. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**PSY 230****Abnormal Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. A scientific study of abnormal behavior, with emphasis on cause, treatment, and prevention. Psychopathology, including its development, assessment, and treatment is approached using major paradigms and research findings as they relate to a range of disorders as listed in the current *DSM*. (SEM)

**PSY 250****Research Methods 4 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and 205, or 220 or instructor permission. Research techniques, experimental design, and ethical considerations currently used in the science of behavior are presented. Laboratory experiments, formal research reports, professional presentations, and individual research projects are required. (SPR)

**PSY 300****Psychological Tests and Measurement 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and 205 or 220. This course addresses standardization procedures, concept evaluation, item and test reliability and validity, indirect measurement issues, and ethics. Tests currently in use in educational and psychological career fields are studied in depth. Projects on test development and interpretation are required. (FAL)

**PSY 305****Psychology of Learning 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101, or 220 and 250. This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of the major theories and principles of learning derived from research. Topics include nonassociative learning, classical conditioning, instrumental/operant conditioning, observational learning, and methods used to construct learning principles and theories. A research proposal and

written assignments that develop critical thinking are required. (SPR)

**PSY 310**

**Organizational Behavior 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. This course is a study of social psychological applications in the workplace with special emphasis on performance appraisal, motivation, leadership, and new forms of organizational structure and function. Psychological methods adapted for advertising and consumer research are also discussed. Analytical assignments (research articles, case analysis) supplement text material. (2FE)

**PSY 315**

**Psychology of Motivation 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. An examination and analysis of important areas of research in motivation including physiological drives related to eating and sexual behaviors, the impact of stress and emotion on behavior, and the role of learned and social motivational states. Classical and modern theories of motivation are discussed. (ADD)

**PSY 325**

**Social Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. This course is a study of theoretical and empirical foundations of individual social behaviors, including social cognition and perception, attitude formation and change, prosocial behavior, prejudice, aggression, interpersonal attraction, group influences, and applied legal issues. Research proposals, analytical papers, and written analyses of journal articles supplement text material. (SPR)

**PSY 330**

**Health Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. This course is an overview of the rapidly developing field of health psychology, which applies empirically-based psychological principles to healthcare, in medical, exercise, work, and hospital settings. Consideration is given to individuals as well as institutions seeking to promote stress management, healthy lifestyle choices, and wellness. Readings and class activities engage students and supplement course material. Topics include healthcare ethics, cultural factors, coping, injury and treatment, pain management, and preventive interventions. (2SO)

**PSY 335**

**Theories of Personality 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. A study of the major theoretical paradigms of personality, including psychoanalytic, trait, behavioral, and humanistic models. The student acquires an understanding of the major theories of personality along a continuum of scientific rigor, a thorough understanding of human commonalities and differences, mind/body connections, hereditary and experiential influences, psychopathology and treatment of personality disorders, self-knowledge, and applications to relationships with others. Writing assignments supplement assigned readings. (FAL)

**PSY 340**

**Sport Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. This course is designed to introduce the concepts and applications of psychology to the field of sport. History and foundations, leadership, motivation, athletic performance factors, neurophysiology of arousal and attention, stress and coping, psychological skills training, aggression and violence in sports, and health issues are presented. Sports as individual and team activity within a broader framework of recreation and vocation will be addressed. A research/topical paper will supplement text, reading assignments, and activities. Cross-listed as HPE 340. (2FE)

**PSY 345**

**Cognitive Science 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 10, or 220 and 250. This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to factors that influence human thought. Research methodology and theory are emphasized and topics include attention, pattern recognition, memory, language, reasoning, and problem-solving. Experiment implementation, research paper, and writing assignments reflecting critical thinking are required. (SPR)

**PSY 350**

**Behavioral Neuroscience 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or 220. This is an overview of the latest findings from the neurosciences pertinent to relationships between behavior and the nervous system, including the neural and chemical processes underlying sensation, motivation, learning, cognition, and disorders. Dissections and supplemental readings are required. (FAL)

**PSY 355****Psychology of Religion 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101, or 220 and THL 105. An investigation of the interrelatedness of psychology and theology in the study of religious experience and spiritual development. The study of the religious aspects of the person is approached from various psychological and theological perspectives. Cross-listed as THL 355. (2SO)

**PSY 360****Internship/Service Learning in Psychology 2-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior status, a 2.0 cumulative GPA, and instructor permission. The purpose of this academic internship is: (a) to provide real world experiences through which students can apply what has been learned in the classroom, and (b) to provide an opportunity for service learning. Students are placed in a supervised experience in psychology or a related field according to their career interests and academic abilities. A minimum of five hours per week of on-the-job work is required to earn each credit. Students are evaluated by their on-the-job supervisor and by a journal submitted to the monitoring faculty member. This course may be repeated for an accumulated total of six credits. Internship/service learning credits do not count toward credits required in the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**PSY 365****Psychology of Adolescence 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101. This course is a study of developmental issues and experiences of adolescence viewed from major theoretical perspectives. Adolescent development is studied as a dynamic interaction of physical, cognitive, and social/contextual factors. Topics include puberty, cognition, identity, sexuality, family and peers, values and beliefs, and problems of youth. Analytical homework assignments and an integrative project are required. (SPR)

**PSY 370****Clinical Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 230, and 335. An introduction for the advanced undergraduate psychology student to the field of clinical psychology and the application of scientifically based paradigms to clinical practice. The course focuses on use of scientifically validated techniques for developing clinical case conceptualizations. Topics include history of the

field, theoretical foundations of research and practice, assessment, and intervention strategies for individual, family, forensic, marital, and group treatment. (2SE)

**PSY 371****Introduction to Art Therapy 3 credits**

See ART 371. (2FE)

**PSY 400****Program Assessment and Evaluation 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 205 or BUS 205. A study of advanced applied assessment methods for use in mental health, medical, business, and educational settings. Basic assessment models, evaluation models, and techniques for the planning, implementation, data management, and analysis of program outcomes are presented. Students apply acquired content and techniques to (a) evaluate selected case studies in their disciplines; (b) perform a program assessment and evaluation of simulated or actual program outcomes data; and (c) construct and present a professional evaluation report of their assessments. (ADD)

**PSY 280, 380, 480****Special Topics in Psychology 2-3 credits**

Prerequisite: Instructor permission may be required. A special topic in psychology is explored. An APA-style laboratory or library research paper is required for 380 and 480. This course may be repeated for credit because its subject matter varies, for example, sex roles, forensic psychology, stereotyping and prejudices, and eating disorders. (ADD)

**PSY 490****Senior Seminar in Psychology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior psychology major. In this capstone course, students demonstrate the ability to use psychological concepts and skills in the examination of a college-wide general education theme. Integrative papers, oral presentations, research projects, and convocation attendance are required. Students also begin formal preparation for graduate school or careers and perform program skills self-assessments. (FAL)

**PSY 497****Directed Research I: Research Proposal 2 credits**

Prerequisites: 205, 250, 300, and instructor permission. This course is designed to provide the opportunity for junior and senior psychology majors

to begin an independent research project under the guidance of a faculty sponsor they have chosen. Students identify a research topic, perform a literature review, create a research design and materials to investigate their topic, and write an APA-style research proposal that summarizes these activities. Successful completion of this course prepares students to enroll in 498. (SEM)

#### **PSY 498**

##### **Directed Research II:**

##### **Research Project** **2 credits**

Prerequisites: 497 and/or instructor permission. Students complete the research project they began in 497 by gathering and analyzing data according to their proposal and reporting their findings with an APA-style manuscript and a formal presentation. Papers deemed to be of sufficient quality by the faculty sponsor may be presented at a regional research conference. (SEM)

#### **PSY 499**

##### **Independent Study** **1-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior psychology major or minors and permission. Guided readings and a literature review are required on a psychological topic negotiated with the supervising faculty member. (SEM)

#### **SCI 101**

##### **Earth Sciences** **4 credits**

This course is an introduction to the earth sciences of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. The lab portion includes recognition and basic experimentation using science inquiry skills and methods. Three lecture hours and two lab hours per week. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (FAL)

#### **SCI 102**

##### **Life Sciences** **4 credits**

This course is an introduction to the life sciences of biology, ecology, and environmental systems. The lab portion includes recognition and basic experimentation using science inquiry skills and methods. Three lecture hours and two lab hours per week. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (SPR)

#### **SCI 103**

##### **Physical Sciences** **3 credits**

This course is an introduction to the physical sciences of chemistry and physics for non-science majors, focusing on the physical laws related to motion, matter and energy, electricity, electromagnetic waves, and basic concepts of chemistry. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative understanding category. (SPR)

#### **SCI 104**

##### **Physical Sciences Lab** **1 credit**

Corequisite: 103. This lab portion of Physical Sciences involves the conduct of multiple experiments that illustrate the principles that are basic to physical science. Two lab hours per week. Taken in conjunction with SCI 103, this course partially satisfies the lab portion of the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative reasoning category. (SPR)

#### **SCI 301**

##### **Science and Health for the Elementary Teacher** **3 credits**

This course explores science and health topics found in the elementary curriculum, including earth science—dinosaurs, volcanoes, earthquakes, weather, and astronomy; life science—Project Learning Tree, Project Wild, ecology, life cycles; health—body systems, nutrition, substance abuse, AIDS, sex education; and physical science—matter, atoms, electricity, magnets, energy, and machines. Lectures, hands-on laboratory experiences, and field work are included to acquaint the students with methods and techniques of science and health instruction. (SPR)

#### **SOC 100**

##### **Experiential Learning:**

##### **Community Service** **1-2 credits**

Volunteer experience appropriate to the student's interest at an approved site under the supervision of a field supervisor and monitored by a faculty member. Credit may apply toward the 128-credit degree total, but does not satisfy credits toward major, minor, or general education requirements. Department permission and coordination with the faculty experiential learning coordinator is required. May enroll for one or two credits. Enhancement courses, such as SOC 100, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward

a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**SOC 101**  
**Introduction to Sociology** **3 credits**

Introduction to the foundations of a science of society, evolution of social theory, group processes, the resulting social institutions and their effects on social behavior. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (SEM)

**SOC 145**  
**Introduction to Social Justice** **3 credits**

An analysis of the origins of American social policy and legislation; the nature and goals of social justice; and the relationships among values, ideology, power, inequality, priorities in policy formation, and social change. (SPR)

**SOC 175** **3 credits**

This course is a comprehensive introduction to anthropology that emphasizes the integration of the different fields of physical anthropology, archaeology, linguistics and cultural anthropology. The aim is to provide a sampling of anthropological research into human evolution and human cultures from the remote past to the present. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the individual and social understanding category. (FAL)

**SOC 205**  
**Social Science Statistics** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or POL 101 or permission. This course introduces students to the basic concepts and applications of statistics used by social scientists. Students learn to compute, analyze, and apply univariate and bivariate statistics, including cross-tabulations, regression, chi-square, gamma, and correlation. Computer software is used. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the scientific and quantitative reasoning category for sociology and political science majors. Cross-listed as POL 205. (FAL)

**SOC 210**  
**Marriage and Family** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course examines the social institutions of marriage and family in an historical and cross-cultural context. (2FE)

**SOC 245**  
**Sociology of Religion** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Analysis of contemporary and historical religious institutions, movements, and experiences in relation to other social institutions and aspects of society; the cultural context of religion; varieties of religious organization, religion and social change. (2FE)

**SOC 250**  
**Urban Sociology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. An exploration of economic, political, and cultural patterns in community life and organization in urban, suburban, and rural settings. National and global urban policy development is also discussed. (ADD)

**SOC 265**  
**Introduction to Social Work** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course introduces the history, philosophy, and institutional arrangements in the field of public welfare in the United States, and the role of the helping professional. Contrast is provided by an analysis of the welfare systems in other countries. (2SE)

**SOC 267**  
**Sociology of Aging** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Survey of the social aspects of aging in contemporary society, with emphasis on biological and psychological changes, special needs, facilities, and emerging community and national programs. One hour of fieldwork is required. (2SO)

**SOC 270**  
**Education and Social Inequality** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. An analysis of the roles of education in shaping many forms of social inequality and the implications of these roles for educational policy development. (2SO)

**SOC 275**  
**Cultural Anthropology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Introduction to the comparative study of contemporary human cultures; origin and development of human institutions; social processes that influence behavior. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (FAL)

**SOC 301****Social Science Research 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101, 205, or permission. An introduction to the basic tools and methods of social research. Both quantitative and qualitative procedures are considered. Students are required to design and carry out a complete research project as a part of this course. Cross-listed as POL 301. (SPR)

**SOC 305****Sex, Gender, and Sexuality 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course examines the gendered construction of various social institutions, including family, religion, and government, in an historical and cross-national context. (2SE)

**SOC 315****Native North American Culture History 3 credits**

This course provides a general view of the variations in the life ways of Native Americans. This study places native populations in a broad comparative context, investigating the cultural variation between the societies of the major culture areas of North America and the impact upon them through European contact and subsequent U.S. policies. The course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2SO)

**SOC 320****Race and Ethnic Relations 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course provides an historical survey and contemporary analysis of majority-minority relations in and outside the United States focused on race-ethnic minorities. (2FE)

**SOC 325****Social Class, Power, and Inequality 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. A study of class, status, and power relations in society as they relate to social mobility, lifestyle, opportunity, perceptions of reality, and social change. (2FO)

**SOC 335****Sociology of Health and Illness 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course examines the social context of health, illness, and healthcare. Particular attention is paid to political debates over healthcare, the interaction of various healthcare professionals, the effect of social inequality, and global disparities in health. (2SO)

**SOC 342****Peace and Justice in the Developing World 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course traces the recent sociocultural, political, and economic changes associated with modernization and globalization. Students address North-South issues so they can contribute meaningfully in public policy discussion, civic decision-making, and develop cross-cultural and service skills. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2FO)

**SOC 360****Experiential Learning: Social Justice in Action 3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101, 145, and additional social justice elective, or permission. Additional social justice elective and permission required. Through collaboration with community activists, students gain grounded insight and hands-on experience while learning from the perspectives of those in the community. In return, students offer host organizations their skills in sociological analysis and research. (SEM)

**SOC 370****Criminology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. This course takes a critical and analytical perspective on the criminal justice system in the United States using cross-national comparisons. The system is surveyed by attention to community, media, crime statistics, law enforcement, courts and corrections, the operation and influences of the various components, and criminological theories concerning the causes and remedies for criminal deviance. (ADD)

**SOC 375****Social Movements 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. An analysis of the processes shaping the emergence, objectives, structures, strategies, tactics, and long-term outcomes of representative movements aimed at social change. Cross-listed as HIS 375. (2SE)

**SOC 380****Special Topics in Sociology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. Readings, discussions, and writing on selected topics. (ADD)

**SOC 450**  
**Sociological Theory** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. An historical and analytic exploration of major classical and contemporary social theories with attention to their development and transformations. (FAL)

**SOC 451**  
**Social Psychology** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or permission. A study of the reciprocal relationship between the social group and the self. Symbolic interactionism is used as the major frame of reference for the analysis of social processes, all forms of interaction and the relationship between the individual and the norms and patterns that constitute society. (SPR)

**SOC 460**  
**Experiential Learning:  
Sociology Internship** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: 101 and sociology major or minor, or permission. Supervised professional experience and the application of sociological skills to provide students with the opportunity to develop their career interest in sociology. (SEM)

**SOC 490**  
**Senior Sociology Seminar** **3 credits**

Prerequisite: Senior sociology major. Intensive reading and discussion of sociological works furthering the development of a sociological imagination. Assigned readings are linked to the general education theme of the year, and students are required to attend convocations. A formal written project is required. Offered jointly with POL 490. (FAL)

**SOC 499**  
**Independent Study** **3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and permission. Guided readings and research. May enroll for one to three credits. (ADD)

**SPA 101**  
**Introduction to Spanish I** **4 credits**

Introductory study of the Spanish language with emphasis on building adequate vocabulary and sense of structure to carry out routine tasks and engage in simple conversation. The course is designed to help the student ask and answer questions about familiar topics and handle basic social situations, write simple sentences, learn about aspects of everyday culture in Spain and Latin

America. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM)

**SPA 102**  
**Introduction to Spanish II** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 101 or placement. Continuation of vocabulary building, grammar usage, and practice in the skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The course is designed to help the student engage in simple conversations on familiar topics, understand the main ideas on a familiar topic in both written and spoken Spanish, and learn how cultural differences affect one's experience of the world. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM)

**SPA 110**  
**Introductory Spanish for the  
Healthcare Professional I** **4 credits**

Introductory study of the Spanish language with special applications to the healthcare setting. Emphasis on vocabulary needs and cultural understanding to assist in working with the Spanish-speaking client. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SEM)

**SPA 111**  
**Introductory Spanish for the  
Healthcare Professional II** **4 credits**

Prerequisite: 110 or placement or instructor permission. This course is intended for students in a healthcare program. It is a continuation of Introductory Spanish for the Healthcare Professional I. The emphasis continues to be on building basic vocabulary with specific application to medical specialties. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the effective communication category. (SPR)

**SPA 115**  
**Speaking Like the Spanish** **1 credit**

This course is designed for students interested in conversing at a novice level in Spanish. The class meets one hour per week and focuses on vocabulary acquisition and basic conversational strategies. Each class focuses on a practical situation and students converse in Spanish through guided activities. (ADD)



**SPA 200****Intermediate Spanish I****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 102 or placement. Continued development of proficiency in communication skills. The course is designed to help the student participate in simple conversations on topics such as personal history and leisure-time activities, read consistently with increased understanding simple connected texts, write short narratives about familiar topics, and demonstrate an understanding of cultural differences and similarities in a world view. (FAL)

**SPA 201****Intermediate Spanish II****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 200 or placement. Continues the review of basic structural elements of the Spanish language and provides a context for students to develop consistency in understanding and correct usage as they advance to connected discourse in Spanish. The course is designed to help the student initiate, sustain, and close a general conversation, read consistently with full understanding simple connected texts, and get some main ideas from texts featuring description and narration, write about personal experience, and appreciate culture-based values in the Spanish-speaking world. (SPR)

**SPA 210****Business Practice in Spanish****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201, placement, or instructor permission. This course is designed to establish a foundation in common business vocabulary and basic business and cultural concepts, and to engage in situational practice necessary to be successful in today's Spanish-speaking business world. The class activities include the use of community and business resources in Indianapolis. It is intended for students with some knowledge of and ability in Spanish who wish to use the language in business-related applications. (2SO)

**SPA 220****Spanish Prose and Poetry****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish. Development of skills required to read for information, to comprehend major ideas, and to analyze different literary forms of average difficulty. Readings are selected from works of Spanish authors from the twelfth to the twenty-first centuries and grouped according to genre. Class is conducted in Spanish. (2SE)

**SPA 230****Basic Spanish Conversation****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish. Development of speaking and listening skills which enable students to use Spanish correctly and idiomatically in conversation and narration. Students learn and use functional expressions appropriate to typical Hispanic situations, prepare and deliver dialogues and brief oral reports, and engage in impromptu conversations on topics of current public and personal interest. Listening skills include interaction with film, video and audio recordings, as well as with speakers of native ability. (2FE)

**SPA 240****Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201 or equivalent knowledge of Spanish. Review of the essentials of Spanish grammar with application to composition. The course is designed to help students write social and business correspondence, take notes, write cohesive summaries and resumes, as well as narratives and descriptions of a factual nature. Required course for teacher certification. (2FO)

**SPA 315****History and Culture of Spain****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. A survey study of the history, topography, art, literature, music, and social aspects of Spain. Students explore contemporary issues through film, periodicals, and interviews. (2FO)

**SPA 340****Survey of Spanish Literature: 12th Century to 1800****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220. A study of the principal movements of Spanish literature from the medieval period through the 18th century. Selections from typical works of each literary movement are examined in detail and in the context of the historical and cultural life of the period. (2FO)

**SPA 341****Survey of Spanish Literature: 1800 to present****3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220. Basic literary survey from the early nineteenth-century through the twenty-first century. Reading for understanding, including skills of summarization, explication, comparison, and analysis. (2SE)

**SPA 350****History and Culture of Latin America 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. A study of the history, topography, art, philosophy, literature, and sociological aspects of Hispanoamerica. Students explore culture through film, recordings, journals, and personal interviews. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (2FE)

**SPA 370****Survey of Spanish-American Literature: Pre-Columbian to Nineteenth-Century 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 201. A study of characteristic literary works from the Pre-Columbian period to realism and naturalism in the nineteenth-century. The survey includes special emphasis on representative Spanish-American authors, and relates literary movements to Latin-American history and culture. (2FE)

**SPA 371****Survey of Spanish-American Literature: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 220. A survey of literary works from the period of Modernism to the present, and which are representative of Spanish-American authors. Reading for understanding, including skills of summarization, explication, comparison, and analysis. (2SO)

**SPA 400****Contemporary Spanish and Spanish-American Literature 3 credits**

A study of the principal Spanish and Spanish-American authors and works of the present century; emphasis on the novel and short story. (2SO)

**SPA 360,460****Internship/Practicum in Spanish 1-6 credits**

An approved internship or work experience using the student's proficiency in the Spanish language. Student may enroll for one to six credits; a maximum of three credits may apply toward the major. Graded S/U. (SEM)

**SPA 280, 380, 480****Special Topics in Spanish 3 credits**

A seminar which addresses a selected topic in Spanish or Spanish-American literature, current affairs, business or professional communication, or the media. Specific topics and the designated course credit are published in the semester class schedule. (ADD)

**SPA 498****Guided Research for Majors 1-2 credits**

This course serves as a comprehensive review and demonstration of skills acquired by the Spanish major. Students prepare specific projects which incorporate communication skills, cultural understanding, and the ability to research, refine, organize, and present a topic of particular interest. The course requires a term paper and an oral presentation of the research in Spanish. It is a capstone course and satisfies the degree requirement for the senior comprehensive. (ADD)

**SPA 499****Independent Study 2-3 credits**

Prerequisites: Junior or senior Spanish major and permission. Guided readings and research. (ADD)

**THE 100****Backstage Laboratory in Technical Theatre I 2 credits**

A laboratory experience in all phases of theatre production. Students assist the instructor in building and painting sets, lighting, costuming, prop management, and house management on several theatrical productions during the semester. All learning is hands-on involvement during class hours. Students may enroll each semester up to a maximum of six semesters. (SEM)

**THE 108****Theatre Activities 1-2 credits**

Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Students who were involved either backstage as a technician or designer or onstage as a performer for any Marian College Department of Performing and Visual Arts production may register for one credit per production the following semester. Students will be responsible for producing a thesis paper that provides an in-depth analysis of their theatre experience. Students may enroll each semester up to a maximum of six semesters. (SEM)

**THE 120****Beginning Acting 3 credits**

Fundamental techniques in acting with practice in pantomime, improvisation, movement and vocal production. Students learn through performing in class exercises, improvisations and scenes while also learning to observe and evaluate their classmates' work and the work of professional actors. (FAL)

**THE 200****Backstage Laboratory in Technical Theatre II 2 credits**

Prerequisites: THE 100 and instructor approval. An advanced laboratory experience in all phases of theatre production. Students are assigned specific projects and given upper-level responsibilities regarding the successful completion of tasks in the following areas of theatre production; building and painting sets, lighting, costuming, prop management, or house management. Students will be expected to participate and complete projects outside of regular class hours. (SEM)

**THE 231****Design for Theatre I 3 credits**

Prerequisite: ART 106. This course is an introduction to the history, styles, and techniques of stage scenery, lighting, and costumes. Students will learn the development of conceptual ideas, which are inspired by a dramatic text, to the finished product on the stage. A strong understanding of the theatrical vernacular is emphasized as students are encouraged to communicate their ideas through several mediums including written presentations, sketches, drafting, rendering, and three-dimensional models. (SPR)

**THE 235****Oral Interpretation of Literature 3 credits**

See COM 235. (ADD)

**THE 260****Theatre Arts Practicum 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Departmental permission and sophomore or higher class standing. Students work in supervised industry positions related to theatre arts. Practica are expected to be entry-level positions giving students an introduction to any number of fields within the theatre arts (carpentry, costuming, painting, electrical, etc.). Placements may or may not be paid positions. Students are evaluated both by their workplace supervisor and by means of a paper submitted as an end-of-course

project to the monitoring faculty. A minimum of 60 hours of actual work experience is required to earn one credit. Graded S/U. (SEM).

**THE 360****Internship in Theatre 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Departmental permission and junior or senior class standing. Students work in supervised industry positions related to theatre arts. Internships are expected to be higher than entry level placements, and may or may not be paid positions. Students are evaluated by both their onsite supervisor and by means of a paper submitted as an end-of-course project to the monitoring faculty. A minimum of 60 hours of actual work experience is required to earn one credit. Graded S/U. (SEM).

**THE 380****Special Topics in Theatre 3 credits**

Explores specialized areas of study in theatre. Topics may include, but are not limited to, advanced studies in design or performance in theatre, dramatic literature, technical theatre, and etc. The course may be repeated for credit since subject matter varies each semester. (ADD)

**THE 499****Independent Study in Theatre 3 credits**

Prerequisites: Departmental permission and junior or senior class standing. Course may include guided readings, research or production projects. (SEM)

**THL 100****The Practice of Prayer 1 credit**

An enrichment course with the primary emphasis on the act of praying. The focus is on personal spiritual development. Specific prayer experiences determined by individual facilitator(s) each semester. Enhancement courses, such as THL 100, may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of 12 credits earned toward a bachelor degree or six credits toward an associate degree. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 103****Catholic Beliefs and Practices 3 credits**

An opportunity for students to become acquainted with, claim, or reclaim Catholic identity through a discussion of basic Catholic beliefs and practices. This course does not apply toward the general

education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL 104**

**The Creed 1 credit**

An exploration of the creed, its development, history, contemporary understanding, and personal appropriation. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 105**

**Introduction to Theology 3 credits**

Study of the meaning and nature of theology, theological issues of God, human persons, Jesus the Christ, the Holy Spirit, the Church, and an introduction to Scriptures, liturgy, sacraments, and Christian morality. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 105S**

**Introduction to Theology (CEP) 3 credits**

Catholic School Educator Preparation Program alternative to THL 105 for those desiring to teach in Catholic schools. Includes 104, 116, and 136. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL H05**

**Honors Introduction to Theology 3 credits**

Prerequisite: Student must meet honors program criteria. Content of THL 105 is enriched with reading and writing. Limited enrollment. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the philosophical and theological reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL 106S**

**Jesus and the Scriptures 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 105S. Catholic Education Program alternative to second theology distribution course for those desiring to teach in Catholic schools. Includes 126, 128, 114. This course partially satisfies the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL 114**

**The Person of Jesus Christ 1 credit**

An introduction to ongoing Catholic reflection on Jesus, the paschal mystery, the incarnation, and salvation. This course partially fulfills the general

education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 116**

**Our Moral Response in Christ 1 credit**

This course explores Christian morality as a response to the love of God. Students will work together to understand the formation of conscience, sin and its effects, and the call to conversion in the Christian call. The focus is on human consciousness and the process of coming to know, to value, and to cooperate with what is truly good and to resist what is evil. The course will explore how free and loving persons act in a world where pain and injustice oftentimes thrive. Case studies will be discussed in areas of health, euthanasia, human sexuality, and social responsibility. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 126**

**Introduction to the Old Testament 1 credit**

An exploration and understanding of Jesus' own culture, geography, the history of his people, and their faith and traditions as handed on in the documents that Christians call the Old Testament. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 128**

**Introduction to the New Testament 1 credit**

A study of the literature of the New Testament. The focus of the course is on the variety of ways in which the message of Jesus was interpreted by the early Christian communities. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 136**

**Liturgy and Sacraments 1 credit**

An exploration of liturgy and sacraments in general and in each of the seven sacraments, as they are understood, celebrated, and lived. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 142**

**Prayer and Praying with Children 1 credit**

An exploration of spirituality within the Catholic tradition as lived out in the adult life. This course looks at the variety of prayer styles and formulas in

the Church and reflect upon the nature of spirituality in the life of children. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 145/146, 245/246,  
345/346, 445/446**

**Mentoring in Ministry** **0.25 credit**  
Weekly meetings with a theology faculty member to practice ministry skills being learned and to reflect theologically on these practices. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 170**

**Theology and Spirituality of Ministry** **3 credits**  
Exploration of the practice of ministry in scripture, Christian history, and present practices. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL 176/177, 276/277, 376/377**

**Internship in Ministry** **0.5 credit**  
Pastoral Leadership majors are expected to participate in a formal internship for no less than two hours each week throughout the first three years. Internship may be waived for persons concurrently working 10 or more hours in a formal ministry role. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 205**

**Studies in Jesus the Christ** **3 credits**  
Exploration of the various portraits of Jesus found in the Gospels and the writings of Paul. One objective is to begin to formulate one's own Christology in the light of such key concepts as Incarnation, Passion, and Resurrection. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SO)

**THL 208**

**The Church** **3 credits**  
The nature and structure of the Church. A consideration of the images of the Church in the Scriptures provides the context for the study of later controversies, theologies, and declarations by popes and church councils. A thorough study of the documents of Vatican Council II with consideration

to their ecumenical significance. Study of contemporary Roman Catholic theologies of the Church. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2FO)

**THL 216**

**Moral Issues** **3 credits**  
A study of moral theology in relationship to current moral issues with a particular emphasis on the dignity of the human person, conscience formation, and the struggle to live authentically in our culture. Moral issues concentrate on a consistent ethic of life encompassing the personal, social, economic, and ecological dimensions. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 226**

**Old Testament** **3 credits**  
A study of the literature of the Old Testament with particular emphasis on the gradual development of the Biblical nation of Israel and its theology. Texts are discussed in light of their historical settings and as their messages apply today. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement for a second theology course. (FAL)

**THL 228**

**New Testament** **3 credits**  
A study of the literature of the New Testament. The course focuses on the variety of ways in which the message of Jesus was interpreted by the early Christian communities. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SPR)

**THL 232**

**History of Christian Thought** **3 credits**  
A study of how the Christian community has attempted to articulate its belief through the thought patterns current at various moments of its history. Specifically stresses the patristic, scholastic, and reformation periods, with application to contemporary issues. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SE)

**THL 236**

**Liturgy and Spirituality** **3 credits**  
A study of the nature and use of symbol in worship and sacraments. The course is directed toward understanding liturgy and sacraments as expressions

of the heart of the Gospel message—healing, reconciliation, entering into the new life and mission of Jesus. A unit of this course deals with classical and contemporary spirituality. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SE)

#### **THL 241**

##### **Introduction to the Art of Spiritual Direction**

**3 credits**

Prerequisite: This course is offered externally through the Benedict Inn and requires acceptance by the appropriate director. A course in spiritual formation and the first step toward an internship in spiritual direction. As such, it has a twofold goal and structure. Class presentations are intended to introduce and explore the history of spirituality, ways of praying, faith development, and the meaning of spiritual direction as reflected in the Christian tradition. The corresponding group sessions focus on each person's spiritual journey by actual time spent praying together and processing the material presented in the input sessions through group discussion. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2FE)

#### **THL 242**

##### **The Spiritual Journey**

**3 credits**

Prerequisite: 241. The second course of a four semester Spiritual Direction Internship Program. The class presentations are intended to introduce and explore the spiritual journey through the eyes of the Desert Fathers/Mothers, Julian of Norwich, Teresa of Avila, and John of the Cross. The corresponding group sessions are the practicum component of the internship. This course is offered externally through the Benedict Inn. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SO)

#### **THL 258**

##### **Asian Religions**

**3 credits**

A study of the major traditional Asian religions of India, China, and Japan as seen in their historical settings. Emphasis is upon Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and Islam, with comparisons to Christianity. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category, but partially fulfills the general education requirement in the cultural awareness category. (SEM)

#### **THL 270**

##### **The Franciscan Person**

**3 credits**

An exploration of Franciscan spirituality through the lives and writings of Saint Francis and Saint Clare with special attention given to the issues of vocation and discernment. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SPR)

#### **THL 308**

##### **Christian Unity and Diversity**

**3 credits**

A study of the development, beliefs, and practices of the Roman Catholic, Eastern Orthodox, Anglican, and Protestant churches. Includes lectures, discussions, visitation of various churches, and guest speakers. Consideration of the role of ecumenism in church life. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SO)

#### **THL 316**

##### **Theological Bioethics**

**3 credits**

Prerequisites: THL 105 and PHL 130 or instructor permission. This course will examine a series of prominent issues in bioethics from a theological perspective. The theological basis for an ethics of healthcare will be discussed as well as certain principles that flow from that foundation. This material will then be used to analyze a series of issues including treatment of the dying, experimentation on human embryos, and the just distribution of healthcare. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SPR)

#### **THL 321**

##### **Religious Perspectives on**

##### **Social Issues**

**3 credits**

This course explores historically and systematically religious perspectives and responses to timely social issues including roles of women and men, war and peace, and the economy. Topics to be explored and discussed include the possibility, necessity and character of religious statements on social issues, previous and contemporary Christian attitudes on selected topics, and the apparent dilemma of conflicting perspectives. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SE)

**THL 322****Catholic Social Teaching 3 credits**

This course is a study of the ongoing understandings and judgments of the Catholic community in its attempts to bring the Gospel to bear on social, political, and economic realities. The modern teachings from *Rerum Novarum* to *Centesimus Annus*; and the concerns for the dignity of working persons, solidarity with the poor, and social justice are highlighted. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SO)

**THL 326****Fundamentals of Jewish Theology and Practice 3 credits**

This course introduces the student to the theological and religio-cultural concepts which have shaped Jewish belief, belonging and behavior, and provides the background that helps the student appreciate the basic issues and concerns which inform Jewish life today in its unity and its diversity. Course endowed by the Jewish Chatauqua Society. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2FE)

**THL 332****Creative Theologians of the Modern Era 3 credits**

Review and discussion of a number of modern theologians who have made special contributions in dealing with the problems of our times and the advancement of the Christian faith. This course partially fulfills the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2FE)

**THL 355****Psychology of Religion 3 credits**

See PSY 355. (2SO)

**THL 361****Theory of Catechetics 3 credits**

This course explores catechesis and religious education, the structure and implementation of catechetical programs, and the role of the catechist and others who share in the catechetical mission of the Church. Includes the content of THL 142, Prayer and Praying with Children. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SPR)

**THL 381****Selected Topics in Catholic Studies 3 credits**

Readings, discussion, and writing on selected theological topics in Catholic studies. May be repeated for credit since subject matter varies. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (ADD)

**THL 441****Psychological Aspects of the Spiritual Journey 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 242. The third course of a four semester Spiritual Direction Internship Program. The class presentations focus on some insights of contemporary psychology in order to help the spiritual director understand her/himself as well as the directee better. Aspects of depth psychology as well as developmental stage theory are explored. The group sessions include real play in a large group setting as well as in small group, videotaping and presentations of verbatims. This course is offered externally through the Benedict Inn. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2FE)

**THL 442****Issues in Spiritual Direction 3 credits**

Prerequisite: 441. The fourth and final course in the Spiritual Direction Internship is designed to help prepare the participants to deal constructively with areas which are problematic for many people as they try to live committed Christian lives. During this time the small group session focuses on the practical application of this knowledge. This course is offered externally through the Benedict Inn. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (2SO)

**THL 460****Internship in Religious Education 2-4 credits**

The first two-hour segment of this course is designed to prepare the student with practical experience and training in classroom teaching at various age levels. The second two-hour segment includes experience in organization and administration of religious school programs. The student is placed and supervised in one or more of the cooperating schools of the Indianapolis area. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 461**  
**Theory of Catechetics** **3 credits**

This course explores catechesis and religious education, the structure and implementation of catechetical programs, and the role of the catechist and others who share in the catechetical mission of the Church. **Includes the content of THL 142.** This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SPR)

**THL 463**  
**Administration in Parish Religious Education** **3 credits**

This course is designed to enable the parish administrator of religious education to become aware of the roles that he/she plays in the parish and the resources that are available through the Archdiocese of Indianapolis and the national Roman Catholic Church. The course is offered externally through the Archdiocese of Indianapolis and requires acceptance into the program by the appropriate archdiocesan office. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL 474**  
**Church Administration, Policies, and Procedures** **3 credits**

Church polity, policies, procedures with special attention to canon law, and diocesan regulations. Possibly other denominational policies, dependent on student background. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (FAL)

**THL 476**  
**Internship** **1 credit**

Continued preparation for ministry through practical experience and training. This course does not apply toward the general education requirement in the theological and philosophical reasoning category. (SEM)

**THL 380, 480**  
**Selected Topics in Contemporary Theology** **1-3 credits**

This seminar addresses an announced special topic which the department deems is important to the development of the advancing student of theology, is appropriate to the needs of contemporary society, and requires of itself a full semester's work. The course is recommended for majors and non-majors (with staff approval) who have fulfilled the distribution requirement of six credits of theology. (SPR)

**THL 381**  
**Selected Topics in Catholic Studies** **3 credits**

Readings, discussion, and writing on selected theological topics in Catholic studies. May be repeated for credit since subject matter varies. (ADD)

**THL 490**  
**Senior Seminar** **3 credits**

A comprehensive review of theological issues open to junior or senior theology, pastoral leadership, or religious education majors with department permission. This course fulfills the requirement for comprehensive exams in theology, pastoral leadership, or religious education. Includes the common readings in the general education program for that year. Attendance at convocations required. Theology and religious education majors prepare and present a major seminar paper. In place of that paper, the student in pastoral leadership chooses a pastoral problem, issue, or area of concern; does appropriate academic and field research; and proposes a plan to address the situation/need in cooperation with sponsoring faculty member and parish representative. (FAL)

**THL 499**  
**Independent Study** **2-3 credits**

Prerequisites: junior or senior theology, pastoral leadership, or religious education major and permission. Guided readings and research. (SEM)



## PEOPLE

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

2009-2010

#### **Michael Becher**

Deloitte and Touche, LLP

#### **Sister Margaretta Black, OSF '61**

Chair, Foreign Language Department  
Director, Study Abroad Program  
Professor of French  
Marian University

#### **Stephen Burns**

Chairman of the Board  
Wheaton World Wide Moving

#### **Clark H. Byrum**

President  
The Key Corporation

#### **John T. Cardis '63**

#### **Phil Carson '81**

Carson Agency, Inc.

#### **Mark Daniel '80**

Managing Counsel-Patents  
Merck & Co., Inc.

#### **Robert G. Decraene**

#### **Sister Dominica Doyle, OSF '56**

Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

#### **Joseph Doyle**

#### **William V. Drew '65**

#### **William P. Eckman '74**

Executive Vice President and CFO  
GEO Specialty Chemicals, Inc.

#### **Daniel J. Elsener**

President  
Marian University

#### **Denise B. Feser '77**

Senior Vice President, Customer Relations  
USA Funds

#### **Sister Christa Franzer, OSF '70**

Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

#### **Theoadis "Ted" Gary, Jr.**

President, AMG Engineering and Machining

#### **Stephen J. Hackman**

Partner  
Ice Miller LLP

#### **David Haire '71**

Haire Bohmer Wealth Management Group

#### **Sister Margaret Horney, OSF '75**

Congregational Treasurer  
Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

#### **S. Michael Hudson**

#### **Jerry Jones**

President and CEO  
Cannon IV, Inc.

#### **Sister Miriam Kaeser, OSF '71**

Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

#### **Sister Francis Assisi Kennedy, OSF '60**

Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

#### **Alan E. Leighton '62**

Treasurer/CFO  
Marian, Inc.

#### **Tobin McClamroch**

Partner  
Bingham McHale LLP

#### **Thomas P. McGowan**

Chief Operations Officer  
Kite Realty Group Trust

#### **Kathy McGraw '68**

Registered Dietician, WIC Program  
Marion County Health and Hospital Corporation

#### **Sister Barbara Piller, OSF '71**

Congregational Minister  
Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

#### **Monsignor Joseph F. Schaedel '70**

Vicar General  
Archdiocese of Indianapolis

**Jerry D. Semler HDR '98**  
Chairman Emeritus  
American United Mutual Insurance  
Holding Company

**Leonard Strom '68**  
Archdiocese of Baltimore

**D. Anthony (Tony) Watt '69**

**Mary L. Welch '68**

**Marvin White**  
System VP and CFO  
St. Vincent Health

**Sister Marge Wissman, OSF**  
Sisters of St. Francis, Oldenburg

**Richard Andrew "Drew" Young**  
Young and Young

**Raul E. Zavaleta**  
Volatus Advisors, LLC

#### **Trustees Emeriti**

Dean Emeritus Alvin S. Bynum  
Anna Dillon '49  
Eugene Henn  
William Kelsey '61  
Robert B. McConnell  
Robert H. McKinney  
Reverend Thomas J. Murphy  
Lynne O'Day '82  
Charles O'Drobinak  
Joseph L. Smith, Sr. '71  
K. Clay Smith  
Mary Young '47  
Judge Gerald S. Zore '63

#### **EXECUTIVE OFFICERS 2009-2010**

**Sister Jean Marie Cleveland, OSF '64 (2006-)**  
Vice President for Mission Effectiveness  
B.A., Marian College, 1964  
M.A., Purdue University, 1971  
M.P.S., Loyola University of Chicago, 1988

**William Curran, CPA (2001-)**  
Vice President for Finance  
and Business Operations

B.S., Canisius College, 1965  
M.B.A., Syracuse University, 1974

**Daniel J. Elsener (2001-)**  
President  
B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1977  
B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1977  
M.S., University of Nebraska, 1980

**Thomas J. Enneking (2005-)**  
Provost  
Vice President for Academic Affairs  
B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology, 1977  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University, 1978  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1991

**John Finke (2002-)**  
Vice President for Institutional Advancement  
B.S., University of Connecticut, 1990  
M.S., St. Thomas University, 1994

**Robert W. Golobish, SFO, APR (2002-)**  
Vice President of Marketing Communications  
B.A., Miami University, 1975  
M.A., University of Oregon, 1981

**Deborah Lawrence (2002-)**  
Vice President for Administration and General  
Counsel  
B.A., DePauw University, 1984  
J.D., The Columbus School of Law of  
The Catholic University of America, 1987

**Ruth Rodgers (2005-)**  
Assistant Vice President of Student Affairs  
Dean of Students  
B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University, 1980  
M.Ed., Auburn University, 1982

**Pete Williams (2009-)**  
Assistant Vice President  
Chief Information Officer  
B.S. Ball State University, 1998  
M.S. Ball State University, 2000

## ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

### **William B. Harting** (2000-)

Dean of Academic Affairs  
Director of Institutional Research  
B.A., DePauw University, 1988  
M.S., University of Kentucky, 1991

### **Terry DeBruhl** (2007-)

Administrative Assistant to Dean  
of Academic Affairs  
A.A. Indiana Business College, 2003

## ADMISSION

### **Jill Bardonner** (2000-)

Assistant Director of Admission  
B.S., Indiana University, 1996

### **Tammie Huffman** (2007-)

Administrative Assistant

### **Luann Brames '98** (1998-)

Director of Enrollment  
B.A., Marian College, 1998

### **Jane Donlan '76** (2009-)

Data Entry Administrator  
B.A., Marian College 1976

### **Brian Kern** (2008-)

Admission Counselor  
B.A. DePauw University, 2006  
M.A. Indiana State University, 2007

### **Andrea Lau** (2009-)

Admission Counselor  
B.S., Ball State University, 2008

### **Mary Samreta '03** (2003-)

Assistant Director of Admission/  
Admission Counselor  
Assistant Coach: Women's Softball  
B.A., Marian College, 2003

### **Christa Stoughton** (2007-)

Transfer Admission Counselor  
B.S., Indiana University, 2004

### **Claire Strope** (2007-)

Guest Coordinator/Admission Counselor  
B.A., Purdue University, 2005

### **Kiley Watson, '07** (2007-)

Admission Counselor  
B.S., Marian College, 2007

### **Karen Woods** (2007-)

Data Entry Administrator

## ALUMNI AFFAIRS

### **Sister Marilyn Hofer, OSF '60** (1967-)

Assistant Director of Alumni Affairs  
B.A., Marian College, 1960  
M.Ed., Xavier University, 1964  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1972

## ATHLETICS

### **Tamara Ammons-Jones** (2009-)

Head Coach: Dance Team  
B.S., Purdue University, 2008

### **Todd Bacon** (2000-)

Academic Coordinator  
Lecturer of Health and Physical Education  
Head Coach: Women's Basketball  
Assistant Coach: Men's Baseball  
B.A., Earlham College, 1990

### **Zach Bireline** (2009-)

Assistant: Men's Soccer (Volunteer)

### **Sean Bray** (2003-)

Head Coach: Men's Soccer  
A.S., Vincennes University, 1994  
B.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 1995

### **Martin Bruner** (2009-)

Assistant Coach: Men's Tennis

### **Brett C. Cope, A.T.C.**

Head Coach: Women's Golf  
(See School of Education)

### **Ben Cullen** (2007-)

Assistant Coach: Football  
Co-Defensive Coordinator  
Defensive Line Coach  
B.S. University of Indianapolis, 1998

### **Molly Cummings** (2009-)

Assistant Coach: Track & Field/Cross Country  
B.A., Anderson University, 2008

**Rodney Deckard (2007-)**

Assistant Coach: Football Running Backs  
B.S., Indiana University at Indianapolis, 1991  
M.A., Indiana University-Purdue University, 2008

**Dan Findley (1996-)**

Head Coach: Women's Volleyball  
B.A., Indiana State University, 1988

**Todd Finnell (2007-)**

Assistant Coach: Football Defensive Backs  
B.S., Ball State, 1990

**Scott Fleming '89 (2003-)**

Head Coach: Softball  
Assistant Coach: Men's Basketball  
Intramural Director  
B.S., Marian College, 1989

**Chad Gabbard (2009-)**

Head Athletic Trainer  
B.S., Butler University, 1995  
M.S., Northern Illinois University, 1999

**Ben Gorman (2008-)**

Assistant Coach: Women's Basketball (Volunteer)

**John Grimes (1976-)**

Head Coach: Men's Basketball  
Lecturer of Physical Education  
B.S., Indiana State University, 1971  
M.S., Indiana State University, 1971

**A. Kurt Guldner '82 (1987-)**

Head Coach: Baseball  
Head Coach: Women's Soccer  
B.A., Marian College, 1982

**Joe Haklin (2005-)**

Director of Athletics  
B.A., Wabash College, 1973  
M.A., Wayne State University, 1979

**Bryan Hamrock (2007-)**

Assistant Coach: Football Quarterbacks and  
Offensive Coordinator  
B.A., College of Mount Saint Joseph, 2006

**Chad Hardin (2006-)**

Head Coach: Men & Women's Bowling  
Assistant Coach: Women's Soccer  
B.S., Indiana University, 2000

**Mike Henderson (1979-)**

Assistant Coach: Softball  
B.S. Ed., Ball State University, 1959

**Jeff Hopkins (2008-)**

Assistant Coach: Cycling

**Ted Karras (2006-)**

Head Coach: Football  
B.S., Northwestern University, 1987  
M.A., Saint Xavier University, 2001

**Cassie Lomison (2008-)**

Administrative Assistant  
Head Coach: Women's Tennis  
B.S., Milligan College, 2006

**Kris Looney (2009-)**

Coach: Men's Tennis  
B.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 1999

**Steve Mackell (2008-)**

Assistant Coach: Women's Tennis  
B.A., Georgetown College, 2005

**Martin Mathis (2006-)**

Assistant Head Coach: Football  
Defensive Coordinator, Linebackers  
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1994

**Nick Mayerik (2008-)**

Football Graduate Assistant: Defensive Back  
B.A., Saint Xavier University, 2005

**Jesse McClung (2008-)**

Assistant Coach: Men's Basketball (Volunteer)  
B.S., Ball State University, 2005  
M.A., University of Indianapolis, 2009

**Meghan McWhirter '06 (2006-)**

Assistant Coach: Women's Basketball  
B.S., Marian College, 2006

**Greg Mingus (1998-)**

Assistant Coach: Men's Basketball (Volunteer)

**Shane Moat** (2007-)  
Contract Personal Trainer  
Strength and Conditioning  
B.S., Indiana University, Bloomington, 2003  
M.A., Indiana University, Bloomington, 2005

**Courtney Mustin** (2007-)  
Head Coach: Cheerleading  
B.S., Ball State University, 2007

**Dean Peterson** (2006-)  
Head Coach: Cycling  
(See School of Education)

**Paul Plummer** (2008-)  
Assistant Athletic Trainer  
B.S., Southern Illinois University (Carbondale), 1989  
M.A., Michigan State University, 1991

**David K. Roberts** (1978-)  
Head Coach: Cross Country and Track  
International Student Advisor  
B.A., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse, 1970  
M.S., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse, 1978

**Jason Roth** (2009-)  
Assistant Coach: Football Wide Receivers  
B.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 2006

**Rita Rouse** (2009-)  
Assistant Coach: Volleyball

**Mary Samreta '03** (2004-)  
Assistant Coach: Women's Softball  
(See Admissions)

**John Shelton**  
Coach: Men's Golf  
(See Financial Aid)

**Adam Sherman** (2008-)  
Assistant Coach: Football Offensive Line  
Assistant Coach: Track Field Throws  
B.S., University of Saint Francis, Indiana, 2005

**Geoffre Sherman** (2006-)  
Sports Information Director  
Assistant Athletic Director  
B.A., St. Bonaventure University, 2000  
M.S., Indiana University, 2001

**Albert (A.J.) Silva** (2009-)  
Assistant Coach: Men's Soccer

**Anthony Simpson** (2007-)

Assistant Coach: Football Strength and Conditioning

**Aaron Smith** (2008-)  
Assistant Coach: Football Defensive Line/Linebackers

**Brett Stewart** (2009-)  
Assistant Coach: Men & Women Cycling  
B.S., Indiana University, 2008

**Nathan Underwood** (2008-)  
Assistant Coach: Baseball  
B.A., Purdue, 2004

**Jennifer Vallely** (2008-)  
Assistant Athletic Trainer  
B.S., Grand Valley State University, 2006  
M.A., Ball State University, 2008

**Mark Weller** (2009-)  
Assistant Coach: Football  
B.S., Hanover College, 1990

**Sean Wilson** (2007-)  
Assistant Coach: Football Tight Ends  
B.S., Ball State University, 2003

**Steve Woodward** (2008-)  
Assistant: Men's Soccer (Volunteer)  
B.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 2010

#### **BISHOP SIMON BRUTÉ COLLEGE SEMINARY**

**Father Bob Robeson** (2005-)  
Rector  
B.A., Washington University, 1985  
M.Ed., University of South Carolina, 1989  
M. Div., St. Meinrad School of Theology, 2003  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1998

Father Pat Beidelman (2009 -)  
Vice Rector

#### **BOOKSTORE**

**Brian Hoelle** (2002-)  
Manager  
B.S., Miami University, 1984

**Zack Fincher** (2009-)  
Assistant Manager

#### **BUSINESS OFFICE**

**Jill Baar** (2009-)  
Accounts Payable Clerk

**Julie Brinegar** (2005-)  
Customer Service Specialist

**William Curran**  
Vice President for Finance and Business Operations  
(See Executive Officers)

**Jacqueline K. Hudman '92** (1998-)  
Payroll Specialist  
A.S., Marian College, 1992

**Alice A. Shelton** (1996-)  
Director of Business Services  
B.S., Saint Mary-of-the-Woods College, 1987

**M. Kay Walter, CPA** (1997-)  
Controller  
B.S., Butler University, 1981  
M.B.A., University of Indianapolis, 1985

#### **CAMPUS MINISTRY**

**Fr. Dennis Bosse, OFM** (2009-)  
Chaplain and Director of Campus Ministry  
B.A., University of Detroit-Mercy, 1983  
M. Div., Catholic Theological Union, 1989

**Clare Bain, SFO** (2004-)  
Director of Music Ministry  
B.M., Ohio University, 1979  
M.M. Butler University, 2009

**Jeanne Grammens Hidalgo** (2007-)  
Director of Service and Social Justice  
B.A., St. Mary's College, Notre Dame, 1986  
M.P.S., Loyola University, 1991  
M.Div., Kendrick Seminary, 2004

#### **CAMPUS OPERATIONS**

**Ron Koberstein** (1991-)  
Director of Campus Operations

**Neil Langferman** (2005-)  
Director of Facilities  
B.A., Purdue University, 1978

**Crystal Workman '04** (2006-)  
Administrative Assistant  
B.A., Marian College, 2004

**Jeff Castner '93** (1986-)  
Housekeeping and Custodial Supervisor  
B.A., Marian College, 1993

**John R. Smith** (2004-)  
Maintenance Supervisor

**Mike Miller** (1993-)  
Grounds Supervisor

#### **CAMPUS SAFETY**

**James (J.D.) Davidson** (1991-)  
Chief of Campus Police  
Police Officer  
A.S., Indiana Wesleyan University, 2003

#### **DUPLICATING SERVICES**

**Larry Steeb** (1989-)  
Manager

#### **FINANCIAL AID**

**John Shelton** (1986-)  
Dean for Financial Aid and Enrollment  
B.A., Indiana University, 1976  
M.S., Indiana University, 1990

**Helen Burke** (1998-)  
Administrative Assistant  
B.A., Indiana University, 1993

**Wendy Norris** (2005-)  
Associate Director  
B.S., Illinois State University, 1980  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1983

**Monique Ware '09** (2008-)  
Assistant Director of Adult Financial Services  
B.S., Marian College, 2009

#### **HEALTH SERVICES**

**Jan M. Carnaghi, FNP-BC '99** (2008-)  
Director of Health and Wellness  
B.A., Miami of Ohio, 1985  
B.S.N, Marian College, 1999  
M.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2002

## HONORS PROGRAM

### **Carolyn Johnston**

Director  
(See School of Liberal Arts)

## HUMAN RESOURCES

### **Anita Herbertz (2006-)**

Director of Human Resources  
B.S., University of Indianapolis, 2004

### **Mary Alexander (1990-)**

Administrative Assistant

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADVISOR

### **David K. Roberts**

(See Athletics)

## INTERNSHIPS AND CAREER SERVICES

### **Barbara Benson (2001-)**

Director of Internships and Career Services  
B.A., Roberts Wesleyan College, 1968  
M.S., Indiana University, 1988

### **Diane Workman (1996-)**

Administrative Assistant

## INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT AND ALUMNI

### **Beverly S. Day '04 (2004-)**

Administrative Assistant  
B.B.A., Marian College, 2004

### **John Finke**

Vice President for Institutional Advancement  
(see Executive Officers)

### **Margaret Kluesener '77 (2008-)**

Development Officer  
B.A., Marian College, 1977  
M.A., Butler University, 1996

### **Vida Kotarski (1991-)**

Director of Advancement Information  
A.S., Vincennes University, 1969

### **Sarah Ley '05 (2008-)**

Development Associate  
B.S., Marian College, 2005

### **Bonnie Majors (2005-)**

Gift and Systems Administrator

### **Ken Scheer '84 (2008-)**

Development Officer  
B.A., Marian College, 1984

### **Brad Edmondson (2009 - )**

Development Officer  
B.A., Ball State University, 1998  
M.A., Ball State University, 2002

### **Robert Hoy (2008 -)**

Development Officer  
B.A., University of Dallas, 1972

### **Patty Murray (2008 -)**

Administrative Assistant

## LEARNING AND COUNSELING CENTER

### **Marjorie V. Batic (2000-)**

Director of Academic Support Services  
B.A., Purdue University, 1977  
M.S., Butler University, 1986

### **Leanne Malloy (2006-)**

Director of Counseling Services  
B.S., Indiana State University, 1974  
M.S., Purdue University, 1976  
Ph.D., Indiana State University, 1991

### **Mary Anne Matelic (1994-)**

Administrative Assistant

## LIBRARY

### **Kelley F. Griffith '88 (1991-)**

Librarian  
B.S., Marian College, 1988  
M.L.S., Indiana University, 1989

### **Sister Patricia Connor, OSF '58 (1974-)**

Assistant Librarian  
B.S., Marian College, 1958  
M.A., Rosary College, 1971

### **Sister Joel Franks, OSF '61, '90 (1981-)**

Library Tech  
B.S., Marian College, 1961  
B.A., Marian College, 1990  
M.A., Clarke College, 1970  
Ed.S., Ball State University, 1975

**Kata Koppel (2008-)**  
Information and Instructional Service Librarian  
B.A., Indiana University, 1997  
M.L.S., Indiana University, 2005

**Sister Rachel West, OSF '54 (2002-)**  
Archivist  
B.A., Marian College, 1954  
M.A., Indiana University, 1972  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1972

#### **LIFE SCIENCE EDUCATION CENTER AT MARIAN UNIVERSITY**

**Janice Hicks Slaughter (2006-)**  
Director of Community Outreach  
B.S., Tennessee State University, 1969  
M.P.A., Indiana State University, 1990

#### **MAIL ROOM**

**Sister Janice Scheidler, OSF '60 (1985-)**  
Mail Room Manager  
B.S., Marian College, 1960

#### **MARIAN UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR COLLEGE STEWARDSHIP**

**Father Daniel J. Mahan (2006-)**  
Executive Director  
S.L.T., Pontificium Athenaeum S. Anselmi De Urbe,  
1989

#### **MARIAN'S ADULT PROGRAMS**

**Amy Bennett (2001-)**  
Executive Director  
B.A., Bradley University, 1981

**Shelley Ashley (2007-)**  
Academic Advisor, Keystone Site  
B.A., Spring Arbor College, 1989

**Lisa Battiato (2007-)**  
Marketing Representative  
B.S., University of Indianapolis, 2006

**Helen Buckley (2005-)**  
Office Coordinator  
B.S., Iowa State University, 2000

**Nancy Crosby (2003-)**  
Admission Counselor  
B.S., Indiana Institute of Technology, 2002

**Sally McCartney (2003-)**  
Director of Enrollment, Keystone Site  
B.A., Michigan State University, 1983

**Kathryn McKeivitt (2003-)**  
Admission Counselor  
Keystone Site Coordinator  
B.A., Mary Baldwin College, 1992

**Lesley Neff (2008-)**  
Director of Educational Services  
B.A., Purdue University, 1999  
M.A., Butler University, 2005

**Martha Rohr (2004-)**  
Administrative Assistant, Keystone Site  
B.A., Purdue University, 1962

**Sabrina Straub (2006-)**  
Program Support Assistant  
B.A., Indiana University, 2005

**Kathy Webb (2008-)**  
Marketing Representative, Keystone Site  
B.A., Wittenberg University, 1971

**Lynn Wybiral (2005-)**  
Academic Advisor  
B.A., Indiana University, 1999

#### **MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS**

**Robin Buschner (2001-)**  
Associate Director, Marketing Communications

**Andrea L. Fagan (2000-)**  
Director, Marketing Communications  
B.A., Indiana University, 1994

**Robert W. Golobish, SFO, APR**  
Vice President for Marketing Communications  
(See Executive Officers)

**Tori Jackson (2006-)**  
Internet Specialist for  
Marketing Communications  
B.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 2002



## MISSION EFFECTIVENESS

**Debra Burks** (2008-)  
Administrative Assistant

**Sister Jean Marie Cleveland, OSF '64** (2006-)  
Vice President for Mission Effectiveness  
(See Executive Officers)

**Sister Norma Rocklage, OSF '60** (1989-)  
Executive Director, Education Formation Outreach  
B.A., Marian College, 1960  
M.A., St. Louis University, 1963  
Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1965

## PRESIDENT

**Kathryn Ashmore** (2007-)  
Director of Conferences and Events

**Daniel J. Elsener**  
President  
(See Executive Officers)

**Tiffany Exline** (2000-)  
Event Coordinator

**Cyndi Kamp** (2006- )  
Executive Assistant to the President

**Carol Kijovsky** (1992-)  
Director of Sales

**Deborah Lawrence** (2002-)  
(See Executive Officers)

**Katherine Rzepka** (2008-)  
Director of Grants and Proposal Development  
B.A., St. Mary's College, 2002

**Jennifer Sessoms '97** (2002-)  
Director of Special Events  
B.A., Marian College, 1997

**Sharon Van Auken** (1991-)  
Event Coordinator  
B.A., Indiana University, 1983

## PROVOST

**Thomas J. Enneking**  
Provost  
Vice President for Academic Affairs  
(See Executive Officers)

**Dale Selbe** (2000-)  
Administrative Assistant to Provost

## "REBUILD MY CHURCH"

**Mark Erdosy** (2003-)  
Director of Church Relations  
Director of San Damiano Scholars  
B.A., Indiana University, 1988  
M.T.S., Saint Meinrad School of Theology, 1995

## REGISTRAR

**Maryann Bonner** (2001-)  
Senior Assistant Registrar  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1988  
M.Ed., University of Illinois, 1998

**John A. Hill** (1988-)  
Registrar  
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1970  
M.A., George Washington University, 1977

**Mariah L. Mueller** (2005-)  
Assistant to the Registrar  
B.S., Manchester College, 2004

**Jennifer Schwartz** (2003-)  
Assistant Registrar  
B.A., Millikin University, 2003  
M.S., Indiana State University, 2008

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

**Timothy R. Akin** (1975-)  
Professor of Accounting and Finance  
B.S., B.A., Xavier University, 1972  
M.B.A., Xavier University, 1973  
CPA, 1977; CFP, 1989; PFS, 1995

**Michael Crawford** (2009-)  
Assistant Professor and Director of Motor Sports  
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1989  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1990

**Joyce Harting (2005-)**  
Administrative Assistant

**Kevin E. Huston (1989-)**  
Associate Professor of Accounting  
and Finance  
Director of Internships, School of Business (1989-)  
B.B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1977  
M.B.A., Indiana University, 1984  
J.D., Duke University, 1980  
CPA, 1986

**Kathy S. Marra (2007-)**  
Assistant Professor of Human Resources  
B.S., Indiana University, 1976  
M.A., Ball State University, 1997

**James A. Polito (2008-)**  
Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., Rutgers University, 1984  
M.A., Rutgers University, 1986  
Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1990

**Marie Truesdell Reymore (2006-)**  
Dean  
Associate Professor of Economics (2000-)  
B.A., B.S., Trinity University, 1992  
M.E., North Carolina State University, 1994  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1999

**Lori Rumreich (2004-)**  
Assistant Professor of Marketing  
B.S., Ball State University, 1983  
M.B.A., Indiana University, 1989

**Robert D. Schuttler (1985-)**  
Assistant Professor of Business  
and Economics  
Director, Business Creation and Development  
(2005-)  
B.S., Indiana State University, 1976  
M.B.A., University of Evansville, 1980

**Andrew M. Smith (1989-)**  
Assistant Professor of Business and  
Management Information Systems  
B.S., Purdue University, 1984  
M.B.A., Butler University, 1989

## **Pro-Rata**

**Sherry Nord (2003-)**  
Instructor of Business and Management Information  
Systems  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1968  
M.B.A., Indiana Wesleyan University, 1989

## **Part-Time**

**Richard Hoogerwerf, M.S., M.B.A.**  
Associate Professor of Business and Economics

**Gary Timpe, J.D., CPA**  
Lecturer of Accounting

**Gary Vestermark, M.A., J.D.**  
Lecturer of Business

## **SCHOOL OF EDUCATION**

**Judy A. Bardonner (2007 - )**  
Director of Project IGNITE  
Assistant Professor of Education  
B.S., Education, Indiana University, 1970  
M.A., Education, Butler University, 1988  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 2007

**Susan Beesley (1987-)**  
Director of Elementary Education  
Professor of Education  
B.A., University of Evansville, 1978  
M.S., Butler University, 1981  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1986

**Karen L. Bevis (2003-)**  
Chair of Secondary Education  
Assistant Professor of Education  
B.S., Ball State University, 1982  
M.A., University of Indianapolis, 1990  
M.S., Butler University, 1999  
Ed.D., Oakland City University, 2008

**Brett Cope (1991-)**  
Chairperson, Exercise Sport Science  
Assistant Professor of Exercise Sport Science  
Head Coach: Women's Golf  
B.S., Indiana University, 1982  
M.S., Indiana University, 1984

**Cathi Cornelius (2001-)**

Director of Multicultural Studies  
Associate Professor of Education  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1988  
M.S., Northeastern State University, 1996  
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1999

**Lori Desautels (2008-)**

Assistant Professor of Education  
B.A., Butler University, 1984  
M.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 1990  
Ph.D., American Institute of Holistic Theology, 2007

**Cynthia Farren (2008-)**

Instructor of Education  
B.A., Ball State University, 1980  
M.A., Ball State University, 1990

**Chris B. Grissom (1979-)**

Director of Exceptional Needs  
Associate Professor of Education  
B.S., Indiana University, 1973  
M.S., Butler University, 1976  
Ed.D., Indiana University, 1998

**Valerie G. Hall (2000-)**

Director of Literacy  
Professor of Education  
B.A., Purdue University, 1976  
M.S., Butler University, 1980  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1994

**Cheryl Hertzner (2001-)**

Chairperson, Master of Arts in Teaching  
B.A., Indiana University, 1981  
M.A., Indiana University, 1983

**Lindan B. Hill (2006-)**

Dean of the School of Education  
B.S., Indiana University, 1969  
M.S., Purdue University, 1972  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1975

**Dean Peterson (2006-)**

College Supervisor  
Instructor of Education  
Head Cycling Coach  
B.S., Purdue University, 1988  
M.S., Butler University, 1997  
M.S., Indiana Wesleyan University, 2005

**Christine Squier (2000-)**

Director, Teach for America  
Director, Indianapolis Teaching  
Fellows Program  
Instructor of Education  
B.S., Indiana University, 1989  
M.S., Butler University, 1993

**Patricia Stewart '81 (2005-)**

Administrative Professional  
B.A., Marian College, 1981

**Sarah Wallace (2006-)**

Instructor of Education  
B.S., Indiana University, 1970  
M.S., Indiana University, 1978

**Sherman Wallace (2005-)**

Director of Student Teaching  
B.S., Indiana University, 1971  
M.S., Indiana University, 1974

**Jenny M. Witcher (2002-)**

Director of Program Assessment  
B.S., Belmont University, 1996  
M.A., University of Maryland College Park, 2002

**Part-Time**

**Todd Bacon, B.A.**

Lecturer of Exercise and Sport Studies  
(See Athletics)

**Kathryn Corlew, M.A.**

Lecturer of Education

**A. Kurt Guldner '82, B.A.**

Lecturer of Health and Physical Education  
(see Athletics)

**Jo Hoy, M.S.**

Lecturer of Education

**Jennifer LaMaster, M.S.**

Lecturer of Education

**Lloyd Louks, B.S.**

Lecturer of Exercise and Sport Studies

**Nancy Meyer-Brown, M.S.**

Lecturer of Education

**Shane Moat, M.S.**

Lecturer of Exercise and Sport Studies

**Lynn Morrell, Ed. D.**

Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

**Kristine Myers, M.S.**

Lecturer of Education

**Stacy Schurtz, M.Ed.**

Lecturer of Education

**Terry Wetherald, M.S.**

Lecturer of Exercise and Sport Studies

**SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS**

**Pierre Atlas (2000-)**

Director of Richard G. Lugar Franciscan  
Center for Global Studies  
Associate Professor of Political Science  
B.A., University of Toronto, 1984  
M.A., University of Arizona, 1993  
Ph.D., Rutgers University, 2000

**Martine Cambor (2001-)**

Director of Language Center  
Foreign Language Testing and Placement  
Instructor of French  
B.A., University Charles V. Paris 7th, 1982  
M.A., University of Besancon, 1992

**Laurel L. Camp (1991-)**

Professor of Psychology  
B.S., North Dakota State University, 1981  
M.A., University of Colorado-Boulder, 1984  
Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder, 1986

**Wendy Carlsen (2007-)**

Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., Wheaton College, 1988  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1990

**Vickie Carson (2002-)**

Administrative Assistant

**Carla Castaño (2009-)**

Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Universidade Mògi das Cruzes – Brazil, 1988  
M.A., Purdue University, 2001  
Ph.D. Purdue University, 2009

**Bradley Cavallo (2007-)**

Assistant Professor of Art and Art History  
B.A., Indiana University, 2003  
M.A., Syracuse University, 2006

**Gay Lynn Crossley (1996-)**

Chairperson, Department of English and  
Communication  
Associate Professor of English  
B.A., University of South Alabama, 1987  
M.A., Florida State University, 1989  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1993

**David Denz (2002-)**

Associate Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., Ohio Dominican College, 1971  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1981

**Robert Geroux (2005-)**

Assistant Professor of Political Science  
B.A., Gonzaga University, 1990  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1999

**Raymond J. Haberski (2000-)**

Chairperson of the Department of History and  
Social Science  
Associate Professor of History  
B.A., State University of New York, 1990  
M.A., State University of New York, 1992  
Ph.D., Ohio University, 1999

**Jamie L. Higgs (2002-)**

Co-Chairperson of Department of  
Performing and Visual Arts  
Associate Professor of Art and Art History  
B.A., University of Louisville, 1991  
M.A., University of Louisville, 1994  
Ph.D., University of Louisville, 2002

**Andrew P. Hohman (1985-)**

Chairperson of the Department of  
Theology and Philosophy  
Assistant Professor of Theology and Philosophy  
B.A., College of Steubenville, 1971  
S.T.L., Gregorian University, 1976

**Carolyn Johnston (2003-)**

Director of Honors Program  
Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., University of Alberta, 1988  
M.A., Queen's University, 1990  
Ph.D., University of California at Irvine, 1998

**Jeffry S. Kellogg (2001-)**

Associate Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Hampton-Sydney College, 1991  
M.A., Cleveland State University, 1996  
Ph.D., University of Memphis, 2000

**Philip Kern '79 (1994-)**

Co-Chairperson, Department  
of Performing and Visual Arts  
Associate Professor of Music  
B.A., Marian College, 1979  
M.F.A., New York University, 1986

**Sean E. Kinsella (2008-)**

Assistant Professor of Theology and Philosophy  
A.B., Cornell University, 1990  
M.A., Franciscan Institute, St. Bonaventura  
University, 1992  
S.T.D., Regis College, Toronto School of Theology,  
1997  
Ph.D., University of St. Michael's College (2003)

**George F. LaMaster (2004-)**

Assistant Professor of Communication  
B.S., Bradley University, 1993  
M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1996  
M.A., Indiana University, 1998  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 2003

**James M. Larner '79 (1985-)**

Director of Humanities Program  
Associate Professor of Music  
B.A., Marian College, 1979  
M.M., Butler University, 1986  
M.M., Butler University, 2003  
Ph.D., Florida State University, 2006

**Ralph Leck (2006-)**

Director of Peace and Justice Studies Program  
Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., California State University, 1984  
M.A., Ohio State University, 1987  
Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 1995

**Mary Ellen Lennon (2008-)**

Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., The State University of New York, 1994  
M.A., Harvard University, 1997  
Ph.D., Harvard University, 2002

**Brian McCann (2009-)**

Assistant Director of Communication  
Assistant Director of Forensics  
B.S., Illinois State University, 2002  
M.S., Illinois State University, 2004  
PH.D., University of Texas, 2009

**William A. Mirola (1995-)**

Professor of Sociology  
B.A., Houghton College, 1985  
M.A., Indiana University, 1990  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1995

**James H. Norton III (1999-)**

Dean of the School of Liberal Arts  
Associate Professor of English  
B.A., Asbury College, 1979  
M.A., University of Kentucky, 1982  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1994

**Cliff Oldham (2002-)**

Director of Writing Center  
Instructor of English  
B.A., Abilene Christian University, 1979  
M.A., Indiana University, 1994

**Faye D. Plascak-Craig (1983-)**

Director of Teaching and Learning  
Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Purdue University, 1981  
M.S., Purdue University, 1983  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1988

**Diane Prenatt (1995-)**

Professor of English  
B.A., Indiana University, 1974  
M.A., Indiana University, 1981  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1988

**Donna Proctor (1987-)**

Assistant Professor of Theology  
B.A., Marquette University, 1980  
M.A., Marquette University, 1982

**Catherine Anne Reaves (1991-)**

Associate Professor of English  
B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1972  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1974  
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1989

**Ann Rodriguez (2006-)**

Instructor of Spanish  
B.A., University of Iowa, 1974  
M.A., University of Iowa, 1977  
I.M.B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1993  
M.Ed., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1999

**Heather Rodriguez (2007-)**

Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1998  
M.S., Purdue University, 2002  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 2005

**David Rusbasan '00 (2007-)**

Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B.A., Marian College, 2000  
M.A., University of Connecticut, 2004

**Kevin Schemenauer (2008-)**

Assistant Professor of Theology  
B.A., Ave Maria College, 2003  
M.A., The Catholic University of America, 2005  
Ph.D., The Catholic University of America, 2009

**David J. Shumate (1993-)**

Assistant Professor of English  
B.A., Kansas University, 1973  
M.A., Indiana University, 1984

**Kristopher D. Steege (1998-)**

Assistant Professor of Theatre  
Technical Director for Theatre Activities  
B.A., South Dakota State University, 1995  
M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, 1998

**Stephen Striby '08 (2009-)**

Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
B.A., Marian College, 1988  
M.A., University of St. Thomas, 1994  
Ph.D., University of St. Thomas, 2007

**Stephanie Taugner (2002-)**

Associate Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Auburn University, 1984  
M.F.A., Indiana University, 1991

**Douglas Uselding (2001-)**

Associate Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Ripon College, 1971  
M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1974  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1976

**Megan M. Wright (1986-)**

Associate Professor of Art  
B.F.A., Art Institute of Chicago, 1967  
M.A.E., Indiana University, 1979  
M.F.A., Indiana University, 1984

**Pro-Rata Faculty****Sister Stella Gampfer, OSF '61 (1974-)**

Associate Professor of English  
M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1969

**Thomas E. Gerber (1995-)**

Assistant Professor of Music  
M.M., Indiana University, 1984

**Lynn M. Giles (1998-)**

Instructor of College Reading  
and Learning Strategies  
M.Ed., Indiana University, 1974

**Ralph Leck (2006-)**

Director of Peace and Justice Studies Program  
Assistant Professor of History  
Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, 1995

**Part-Time Faculty****Clare Bain, M.M.**

Lecturer of Music

**Neal Baird, M.A.**

Lecturer of Philosophy

**Marj Batic, M.S.**

Lecturer of College Reading and Learning Strategies

**Michael Brewster-Wray, Ph.D.**

Lecturer of Sociology

**Rachel East, J.D.**

Lecturer of Law

**Betty Bruther, Ph.D.**

Lecturer of History

**Charles Conrad, D.A.**

Private Music Instructor

**John J. Day, M.A.**

Lecturer of Political Science

**Braham Dembar, M.M.**  
Private Music Instructor

**Kevin Dugan, Ph.D.**  
Lecturer of Psychology

**Lexa Ferrill, M.M.**  
Lecturer of Music

**William Foley**  
Lecturer of Art

**Sister Mary Gloria Gallagher, OSF, '46, M.M.**  
Associate Professor of Music, Emerita

**Sidney Hearn, Ph.D.**  
Assistant Director of Bands  
Professor of Music

**Devon Hensel, Ph.D.**  
Lecturer of Sociology

**Jo Garcia Hoy, M.S.**  
Lecturer of Spanish

**Brian Johns**  
Private Music Instructor

**Efilia Jzar, M.Ed.**  
Lecturer of Spanish

**Sarah Layden, M.A.**  
Lecturer of English

**Margaret Moran, M.M.**  
Private Music Instructor

**Paul Porter, M.A.**  
Lecturer of Communication

**Fr. Robert Robeson, Ph.D.**  
Lecturer of Theology

**Andrew Scott, M.F.A.**  
Lecturer of English

**Cari Sovich, Ph.D., HSPP**  
Lecturer in Psychology

**Jennifer Streit, M.A.**  
Lecturer of English

**Jeremy Townsley, M.A.**  
Lecturer of Sociology

**Angel Velez, B.M.**  
Director of Bands

**Steven Whipkey, M.M.E.**  
Lecturer of Music

**Levi Williams, M.Th.**  
Lecturer of Theology

**Melissa Williams, M.M.**  
Private Music Instructor

**Roberta Williams, M.A.**  
Lecturer of Art Therapy

**Sister Ruth Ann Wirtz, OSF, '56, M.M.**  
Associate Professor of Music, Emerita

**Barbara Zajac, Ph.D.**  
Lecturer in Sociology

**James J. Zoch, M.A.**  
Lecturer in English

#### **School of Mathematics and Science**

**Benjamin Allgeier (2009-)**  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., University of Louisville, 2003  
M.A., University of Louisville, 2005  
Ph.D., University of Louisville, 2009

**David P. Benson (1999-)**  
Associate Professor of Biology  
B.A., Greenville College, 1994  
Ph.D., Washington State University, 1999

**Loren A. Bertocci (2007-)**  
Dean of the School of Mathematics and Sciences  
Professor of Biology  
A.B. Stanford University, 1980  
Ph.D., Washington State University, 1986

**John Buben (2002-)**  
Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1973  
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1983

**George S. Dougherty (1991-)**  
Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.A., Indiana University, 1982  
M.S., Indiana University-Purdue University, 2000

**Michael J. Eoff (1970-)**  
Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Tulsa, 1964  
M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1967  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1971  
J.D., Indiana University, 1978

**Thomas J. Enneking**  
Professor of Mathematics  
(See Executive Officers)

**Kym Flowers (2008-)**  
I-STEM Coordinator  
B.S., Southern University A&M, 1991  
M.A. Education, Central Michigan, 2000

**Robert M. Gasper (1964-)**  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Butler University, 1959  
M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1961

**William B. Harting**  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
(See Academic Affairs)

**Reverend Leopold R. Keffler, OFM Conv. (1980-)**  
Associate Professor of Biology  
A.B., Assumption Seminary and College, 1961  
M.A., Assumption Seminary and College, 1963  
M.C.S., University of Mississippi, 1967  
Ph.D., University of Mississippi, 1972

**Carl S. Lecher '97 (2003-)**  
Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., Marian College, 1997  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 2003

**Roderick Macrae (2002-)**  
Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 1986  
Ph.D., University of Glasgow, 1990

**Jeffrey McClure '88 (1991-)**  
Instructor of Biology  
B.S., Marian College, 1988  
M.S., Indiana University, 1991

**Sara O'Brien (2009-)**  
Assistant Professor of Biology  
B.S., University of Illinois. 1999  
M.S., University of Illinois, 2000  
Ph.D., University of Washington, 2009

**Ginny Smith (2008-)**  
Administrative Assistant  
B.A., Purdue University, 1987

**Jerry L. Stumpf (1981-)**  
Professor of Biology  
A.B., Miami University, 1967  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1981

**Sister Monica Zore, OSF '70 (1983-)**  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics (Tenured)  
B.A., Marian College, 1970  
M.A., Butler University, 1978

#### **Pro-Rata**

**Sister Carol Slinger, OSF '60 (1977-)**  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Marian College, 1960  
M.S., St. Louis University, 1969

#### **Part-time faculty**

**Stanley Trout, Ph.D.**  
Lecturer of Physics

**Ron Weiss, Ph.D.**  
Lecturer of Biology

#### **EcoLab**

**Jody Nicholson '08 (2008-)**  
Restoration Ecologist  
B.S., Marian College, 2008

**Shannon Unger (2009-)**  
Environmental Education Coordinator  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State, 2000  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State, 2002

#### **SCHOOL OF NURSING**

**Barbara Blackford, MSN, RN (2008 -)**  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
Academic Advisor (2000 – 07)  
B.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 1998  
M.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2007



**Angela Corliss, MSN, RN (2008 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University, 1990  
M.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2008

**Rebecca Goss (2008 -)**

Administrative Assistant  
A.S., University of Indianapolis, 1988

**Jeanette DeBruhl (2007 -)**

Academic Advisor  
B.S., North Carolina State University, 2003  
M.Ed, North Carolina State University, 2007

**Laura Farmer, MSN, RN (2008 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing B.S.N, Indiana University, 1993  
M.S.N, Indiana University, 2003

**Jodie Freeland, '08, RN, PhD (1999 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing Wishard Memorial Hospital  
School of Nursing Diploma - 1979  
B.S., Marian College, 1985  
M.S., Ball State University, 1989  
PhD., Clayton College of Natural Health, 2009

**Dorothy A. Gomez, MSN, RN (2002 -)**

Associate Professor of Nursing  
Worcester City Hospital  
School of Nursing Diploma – 1979  
B.S.N, University of Miami, 1988  
M.S.N., University of Miami, 1990

**Karen Hardin, MSN, RN (1996 -)**

Assistant Professor in Nursing  
Wishard Memorial Hospital Diploma 1973  
B.S.N. Indiana University, 1978  
M.S.N., Hunter College – CCNY, 1994

**Ramona Henderson (2009-)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S., Indiana University, 1971  
M.S., Indiana University, 1978  
Pediatric Nurse Practitioner, 1999

**Jeanne A. Hoogerwerf, RN, BSN, MBA**

The Louis C. Gatto Nursing Resource Ctr Coordinator (2007 -)  
Director of Instructional Technology 2001-2007  
Director of Computer Centers 1999-2001  
B.S.N., Indiana University, 1983  
M.B.A., Butler University, 1993

**Debra Hubbard (2005 -)**

Administrative Assistant

**Kathleen Malarney, MSN, RN (2005 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing B.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 1994  
M.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2004

**Diane Peabody, MSN, RN (2008 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Akron, 1979  
M.S.N., University of Akron, 1985

**Gladys Phillips, MSN, RN (1996 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University, 1973  
M.S.N., Indiana University, 1978

**Susan Schroeder, MSN, RN (2007 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University, 1986  
M.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2006

**Marsha Schuler (2007 -)**

Academic Advisor  
B.A. Marian College, 1971  
M.S., Butler University, 2003

**Anita Siccardi, EdD, APRN, BC (2009-)**

Dean of Nursing  
Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Texas Woman's University, 1962  
M.A.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1975  
M.S.N., Indiana University, 1989  
PH.D., Indiana University, 1998

**Diana Smith, MSN, RN (1995 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana University, 1989  
M.S., Ball State University, 1983

**Cheryl Snodgrass, MSN, RN (2009 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing  
B.S.N., Indiana Wesleyan University, 1997  
M.S.N., Nebraska Wesleyan University, 2004

**Ann Uhar, MSN, RN (2002 -)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing B.S.N., Marquette University, 1977  
M.S.N., Georgetown University, 1983

**Ann Unversaw, MSN, RN (2007 -)**  
Assistant Professor of Nursing  
A.A.S, Purdue University, 1981  
B.A., Purdue University, 1981  
B.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2004  
M.S.N., University of Indianapolis, 2008

#### **Part time**

**Nancy Hughes, MSN, RN**  
Clinical Faculty

**Karen Molitoris, M.A.Ed., RN, BSN**  
Clinical Faculty

#### **STUDY ABROAD**

**Sr. Margaretta Black, OSF "61**  
Director  
(See School of Liberal Arts)

#### **STUDENT AFFAIRS**

**Mary Botos (2002-)**  
Campus Information Specialist

**McKenzie Carrel (2007-)**  
Resident Director, St. Francis Hall  
A.A., Vincennes University, 2002  
B.A., St. Mary-of-the-Woods, 2004

**Patrick Gordon (2008-)**  
Resident Director, Doyle Hall  
B.A., Indiana University, 2007

**Ruth Rodgers (2005-)**  
Assistant Vice President of Student Affairs  
Dean of Students  
(See Executive Officers)

**Andrea Robinson (2005-)**  
Assistant Dean of Housing and Residence Life  
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1998  
M.A., Ball State University, 2000

**Marjorie Shinn '05 (1994-)**  
Administrative Assistant  
B.A., Marian College, 2005

**Morgan Venne**  
Resident Director, University Hall  
B.A., Indiana University-Purdue University, 2009

**Angelia Zielke (2007-)**  
Director of Student Activities and Orientation  
B.S., University of Evansville, 2002  
M.A., Ball State University, 2004

#### **TECHNOLOGY**

**Ed Bailey (1990-)**  
Director of Networking and PCs  
B.M., Butler University, 1972  
M.M., Butler University, 1974

**Chad Bir (1996-)**  
Senior Database Analyst/Administrator  
B.A., Franklin College, 1993

**Doug Curran (2005-)**  
System Support Specialist

**Lloyd Louk (2008-)**  
Assistant Director of Information Systems  
A.A.S., IVY Tech State College, 1980  
B.S., University of Indianapolis, 1988

**Dan Miller '02 (1990-)**  
Director of Administrative Systems  
B.S., Marian College, 2002

**Michael Temaat (2004-)**  
Network Administrator  
B.S., Barclay College, 1993

**Don Wenger (2001-)**  
Telecommunications Administrator  
B.S., Purdue University, 1994

**Pete Williams (2009-)**  
Assistant Vice President,  
Chief Information Officer  
(See Executive Officers)

#### **FACULTY EMERITI**

**Reverend Francis E. Bryan, M.Div. (1974-2008)**  
Assistant Professor of Theology and  
Campus Minister, Emeritus

**James Divita, Ph.D. (1961-2003)**  
Professor of History, Emeritus

**William J. Doherty, Ph.D. (1963-2000)**  
Professor of History, Emeritus

**Shirley J. Friedman, MSN, RN** (1978-2000)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, Emerita

**Sister Mary Gloria Gallagher, OSF, M.M. '46** (1980-1995)  
Associate Professor of Music, Emerita

**James E. Goebel, M.A.** (1962-1999)  
Associate Professor of English, Emeritus

**Mary T. Haugh, Ph.D. '50** (1956-1998)  
Professor of Sociology, Emerita

**Sister Miriam Clare Heskamp, OSF, M.S.** (1956-1998)  
Professor of Sociology, Emerita

**Sister Marilyn Hofer, OSF, Ph.D. '60** (1967-1995)  
Professor of Education, Emerita

**Mary Malatesta, M.B.A.** (1957-1986)  
Professor of Business Administration and Accounting, Emerita

**Richard Minasz, Ph.D.** (1984-2000)  
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

**Lynn Morrell, Ed.D.** (1971-2006)  
Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

**Esther O'Dea, R.N., Ph.D.** (1991-2002)  
Nursing and Nutrition Sciences, Emerita

**William Pedtke, M.A.** (1965-2000)  
Associate Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus

**Roy F. Pille, M.B.A.** (1968-2000)  
Associate Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus

**Rosanne R. Pirtle, Ph.D.** (1981-1999)  
Professor of Education, Emerita

**Sara Reid, M.M.** (1978-2002)  
Assistant Professor of Music, Emerita

**Constance Wesner, M.S.Ed.** (1974-2005)  
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, Emerita

**Sister Ruth Ann Wirtz, OSF, M.M. '56** (1959-1994)  
Associate Professor of Music, Emerita

**Sister Olga Wittekind, OSF, Ph.D.** (1972 – 2000)  
Professor of Psychology

**Sister Adele Zahn, OSF, Ph.D.** (1953-1989)  
Professor of Literature, Emerita

## INDEX

### A

ACADEMIC DISMISSAL.....	34
ACADEMIC FORGIVENESS.....	36
ACADEMIC INTEGRITY.....	32
ACADEMIC PROGRESS.....	34
ACADEMIC SERVICES.....	40
ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES.....	19
ACCELERATED DEGREE (MAP).....	46
ACCOUNTING.....	59
ACCREDITATION.....	5
ADMISSION PROCEDURES AND POLICIES.....	10
ADVANCED PLACEMENT.....	37
ADVANCED STUDY, HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS.....	12
ADVISING, ACADEMIC.....	40
APPEAL PROCESS-ACADEMIC STATUS AND GRADES .....	35
ART.....	51
ART HISTORY.....	52
ASSESSMENT.....	30
ASSOCIATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS.....	27
ATHLETICS.....	22
ATTENDANCE POLICY.....	36
AUDITING COURSES.....	12

### B

BACHELOR DEGREE REQUIREMENTS.....	25
BIOLOGY.....	67
BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....	153
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.....	7
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.....	59
BUSINESS CREATION AND.....	44
BUSINESS, SCHOOL OF.....	59

### C

CAMPUS.....	7
CAMPUS MINISTRY.....	6
CAMPUS SAFETY AND POLICE SERVICES.....	20
CAREER SERVICES.....	21
CATALOG IN EFFECT FOR YOUR DEGREE.....	28
CATALOG OF COURSES.....	73
CHEMISTRY.....	68
COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP).....	38

COMMUNICATION.....	52
COMMUTER STUDENT SERVICES.....	20
COMPUTING FACILITIES.....	40
CONCENTRATIONS.....	26
CONDUCT, STANDARD OF.....	22
CONVOCATIONS.....	26
CO-OP EXPERIENCES.....	45
CO-REGISTRATION, MAP.....	37
COUNSELING SERVICES.....	20
COURSE LOAD.....	36
COURSES LIST.....	73
<i>CRISIS INTERVENTION:</i> .....	41
CROSS CULTURAL COURSES.....	23
CROSS DISCIPLINE.....	43
CROSS REGISTRATION WITH OTHER SCHOOLS.....	37

### D

DEAN'S LIST.....	32
DEGREES OFFERED.....	51
DISMISSAL, ACADEMIC.....	34
DOUBLE DEGREE.....	28
DOUBLE MAJOR.....	28

### E

ECONOMICS.....	60
EDUCATION, SCHOOL OF.....	61
ELECTIVES.....	26
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.....	62
ENGLISH.....	53
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.....	154
EXERCISE AND SPORT STUDIES.....	65

### F

FACULTY.....	155
FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND.....	6
FEES AND FINANCES.....	13
FINANCE.....	60
FINANCIAL AID.....	14
FOOD SERVICE.....	19
FOREIGN LANGUAGE.....	30
FRENCH.....	53

<b>G</b>	
GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM.....	23
GERMAN .....	53
GLOBAL STUDIES.....	45, 53
GOALS.....	4
GRADE REPORTS .....	34
GRADING SYSTEM .....	33
GRADUATION INFORMATION .....	25
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .....	25

<b>H</b>	
HEALTH SERVICES.....	21
HISTORY .....	53
HISTORY OF MARIAN UNIVERSITY.....	5
HONOR SOCIETIES .....	32
HONORS PROGRAM .....	45
HOUSING .....	19

<b>I</b>	
INCOMPLETE .....	33
INDEPENDENT STUDY.....	73
INDEX .....	1
INSTALLMENT PAYMENT PLAN .....	13
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT.....	21
INTERNSHIPS .....	21
INTRAMURALS AND RECREATION .....	21

<b>L</b>	
LANGUAGE CENTER.....	40
LATIN HONORS .....	32
LEARNING AND COUNSELING CENTER.....	40
LEARNING DISABILITIES .....	31, 41
LIBERAL ARTS .....	54
LIBERAL ARTS, SCHOOL OF .....	51
LIBRARY.....	8

<b>M</b>	
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS.....	26
MANAGEMENT .....	60
MARKETING .....	60
MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING.....	64
<b>MATHEMATICS</b> .....	69
<b>MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCES, SCHOOL OF</b> .....	67
MENTORING .....	6

MILITARY SERVICE CREDIT .....	38
MISSION STATEMENT .....	4
<i>MOTORSPORTS MANAGEMENT</i> .....	60
MUSIC .....	54

<b>N</b>	
NON-DEGREE STUDENTS .....	11
NURSING, SCHOOL OF.....	70

<b>O</b>	
ORIENTATION .....	19

<b>P</b>	
PASS OR FAIL .....	33
PEACE AND JUSTICE STUDIES.....	47, 55
PEOPLE .....	153
PHILOSOPHY.....	55
PLACEMENT TESTING .....	30
POLITICAL SCIENCE .....	55
PRE-ENGINEERING .....	48
PRELAW STUDIES.....	48, 56
PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDIES.....	48
PROBATION .....	34
PSYCHOLOGY.....	56
PUBLICATIONS .....	22

<b>R</b>	
RE-ADMISSION .....	12
REBUILD MY CHURCH.....	49
REDUCTION OF CHARGES .....	13
REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT.....	13
REGISTRATION POLICIES .....	36
REPEAT CLASSES .....	34
REPEAT COURSES.....	34
RESIDENCE HALLS .....	19
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS.....	28
<i>RESOURCE LIBRARY – STYLE MANUALS,</i> <i>DICTIONARIES, SOFTWARE MANUALS, AND ESSAY</i> <i>ANTHOLOGIES ARE AVAILABLE FOR OVERNIGHT</i> <i>CHECKOUT. CROSS-DISCIPLINE ACADEMIC</i> <i>PROGRAMS XE "CROSS DICIPLINE"</i> .....	43
ROOM AND BOARD.....	19
ROTC .....	43

<b>S</b>	
SAFETY, CAMPUS .....	20
SAN DAMIANO SCHOLARS .....	49
SCHOLARSHIPS.....	15
SECOND DEGREE .....	28
SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR .....	63
SEMINARY .....	43
SENIOR COMPREHENSIVE .....	26
SENIOR SEMINAR .....	26
SOCIOLOGY .....	56
SPANISH.....	56
<i>SPORT MANAGEMENT</i> .....	60
STRATEGIC DIRECTION .....	4
STUDENT AFFAIRS .....	19
STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES .....	22
STUDENT PUBLICATIONS .....	22
STUDY ABROAD .....	49
<i>STUDY SKILLS</i> .....	41
SUPPORT SERVICES .....	40

<b>T</b>	
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	1
THE UNIVERSITY.....	4
THEATRE.....	57
THEOLOGY.....	57
TRANSCRIPTS.....	34
TRANSFER BETWEEN PROGRAMS.....	37
TRANSFER CREDIT.....	37
TRANSFER STUDENTS.....	11
<i>TUDORS, PEER</i> .....	41
TUITION AND FEES .....	13
<b>U</b>	
UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 2009-2010 .....	2
<b>V</b>	
VALUES.....	4
VARSITY ATHLETICS.....	22
VISION STATEMENT.....	4
<b>W</b>	
WRITING CENTER .....	42